

Section 9 On Deeds to Be Secure from Tyrants

Whoever fears a tyrant should say the following to remain secure from the tyrants oppression. "It suffices for me to ask. You know of my conditions."

فصل (٩) فيمن يريد ان يكفى شر ظالم فيعمل أول يوم ذي الحجة

وهو مما روته في بعض الكتاب المذكورة ان من اف ظالما فقال في هذا اليوم : حسبي حسبي حسبي من سؤالي علمك بحالي، كفاف الله شهه .

Section 10 On the Nobility of the Eight Day of Zil-Hajjih

This is called the Day of al-Tarvia. It is narrated based on documents on the authority of Abi Ja'far Muhammad ibn Babuyih through a chain of documents on the authority of our Master As-Sadiq (MGB), "Fast on the day of Al-Tarvia counts as expiation for sixty years."

فصل (١٠) فيما نذكره من فضل اليوم الثامن من ذي الحجة، وهو يوم التروية

روينا ذلك بإسنادنا إلى أبي جعفر محمد بن بابويه بإسناده إلى مولانا الصادق صلوات الله عليه انه قال: صوم يوم التروية كفارة ستين سنة.

Section 11 The Nobility of the Night of Arafa

The following is found in the book of Ahmad ibn Shazan, narrated on the authority of the Prophet (MGB), "All the good supplications are fulfilled on the night of Arafa. Whoever obeys God the Sublime on that night would receive the reward of 170 years of worshipping. It is the night for supplications and God would accept the repentance of whoever repents on it." This is a short form of the narration.

فصل (١١) فيما نذكره من فضل ليلة عرفة رأينا ذلك في كتاب احمد بن جعفر بن

شاذان يرويه

عن النبي صلوات الله عليه انه قال: ان ليلة عرفة يستجاب فيها مادعا من خير، وللعامل فيها بطاعة الله

تعالى اجر سبعين ومائة سنة، وهى ليلة المناجاة وفيها يتوب الله على من تاب - والحديث مختصر.

Section 12 Supplications for the Night of Arafa

The following has been reported in books on supplications narrated on the authority of Ja'far ibn Muhammad As-Sadiq (MGB) that he (MGB) said whoever says the following supplications on the night of Arafa or on the Al-Jam# nights would be forgiven by God. "O' my God! O' He who sees clearly all that is whispered! O' He who settles all complaints! O' He who knows all which is kept secret! O' the ultimate destination of all needs! O' He who is the source of blessings for the servants! O' All-Generous who Pardons! O' He who overlooks faults! O' Munificent! O' Generous! O' He who is not unaware of the darkness of nights, the roaring of the seas, the columns of the skies, and the batches of darkness. O' He for whom darkness is as visible as light! I ask You by the Light of Your Noble Face which leveled the mountain to the ground when it shone upon it, the flash of which made Moses prostrate himself in adoration. I ask You in the name of Your Name that has suspended the skies without any pillars, and spread the earth on the surface of the water. In the name of Your safely treasured and recorded Name – the pure – that which when invoked supplications are fulfilled; and that which when invoked favors are granted! I ask You in the name of Your Holy, Sacred and Decisive Name which is Light superior to all lights, that is Light from Light, Light that lights up all lights, the earth splits up when it comee into contact with it, the heavens open up when it reached there, and the Throne shakes when it comes near it. I ask You by Your Name which makes the movements of Your Angels to and fro with ease. I ask You in the name of Gabriel, Michael and Israfil; in the name of Muhammad – the chosen one, may God's blessings be on him and his Progeny (MGB), and on all the Prophets and all the Angels. In the name with which Khizr walked over the tidal waves as he used to walk on the ground. In the Name which dissected the sea for Moses but drowned Pharaoh and his followers and delivered Moses – the son of Imran together with those who were with him. By the Name by which Moses - the son of Imran – called You from the right side of Mount Toor, and You answered and filled him with Your love. By Your Name by which Jesus – the son of Mary invoked for bringing the dead back to life, enabled baby Jesus to talk in the cradle, and cure the people who were born blind and the lepers with Your Permission. By Your Name by which the bearers of Your Throne, Gabriel, Michael, Israfil, Your beloved one – Muhammad – may God's blessings be on him and his Progeny, Your nearby-stationed angels, the Prophets appointed by You, and Your Servants in the ranks

of the righteous from amongst the inhabitants of the heavens and the earths, pray for Your Blessings. By Your Name by which Zun-nun prayed *“And remember Zun-nun, when he departed in wrath: He imagined that We had no power over him! But he cried through the depths of darkness, “There is no God but You: glory to You: I was indeed wrong!”*”¹ Then You fulfilled his prayer and saved him from anguish. This is how You save the believers. And by Your Grand Name which David invoked and prostrated himself in adoration, so You forgave him his sin! I ask You by Your Name which Asia – the wife of Pharaoh invoked when she said: *“My Lord! Build me a home near You in Paradise, and deliver me from the Pharaoh and his deeds, and save me from these evil folks”* and You fulfilled her prayer. I ask You by Your Name by which Job² called when he was surrounded by calamities and You removed the distress that was on him, and restored his family to him (that he had lost), and the like thereof along with them as a form of Mercy from Yourself and a reminder for all who worship God.³ By Your Name by which Jacob (MGB) called You and You gave back his sight and brought back the apple of his eyes Joseph (MGB) to him and relieved his distress. By Your Name by which Solomon called You and You bestowed on him a such a Kingdom that You did not give anyone after him, verily You are the Grantor. In the name of Your Name which subjected *Al-Buraq*⁴ to Muhammad (MGB) as the Sublime God says, *“Glory be to God! Who did take His servant for a Journey by night from the Sacred Mosque to the farthest Mosque...”*⁵ and say, *“...Glory be to Him Who has subjected these to our (use), for we could never have accomplished this (by ourselves), and to our Lord, surely, must we turn back!”*⁶ I ask You by Your Name with which Gabriel was commissioned to call upon Muhammad (MGB). I ask You by Your Name by which Adam recited to seek Your Forgiveness, so You overlooked his mistake, and allowed him to stay in Your Paradise. I ask You in the name of the Glorious Qur’an, in the name of Muhammad, the Seal of the Prophets, in the name of Abraham (MGB), in the name of Your Decisions on the Day of Judgment, in the name of the scales that shall be set up, and the “records of deeds” that shall be laid open. In the name of the pen, what is recorded, the tablet and what it contains. For the sake of the Name that You had written on the borders of the Curtains of the royal court of the Throne two thousand years

¹ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Anbiya 21:87.

² Ayoub

³ See the Holy Qur’an: Al-Anbiya 21:83-84.

⁴ by which the Holy Prophet Muhammad (MGB) ascended to heaven.

⁵ The Holy Qur’an: Isra 17:1.

⁶ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Zukhuruf 43:13-14.

before You created the sun, the moon, the earth and all that has been created. I bear witness that there is no God but God. He is One and there are no partners for Him, and Muhammad is His Servant and Messenger. I ask You in the Name of Your safely treasured Name that are in the Treasures You possess by Your Secret Knowledge – the Name known to no one from among Your creation, the nearby-stationed angels, the dispatched Messengers or any chosen servants but by You alone. I ask You by Your Name which You dissected the sea, established the mountains, and made distinction between the night and the day, for the sake of “*the Seven Oft-repeated (verses) and the Grand Qur’an*”¹, the Honorable Recorders (*Kiraman Katibin*)² and for the sake of Ta-Ha, Ya-Sin, and “*Kaf. Ha. Ya. ‘Ain. Sad.*”³ And “*Ha-Mim-Ayn-Sin-Qaun*” and for the sake of the Torah of Moses, the Bible of Jesus, the Psalms of David, and the Qur’an of Muhammad (MGB), and all the messengers that have been dispatched and Your Sacred Name. O’ my God! I ask You for the sake of the conversation between You and Moses the son of Imran on top of Mount Sinai! And I ask You by Your Name that You taught the angel of death to take away the souls. I ask You by Your Name that when written on olive leaves and thrown into the fire, the fire was humble to those leaves which said “O’ Fire! Be cool and peaceful!” I ask You by Your Name written on the the borders of the Curtains of the royal court of Glory and Benevolence. O’ He who is not troubled by those who ask and nothing is lessened from You when You reward! O’ He whose Help is sought and to whom the people turn! I ask You by the juncture of the Might of Your Throne, and the ultimate Mercy from Your Book. By Your Grand Name, Your Sublime Majesty, and Your Sublime Perfect Words. O my God! Lord of the wind and of what they carry off, sprinkle and scatter, and the skies, and of what they cover, shade and support, and the earth, and of what it bears and carries, and of the devils, and of what they cause to go astray, and of the seas and what flows therein; and for the sake of all that is right and has a right upon You, for the sake of the nearby-stationed angels, the Divine People, and the Karubin angels⁴ and all who do not say anything but glorify You during

¹ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Hijr 15:87.

² Kiraman Katibin: angels writing down your deeds: “*But verily over you (are appointed angels) to protect you, kind and honorable, writing down (your deeds). They know (and understand) all that ye do.* [The Holy Qur’an: Infitar 82:10-12].

³ The Holy Qur’an: Mary 19:1.

⁴ The angels around the Throne of God as noted in the Holy Qur’an: 40:7 “Those who sustain the Throne (of Allah. and those around it Sing Glory and Praise to their Lord; believe in Him; and implore Forgiveness for those who believe: “Our Lord! Thy Reach is over all things, in Mercy and Knowledge. Forgive, then, those who turn in Repentance, and follow Thy Path; and preserve them from the Penalty of the Blazing Fire!”

the nights and days and for the sake of Your friend Abraham (MGB), and for the sake of all Your Friends who call upon You in between the Safa and Marwa and You fulfill their prayers – O’ the fulfiller of prayers! I ask You for the sake of these Names and these supplications to forgive us for what we have done in the past, what we shall do, what we did in secret, what we did and made public, what we did seriously, and what we did frivolously and You know all this better than we do. Indeed You are able to do all things by Your Mercy O’ Most Compassionate Most Merciful. O’ He who watches over every wayfarer! O’ Company of all the lonely! O’ He who strengthens every weak! O’ He who helps every oppressed! O’ He who provides for all the deprived! O’ He who cheers up every lonely solitaire! O’ Companion of every traveler! O’ He who supports every settled inhabitant! O’ Forgiver of all sins and offenses! O’ He who helps the helpless! O’ He who helps those who cry for help! O’ He who removes the agony of the grief-stricken! O’ He who gives comfort to the sorrowful! O’ Creator of the heavens and the earths! O’ the Last Resource of those who are needy. O’ the Responder to the cries of the distressed ones! O’ Most Compassionate Most Merciful. O’ Lord of the worlds! O’ the Requirer of the Day of Judgment! O’ the Most Benevolent of the benevolent ones! O’ the Most Kind of the kind ones! O’ the Most-Hearing of those who hear! O’ the Most-Seeing of those who see! O’ the Most Powerful! Forgive me for my sins that would change Divine Favors. Forgive me for my sins that would result in remorse. Forgive me for my sins that would cause depression. Forgive me for my sins that would ruin my integrity. Forgive me for my sins that would nullify supplications. Forgive me for my sins that would hold back rain from the sky. Forgive me for my sins that would expedite destruction. Forgive me for my sins that would invite misery. Forgive me for my sins that would cause chaos in thought. Forgive me for my sins that would expose what has been forgotten. O’ my God! Forgive me for my sins that no one can forgive other than You. O’ my God! Take off the burden of offenses from my back belonging to any of Your creation. Please provide an easy way out of my affairs that is simple, put into my heart certain belief in You, and impress into my mind hope for You, till I turn to no one other than You. O’ my God! Please protect me, keep me safe in my position, and be my companion in day and night, from the front, the back, the right, the left, from above and below me. Please make my course easy, let conduct of life be good, do not leave me helpless in difficulties and guide me. O’ the Best Guide! Please do not leave me to myself in my daily affairs, let me find happiness everywhere, make me be happy and successful with my family in this life and the future, for indeed You are able to do all things. Give me the provisions of life according to Your Generosity, and extend Your Pure

Sustenance for me. Employ me in Your Obedience, keep me safe from Your Punishment and Fire, have mercy on me when I die and direct my journey to Your Paradise. O' my God! I take refuge in You from the ending of Your Blessings, from discontinuation of Welfare You made available for me, from Your sudden misfortunes that may come upon me, and from Your Punishment that comes upon us. O' my God! I take refuge in You from wearisome calamities, experiencing hardships, bad destiny, being ridiculed by enemies, the evils of what falls down from the skies, and the evils that are pointed out in the revealed Book. O' my God! Do not let me be among the evildoers, or the dwellers of Hell. Please do not deprive me from the companionship of the good. Please let me live a good life and let me have a good death and let me join the ranks of the righteous one. Please bless me with the companionship of the Prophets *"In an Assembly of Truth, in the Presence of a Sovereign Omnipotent."*¹ O' my God! Praise belongs to You for Your good calamities and Kindness. Praise belongs to You for Islam and following the traditions. O' Lord! Please guide us and teach us as You guided them to Your Religion and taught them Your Book. Praise belongs to You for Your good calamities and Your especial Kindness to me. You created me – what a perfect creation! You taught me – what a perfect teaching and showed me the right path – what a perfect guidance! All praise belongs to You for Your Bounties bestowed upon me, earlier and at present. O' my Master! How many hardships have You removed! O' my Master! How my agonies have You dispelled! O' my Master! How many sorrows have You have alleviated! O' my Master! How many disasters have You dispersed! O' my Master! How many defects have You covered! All praise belongs to You, under all circumstances, in every place, at all times, in chaos, and in order, in the present moment and at all occasions. O' God! Please give me a share of the gifts Your deserving servants win, and duly distributed today, including the good things that You divide, or the loss that You prevent, or the evil that You disperse, or calamities that You fend off, or the good urged on to reach them, Mercy that You distribute, or good health that You grant, as indeed You are able to do all things. In Your Hands are the treasures of the heavens and the earth. You are Only and Kind! You are the one who bestows and does not turn away those who beg of Him; does not disappoint those who have hopes in Him, and whose blessings do not end. What He has does not diminish, but it increases being pure gifts given in generosity. Please

provide sustenance for me from Your Treasures that never get depleted, from your All-Embracing Mercy. Indeed what You bestow is not restricted and You

¹ The Holy Qur'an: Al-Qamar 54:55.

have Power over all things – by Your Mercy – O’ the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful.”

فصل (١٢) فيما نذكره من دعاء في ليلة عرفة

وجدناه في كتب الدعوات يقول ما هذا لفظه : روى عن جعفر بن محمد الصادق عليه السلام يرفعه إلى النبي صلى الله عليه وآله انه قال: من دعا به في ليلة عرفة أو ليالي الجمع غفر الله له، والدعاء:

اللهم يا شاهد كل نجوى، وموضع كل شكوى، وعالم كل خفية، ومنتهى كل حاجة، يا مبتدئا بالنعم على العباد، يا كريم العفو، يا حسن التجاوز، يا جواد، يا من لا يوارى منه ليل داج، ولا بحر عجاج، ولا سماء ذات ابراج، ولا ظلم ذات ارتياج، يا من الظلمة عنده ضياء، اسئلك بنور وجهك الكريم، الذى تجليت به للجبل، فجعلته دكا وخر موسى صعقا، وباسمك الذى رفعت به السموات بلا عمد، وسطحت به الارض على وجه ماء جمد، وباسمك المخزون المكنون المكتوب الطاهر الذى إذا دعيت به اجبت، وإذا سئلت به اعطيت، وباسمك السبوح القدوس البرهان الذى هو نور على كل نور، ونور من نور، يضىء منه كل نور، إذا بلغ الارض انشقت، وإذا بلغ السموات فتحت، وإذا بلغ العرش اهتز، وباسمك الذى ترتعد منه فرائص ملائكتك، واسئلك بحق جبرئيل وميكائيل واسرافيل، وبحق محمد المصطفى صلى الله عليه وآله وعلى جميع الانبياء وجميع الملائكة، وبالاسم الذى مشى به الخضر على طلل الماء كما مشى به على جدد الارض، وباسمك الذى فلقته به البحر لموسى، واغرقت فرعون وقومه، وانجيت به موسى بن عمران ومن معه، وباسمك الذى دعاك به موسى بن عمران من جانب الطور الايمن، فاستجبت له والقيت عليه محبة منك، وباسمك الذى به احبى عيسى بن مريم الموتى، وتكلم في المهد صبيا، وابراء الاكمه والابرص باذنك، وباسمك الذى دعاك به حملة عرشك وجبرئيل وميكائيل واسرافيل، وحبيبيك محمد صلى الله عليه وآله، وملائكتك المقربون، وانبيائك المرسلون، وعبادك الصالحون من اهل السموات والارضين، وباسمك الذى دعاك به ذوالنون إذ ذهب مغاضبا فظن ان لن نقدر عليه فنادى في الظلمات ان لا اله الا انت سبحانك، انى كنت من الظالمين^١ فاستجبت له ونجيته من الغم، وكذلك تنجي المؤمنين، وباسمك العظيم الذى دعاك

^١ الانبياء ٨٧

به داوود وخر لك ساجدا، فغفرت له ذنبه، وباسمك الذي دعتك به آسية امراة فرعون إذ قالت رب ابن لي عندك بيتا في الجنة ونجني من فرعون وعمله ونجني من القوم الظالمين، فاستجبت لها دعاءها، وباسمك الذي دعاك به ايوب إذ حل به البلاء، فعافيته وآتيته اهله ومثلهم معهم رحمة من عندك وذكرى للعابدين، وباسمك الذي دعاك به يعقوب، فرددت عليه بصره وقررة عينه يوسف، وجمعت شمله، وباسمك الذي دعاك به سليمان، فوهبت له ملكا لا ينبغي لاحد من بعده، انك انت الوهاب، وباسمك الذي سخرت به البراق لمحمد صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم، إذ قال تعالى: (سبحان الذي اسرى بعبده ليلا من المسجد الحرام الى المسجد الاقصى)^١، وقوله: (سبحان الذي سخر لنا هذا وما كنا له مقرنين وانا الى ربنا لمنقلبون)^٢، وباسمك الذي تنزل به جبرئيل على محمد صلى الله عليه وآله، وباسمك الذي دعاك به آدم، فغفرت له ذنبه واسكنته جنتك، واسئلك بحق القرآن العظيم، وبحق محمد خاتم النبيين، وبحق ابراهيم وبحق فصلك يوم القضاء، وبحق الموازين إذا نصبت، والصحف إذا نشرت، وبحق القلم وما جرى واللوح وما احصى، وبحق الاسم الذي كتبه على سرادق العرش قبل خلقك الخلق والدنيا والشمس والقمر بالنفي عام، واشهد ان لا اله الا الله وحده لا شريك له، وان محمدا عبده ورسوله، واسئلك باسمك المخزون في خزائنك الذي استاثرت به في علم الغيب عندك، لم يظهر عليه احد من خلقك، لا ملك مقرب ولا نبي مرسل ولا عبد مصطفى، واسئلك باسمك الذي شققت به البحار، وقامت به الجبال، واختلف به الليل والنهار، وبحق السبع المثاني والقرآن العظيم، وبحق الكرام الكاتبين، وبحق طه ويس وكهيعص وحمعسق، وبحق تورية موسى، وانجيل عيسى، وزبور داوود، وفرقان محمد، صلى الله عليه وآله وعلى جميع الرسل وباهيا شراهايا. اللهم اني اسئلك بحق تلك المناجات التي كانت بينك وبين موسى بن عمران فوق جبل طور سيناء، واسئلك باسمك الذي علمته ملك الموت لقبض الارواح، واسئلك باسمك الذي كتب على ورق الزيتون، فخضعت النيران لتلك الورقة، فقلت: (يا نار كوني بردا وسلاما) ، واسئلك باسمك الذي كتبه على سرادق المعجد والكرامة، يا من لا يحفيه سائل ولا ينقصه نائل، يا من به يستغاث واليه يلجا، اسئلك بمعاهد العز من عرشك، ومنتهى الرحمة من كتابك، وباسمك

^١ اسرا ١١

^٢ الزخرف ١٣-٢١٤

الاعظم، وجدك الاعلى، وكلماتك التامات العلى، اللهم رب الرياح وما ذرت، والسماء وما اظلت، والارض وما اقلت، والشياطين وما اظلت، والبحار وما جرت، وبحق كل حق هو عليك حق، وبحق الملائكة المقربين والروحانيين والكروبيين والمسبحين لك بالليل والنهار لا يفترون، وبحق ابراهيم خليلك، وبحق كل ولى يناديك بين الصفا والمروة، وتستجيب له دعاءه يا مجيب، اسئلك بحق هذه الاسماء وبهذه الدعوات ان تغفر لنا ما قدمنا وما اخرنا وما اسررنا وما اعلنا وما ابدينا وما اخفينا وما انت اعلم به منا، انك على كل شئ قدير، برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين. يا حافظ كل غريب، يا مونس كل وحيد، يا قوة كل ضعيف، يا ناصر كل مظلوم، يا رازق كل محروم، يا مونس كل مستوحش، يا صاحب كل مسافر، يا عماد كل حاضر، يا غافر كل ذنب وخطيئة، يا غياث المستغيثين، يا صريخ المستصرخين، يا كاشف كرب المكروبين، يا فارح هم المهمومين، يا بديع السموات والارضين، يا منتهى غاية الطالبين، يا مجيب دعوة المضطرين، يا ارحم الراحمين، يا رب العالمين، يا ديان يوم الدين، يا اجود الاجودين، يا اكرم الاكرمين يا اسمع السامعين، يا ابصر الناظرين، يا اقدر القادرين، اغفر لي الذنوب التي تغير النعم، واغفر لي الذنوب التي تورث الندم، واغفر لي الذنوب التي تورث السقم، واغفر لي الذنوب التي تهتك العصم، واغفر لي الذنوب التي ترد الدعاء، واغفر لي الذنوب التي تحبس قطر السماء، واغفر لي الذنوب التي تعجل الفناء، واغفر لي الذنوب التي تجلب الشقاء، واغفر لي الذنوب التي تظلم الهواء، واغفر لي الذنوب التي تكشف الغطاء، واغفر لي الذنوب التي لا يغفرها غيرك يا الله، واحمل عني كل تبعة لاحد من خلقك، واجعل لي من امري فرجا ومخرجا ويسرا، وانزل يقينك في صدري، ورجاءك في قلبي، حتى لا ارجو غيرك. اللهم احفظني، وعافني في مقامي، واصحبني في ليلي ونهاري ومن بين يدي ومن خلفي وعن يميني وعن شمالي ومن فوقي ومن تحتي، ويسر لي السبيل، واحسن لي التيسير، ولا تخذلني في العسير، واهدني يا خير دليل، ولا تكلني الى نفسي في الامور، ولقني كل سرور، واقبلني الى اهلي بالفلاح والنجاح محبورا في العاجل والاجل، انك على كل شئ قدير، وارزقني من فضلك، واوسع علي من طيبات رزقك، واستعملني في طاعتك، واجرني من عذابك ونارك، واقبلني إذا توفيتني الى جنتك برحمتك، اللهم اني اعوذ بك من زوال نعمتك، ومن تحويل عافيتك، ومن حلول نقمتك، ومن نزول عذابك، واعوذ بك من جهد البلاء، ودرك الشقاء، ومن سوء القضاء وشماتة الاعداء،

ومن شر ما ينزل من السماء، ومن شر ما في الكتاب المنزل. اللهم لا تجعلني من الاشرار، ولا من اصحاب النار، ولا تحرمني صحبة الاخيار، واحيني حياة طيبة، وتوفني وفاة طيبة تلحقني بالابرار، وارزقني مرافقة الانبياء في مقعد صدق عند مليك مقتدر. اللهم لك الحمد على حسن بلاءك وصنعك، ولك الحمد على الاسلام، واتباع السنة يا رب كما هديتهم لدينك، وعلمتهم كتابك، فاهدنا وعلمنا، ولك الحمد على حسن بلاءك، وصنعك عندي خاصة، كما خلقتني فاحسنت خلقي وعلمتني فاحسنت تعليمي، وهديتني فاحسنت هدايتي، فلك الحمد على انعامك علي قديما وحديثا، فكم من كرب يا سيدي قد فرجته، وكم من غم يا سيدي قد نفسته، وكم من هم يا سيدي قد كشفته، وكم من بلاء يا سيدي قد صرفته، وكم من عيب يا سيدي قد سترته، فلك الحمد على كل حال في كل مثنوى وزمان، ومنقلب ومقام، وعلى هذه الحال وكل حال. اللهم اجعلني من افضل عبادك نصيبا في هذا اليوم، من خير تقسمه، أو ضر تكشفه، أو سوء تصرفه، أو بلاء تدفعه، أو خير تسوقه، أو رحمة تشرها، أو عافية تلبسها، فانك على كل شيء قدير، ويبيد خزائن السموات والارض، وانت الواحد الكريم المعطى الذي لا يرد سائله، ولا يخيب امله، ولا ينقص نائله، ولا ينفد ما عنده، بل يزداد كثرة وطيبا وعطاء وجودا، وارزقني من خزائنك التي لا تفتنى، ومن رحمتك الواسعة، ان عطاءك لم يكن محظورا، وانت على كل شيء قدير، برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين.

The following is regarding one of the deeds for the night of Arafa as reported by Hassan ibn Ashnas in his book. Abul Fath al-Baras Emla narrated on the authority of Abu Abdullah al-Hussein in Ismaeel al-Qazi, on the authority of Yusuf ibn Musa, on the authority of Muslim al-Azudi, on the authority of Urwat ibn Qays al-Yahmadi, on the authority of Umma al-Fayz the maid of Abdul Malik ibn Marvan, on the authority of Abdullah ibn Masood, "I heard Abdullah ibn Masood say, "If anyone recites the following short supplications one-hundred times on the night of Arafa, whatever he asks God the Honorable the Exalted will be fulfilled except if he prays to commit sins, or cut off ties of kinship."

"Glory be to the God whose Throne is in the heavens! Glory be to the God who has the total authority over the Fire! Glory be to the God who surrounds Paradise with His Mercy! Glory be to the God who examines the dead in the graves! Glory be to the God who commands the space! Glory be to the God

who raised the sky! Glory be to the God who established the earth! Glory be to the God from whom there is no running away except to Him!”

I asked Ibn Masood, “Did you report this on the authority of the Prophet (MGB)? He (MGB) said: “Yes.”

ومن عمل ليلة عرفة ما ذكره حسن بن اشناس رحمه الله في كتابه فقال: حدثنا أبو الفتح البراس املاء، قال: حدثنا أبو عبد الله الحسين بن إسماعيل القاضي، قال: حدثنا يوسف بن موسى، قال: حدثنا مسلم الأزدي، قال: حدثنا عروة بن قيس اليمودي، قال: حدثني أم الفيض مولاة عبد الملك بن مروان، قالت: سمعت عبد الله بن مسعود يقول: مامن عبد ولا أمة دعا ليلة عرفة بهذا الدعاء، وهى عشر كلم، ألف مرة، لم يسأل الله عز وجل شيئا إلا أعطاه، إلا قطيعة رحم أو إثم:

سبحان من في السماء عرشه، سبحان الذي في النار سلطانه، سبحان الذي في الجنة رحمته .
سبحان الذي في القبور قضاؤه، سبحان الذي في الهواء أمره، سبحان الذي رفع السماء، سبحان الذي وضع الأرض، سبحان من لا منجا منه إلا إليه.

قالت ام الفيض: قلت لابن مسعود: عن النبي عليه السلام؟ قال: نعم.

Section 13 On the Nobility of Reciting the Pilgrimage Supplications of Al-Hussein on the Night of Arafa

The following is narrated based on documents on the authority of our Master Imam Al-Baqir (MGB), “Whoever visits Al-Hussein (MGB) in the land of Karbala (or goes on pilgrimage on the Arafa night), stays there and visits him (MGB) again and returns, God would protect him from the evils of the year.”

This was narrated by my grandfather Abu Ja’far al-Tusi in Al-Misbah on the authority of Ibn Maysam, on the authority of Al-Baqir (MGB).

فصل (١٣) فيما نذكره من فضل زيارة الحسين عليه السلام ليلة عرفة

روينا ذلك عن مولانا الباقر صلوات الله عليه انه قال: من زار الحسين - أو قال: من زار ليلة عرفة - ارض كربلاء وأرقام بها حتى يعيد ثم ينصرف، وقاه الله شر سنته . وروى ذلك جدي أبو جعفر الطوسي في المصباح عن ابن ميثم، عن الباقر صلوات الله عليه.

Section 14 On the Nobility of the Day of Arafa

The Arafa day is one of the most important Eids for the worshippers although it is not well-known to be an Eid. This is because it is a blessed day on which the Almighty God has invited the worshippers to praise and glorify God and He has given them the glad tidings of general bestowal of blessings, fulfillment of their promises, forgiveness of sins, covering up of faults, and alleviating sorrows. God has also given permission to turn to Him and has allowed those who have turned away from God to return.

It was said that one should recognize the great value of any time that the Almighty God has chosen for turning to Him and bestowing blessings and gifts. One should make all efforts to praise and thank the Almighty God. It is clear that the Arafa day is the day that has been determined as one of the stages of the pilgrimage for the Hajj pilgrims who intend to visit the House of God.

The following is a reported narration on the authority of the Prophet (MGB), "Being present by the grave of Al-Hussein (MGB) on the Arafa day for pilgrimage and saying supplications is an alternative for saying supplications in Arafat when one has an excuse for not being present in Arafat."

We have learned through narrations and deeds that the Almighty God has opened up the path to request His Bestowals and Gifts for His worshippers anywhere they are.

فصل (١٤) فيما نذكره من فضل يوم عرفة على سبيل الجملة

اعلم ان يوم عرفة من أفضل أيام أعياد العباد، وان لم يظهر اسمه بأنه يوم عيد، فقد ظهر انه يوم سعيد، دعا الله جل جلاله عباده فيه إلى تحميده وتمجيده، ووعدهم بإطلاق عام لجوده وانجاز وعوده، ووعد فيه بغفران الذنوب وستر العيوب وتفريج الكرب، وإذن للمقبل عليه والمعرض عنه في الطلب منه . وقدما ان كل وقت اختاره الله جل جلاله لمناجاته واطلاق مواهبه وصلاته، فينبغي ان يعرف جليل قدره، ويقام لله جل جلاله بما يقدر العبد عليه من حمده وشكره، وهذا اليوم كالمتمتعين للحاج إلى الله

جل جلاله بقصد بيته الحرام .

وانما روينا عن النبي عليه أفضل الصلاة والسلام، ان الحضور عند الحسين عليه السلام للزيارة والدعاء في اليوم المذكور يقوم مقام الدعاء بعرفة مع تعذر ذلك الحضور، وعرفنا رواية وعملا بفضل الله جل جلاله باطلاق عبادته في طلب ارفاده أين كانوا من بلاده.

Section 15 On the Necessity of Introducing the Imams (MGB) on the Arafa Day

Trying to introduce the Divine Leaders (MGB) on the Arafa day when the people gather together is an important issue since people from various Islamic sects are present there.

The following is narrated through a chain of documents to the entrusted narrators from the book Al-Hajj by Muhammad ibn Yaqoub al-Kolayny, on the authority of Muhammad ibn Yahya, on the authority of Muhammad ibn Al-Hussein, on the authority of Al-Nazr ibn Shuaib, on the authority of Amru ibn Abil Miqdam that he saw Aba Abdullah (MGB) at Muqaf (the station) of Arafat on the day of Arafa while he (MGB) was calling loudly, "O' people! The Prophet of God was a Divine Leader. Then Ali ibn Abi Talib followed by Al-Hassan, Al-Hussein, Ali ibn Al-Hussein, then Muhammad ibn Ali, then 'Hah..." Imam As-Sadiq (MGB) said these sayings thrice from his (MGB) front, thrice from his (MGB) right, thrice from his left (MGB), and on the whole he (MGB) repeated it twelve times.

Amru asked some experts in Arabic about the meaning of 'Hah. They said, "It means 'ask me' based on one of the Arabic dialects." He asked others who were familiar with Arabic. They gave the same answer."

Perhaps the reason for trying to introduce the Divine Leaders (MGB) on the Arafa day is that this is a great day for all Muslims. Thus, it is probable that among those present in Arafat, some individuals from the different Islamic sects exist who are not really opposed in their beliefs but have doubt and make mistakes. For this reason, as it was said, one of the important affairs for the Shia on the Arafa day is to follow our Master As-Sadiq (MGB) and his (MGB) father (MGB) and introduce the Divine Leader of the time (MGB) in case there is no threat. Even though As-Sadiq (MGB) adhered to concealment of faith regarding the ruler of the time, he (MGB) considered introducing the Divine Leaders so important that he (MGB) introduced them in Arafat.

The following narration has been reported as commentary for the noble verse, "... and if any one saved a life, it would be as if he saved the life of the whole people..."¹ meaning that whoever guides a deviated person has revived him.

The narration is on the authority of the Prophet (MGB) as follows, "If God guides a man towards Islam by you, this is better for you than all upon which the sun shines."

Thus, now you know that a deviated person is like a dead person or even worse. Thus, guiding him to the path of salvation is more important than living. For this reason, making him aware must be done in a proper way as the Almighty God who is the Owner of the hearts and the tongues says, "Invite (all) to the Way of Your Lord with wisdom and beautiful preaching; and argue with them in ways that are best and Most Compassionate..."²

I saw in some narrations that the first time the people gathered together for supplications in Arafat on the Arafat day was at the time of the Caliphate of our Master Ali (MGB), since he (MGB) stated this to the people on the authority of the Noble Prophet (MGB).

فصل (١٥) فيما نذكره من الاهتمام بالدلالة على الإمام يوم عرفة عند اجتماع الأنام،

لأجل حضور الفرق المختلفة من أهل الإسلام اعلم ان الإشارات إلى الأئمة أوقات يوم عرفة من المهمات، لما روينا عن الثقات من كتاب الحج لمحمد بن يعقوب الكليني عن محمد بن يحيى، عن محمد بن الحسين، عن النضر بن شعيب، عن عمرو بن أبي المقدام، قال: رأيت أبا عبد الله عليه السلام يوم عرفة بالموقف وهو ينادى بأعلى صوته: يا أيها الناس ان رسول الله كان الامام، ثم كان علي بن أبي طالب، ثم الحسن، ثم الحسين، ثم علي بن الحسين، ثم محمد بن علي، ثم هه، فنادى ثلاث مرات بين يديه، وعن يمينه وعن يساره، وعن خلفه اثني عشر صوتا .

قال عمرو: فلما أتيت منى سألت أصحاب العربية عن تفسير (هه)، فقالوا: لغة بني فلان فاسألوني، قال: سألت غيرهم أيضا من أصحاب العربية فقالوا: مثل ذلك.

¹ The Holy Qur'an: Maida 5:32.

² The Holy Qur'an Al-Nahl, 16:125.

أقول : ولعل السبب في الاهتمام بإظهار الإمام يوم عرفة، لأنه يوم معظم عند كافة المسلمين، فلا يستبعد ان في الحاضرين من هو من الفرق المختلفين، وان يكون غير معاند في الاعتقادات، بل لشبهة من الشبهات. فمن أهم مهمات أهل الإيمان في يوم عرفة الإشارة كما قلناه إلى معرفة إمام الزمان مع الأمان، اقتداء بمولانا الصادق عليه وعلى آبائه وأبنائه الطاهرين أفضل الصلوات، فقد عرفت ما كان عليه من التقية مع ملوك تلك الأوقات، ومع ذلك فرأى الإشارة إلى الأئمة من المهمات

أقول : وقد ورد الحديث في تفسير قوله جل جلاله : ﴿وَمَنْ أَحْيَاهَا فَكَأَنَّمَا أَحْيَا النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا﴾¹، ان معناه: من هدى نفسا ضالة إلى هداها فقد أحياها.

وورد الحديث المنقول عن الرسول صلوات الله عليه وآله انه قال: لان يهدى الله على يديك رجلا إلى الإسلام خير لك مما طلعت عليه الشمس.

أقول : فان كنت تعلم ان الإنسان إذا كان ضالا عن الهدى فهو كالميت بل أدبر، لأنه مع موته حاصل إلى الردى، فهدايته إلى النجاة أهم من الحياة، ليكن تذكيره على الوجه اللطيف كما دل عليه مالك القلوب والألسنة، في قوله جل جلاله: ﴿ادْعُ إِلَى سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحُكْمِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ﴾.

ورأيت في بعض الروايات ان أول ما ظهر دعاء الناس يوم عرفة في عرفات في خلافة مولانا على صلوات الله عليه بما عرفهم به عن النبي صلوات الله عليه .

Section 16 On the Nobility of Fasting on the Day of Arafa

The following has been reported by Abu Ja'far Muhammad ibn Babuyih in his book *Man La Yahzaruh Al-Faqih*. Indeed the Sheikh has guaranteed the correctness of his book in the introduction saying that all narrations have been narrated based on correct and reliable principles narrated on the authority of the Divine Leaders (MGB). "The acceptance of the repentance of Dawood was sent down on the ninth of Zil-Hajjih. Whoever fasts on this day, it would serve as expiation for ninety years."

There are many narrations indicating that it is recommended to fast on the Arafa day. Here we will not present them but report the narrations that are opposite to this and present the interpretations and elaborations which come to mind.

¹ . 32 : المائدة

There are several narrations on the authority of Imam As-Sadiq (MGB) who said, "God's Prophet (MGB) recommended to Ali (MGB) and Ali (MGB) recommended to Al-Hassan (MGB) and Al-Hussein (MGB). Once when Al-Hassan (MGB) was the Divine Leader of the time on the day of Arafa, a man came to Al-Hassan (MGB) and saw him eating food while Al-Hussein (MGB) was fasting. After Al-Hassan (MGB) passed away, the same person went to see Al-Hussein (MGB) on the day of Arafa and saw him eating food while his son Ali ibn Al-Hussein (MGB) was fasting. He asked Al-Hussein (MGB), "Once I went to see Al-Hassan (MGB) and saw him eating food while you are fasting. Now I have come to you (MGB) and I see that you are not fasting. What is the reason for this?" He (MGB) said, "Indeed at that time Al-Hassan (MGB) was the Divine Leader of the time. For this reason, he (MGB) did not fast so that the people do not consider fasting to be as Sunna and follow him (MGB). Now that he (MGB) has passed away, I am the Divine Leader of the time. I did not fast today for the same reason."

Perhaps the reason for it not to be recommendable to fast on the Arafa day is that if one fasts on it, then he cannot say supplications or it may be that there is doubt about having seen the crescent moon in which case it is probable for the Arafa day to be the day of the Eid ul-Azha on which fasting is not allowed.

The following is narrated based on documents on the authority of Abu Ja'far Muhammad ibn Babuyih in his book Man La Yahzaruh Al-Faqih in the book of Al-Siam, on the authority of Hanan ibn Sadir who quoted his father, "I asked Imam As-Sadiq (MGB) about the fasting of the Arafa day and said, "May I be your ransome! The people think that fasting on it equals to fasting for one year? Is it so?" He (MGB) said, "My noble father did not fast on this day." I asked him the reason. He (MGB) replied, "The Arafa day is the day for supplication and asking God. For this reason, I am afraid that if I fast the Arafa day, I cannot say supplications and I am also afraid that the Arafa day may be the Eid ul-Azha and fasting is not allowed on it."

If the crescent moon for the month of Zil-Hajja is seen for sure and fasting of the Arafa day does not cause man to become so weak that he cannot perform his deeds, then it seems that fasting is better. There is a narration in support of this on the authority of Abdul Rahman ibn Abi Abdullah, on the authority of Imam Al-Kazim (MGB), "Fasting on the day of Arafa equals to fasting for one year."

The following is narrated through a chain of documents by Muhammad ibn Yaqoub al-Kulayny – may God have mercy on him – in Al-Kafi, through a chain of documents on the authority of Muhammad ibn Bashir that he heard Aba Ja'far (MGB) say, "I heard from Imam Al-Baqir (MGB) who said, "When

the fasting of the month of Ramadhan came, God's Prophet (MGB) did not fast on the Arafa day.”

The following is narrated through a chain of documents to Muhammad ibn Yaqoub al-Kulayny – may God have mercy on him – in Al-Kafi on the authority of Imam Al-Baqir (MGB) and Imam As-Sadiq (MGB) who told Zirarah, “Never fast on Ashura or the Arafa day whether you are in Mecca, in Medina, in your own homeland or in another place.”

Perhaps the reason why Imam Al-Baqir (MGB) and Imam As-Sadiq (MGB) have admonished Zirarah from fasting on the Arafa day is that fasting on that day would result in his weakness in performing supplications and asking God and doing the more important deeds on this praiseworthy day.

فصل (١٦) فيما نذكره من فضل صوم يوم عرفة، والخلاف في ذلك

رويت باسنادى إلى أبى جعفر بن بابويه فيما رواه في كتاب من لا يحضره الفقيه، وقد ذكر في خطبة الكتاب كلما تضمنه فانه نقله من الأصول الصحيحة المعتمد عليها عن الأئمة عليهم السلام، فقال: وفى تسع من ذي الحجة أنزلت توبة داود عليه السلام، فمن صام ذلك اليوم كان كفارة تسعين سنة. أقول : والأخبار في فضل صومه متظاهرة، وانما نذكر بعض ما روى في خلاف ذلك وما يحضرنا من تأويلات حاضرة .

فروينا بعدة أسانيد إلى مولانا الصادق صلوات الله عليه قال: أوصى رسول الله صلى الله عليه وآله إلى على عليه السلام وحده، وأوصى على عليه السلام إلى الحسن والحسين جميعاً، وكان الحسن إمامه، فدخل رجل يوم عرفة على الحسن وهو يتغدى والحسين عليه السلام صائم، ثم جاء بعدما قبض الحسن عليه السلام فدخل على الحسين عليه السلام يوم عرفة وهو يتغدى وعلى بن الحسين عليه السلام صائم . فقال له الرجل : انى دخلت على الحسن يتغدى وأنت صائم، ثم دخلت عليك وأنت مفطر؟ فقال: ان الحسن عليه السلام كان إماماً فافطر لئلا يتخذ صومه سنة ويتأسى به الناس، فلما ان قبض كنت أنا الإمام فأردت ان لا يتخذ صومي سنة فيتأسى الناس بى.

أقول : ولعل سبب كراهية صوم عرفة إذا كان الذي يصومه يضعفه عن استيفاء الدعاء، أو يكون هلاله مشكوكاً فيه، فتخاف ان يكون يوم عرفة عيد الأضحى .

وقد روينا ذلك بعدة طرق إلى أبي جعفر بن بابويه من كتاب من لا يحضره الفقيه، والى ابن فضال من كتاب الصيام عن حنان بن سدير، عن أبيه، عن أبي جعفر عليه السلام قال: سألته عن صوم عرفة فقلت: جعلت انهم يزعمون انه يعدل صيام سنة؟ قال: كان أبي عليه السلام لا يصومه، قلت: ولم ذلك جعلت فذاك؟ قال: ان يوم عرفة يوم دعاء ومسألة فأتخوف ان يضعفني عن الدعاء وأكره ان أصومه أتخوف أن يكون يوم عرفة يوم أضحى وليس بيوم صوم.

أقول: فان كان هلال الشهر من ذي الحجة محققا، والذي يريد صوم عرفة لا يضعفه الصوم عن شيء من عمل ذلك اليوم، فالظاهر ان الصوم له أفضل. روينا ذلك عن عبد الرحمان بن أبي عبد الله، عن أبي الحسن عليه السلام قال: صوم يوم عرفة يعدل صوم السنة، وقال: لم يصمه الحسن وصامه الحسين عليهما السلام.

أقول: ومن أبلغ ما رويت في ترك صومه باسنادى إلى محمد بن يعقوب الكليني، باسناده إلى محمد بن بشير قال: سمعت أبا جعفر عليه السلام يقول: ان رسول الله صلى الله عليه وآله لم يصم يوم عرفة منذ نزل صيام شهر رمضان.

ومن ذلك باسنادى إلى محمد بن يعقوب الكليني أيضا باسناده في كتاب الكافي إلى زرارة، عن أبي جعفر وأبي عبد الله عليهما السلام قالوا: لا تصومن يوم عاشوراء ولا عرفة، بمكة ولا بالمدينة، ولا في وطنك، ولا في مصر من الأمصار.

أقول: لعل قد كانا عليهما السلام يعرفان من زرارة ان الصوم في يوم عرفة يضعفه عن الدعاء والمسألة في ذلك اليوم المذكور، وعما هو اهم من وظائف ذلك اليوم المشكور.

Section 17 On the Nobility of Reciting the Pilgrimage Supplications of Al-Hussein on the Day of Arafa

The narrations in relation with the virtue of visiting Imam Al-Hussein (MGB) on the Arafa day are heresy and many. They include the following ones.

The following is narrated through a chain of documents to Abi Ja'far ibn Babuyih in Thawab ul-A'amal on the authority of Abi Abdullah As-Sadiq (MGB), "Whoever visits Al-Hussein (MGB) on the Arafa day recognizing his right, God would record the reward of one-thousand accepted Hajj and Umrah pilgrimages and attendance in one-thousand Battles in the company of one of

the Prophets or just Divine Leaders for him.”

In another narration we read, “Whoever visits Al-Hussein (MGB) on the Arafat day recognizing his right, God would record the reward of one-thousand accepted Hajj and Umrah pilgrimages and attendance in one-thousand Battles in the company of one of the Prophets or just Divine Leaders for him.”

The Imam (MGB) was asked, "Is there any other place that has the same reward as the station in Arafat?" The Imam (MGB) looked angrily and called me by my name and said, "Whenever a believer goes to the visit the shrine of Al-Hussein (MGB) on the Arafat day, makes ablutions in the Euphrates, and then goes to the shrine, God would record a complete Hajj pilgrimage for every step that he takes (or perhaps a complete Hajj and Umra.)"

In another narration in the above -mentioned book on the authority of Imam As-Sadiq (MGB) we read, "Indeed the Blessed the Sublime God first turns to the pilgrims of Imam Al-Hussein (MGB) before the inhabitants of Arafat to fulfill their needs, forgive their sins and intercede for their demands. He then turns to the inhabitants of Arafat and does the same for them."

In another narration from a book different from Thawab al- A'mal on the authority of Imam As-Sadiq has been reported to say, “When the Arafat day comes, the Blessed God looks mercifully at the pilgrims of the shrine of Al-Hussein ibn Ali (MGB) and He addresses them, 'Return with all your previous sins forgiven.' From the day the pilgrims return, no sins will be recorded for them for seventy days."

The following is reported in another narration on the authority of Imam As-Sadiq (MGB), “Whoever visits the shrine of Al-Hussein (MGB), God the Honorable the Exalted will record a million times of Hajj pilgrimages in the company of the Riser (MGB)¹ and a million times of Umrah pilgrimage in the company of God’s Prophet (MGB) for him, the freedom of one-million slaves and sending one-million horses to aid the fighters in God’s way. God will say the following about him, “My truthful worshipper believed in my promise.”

There are many other narrations reported on the nobility of the pilgrimage of Al-Hussein (MGB) in Arafat.

¹ Imam Mehdi (MGB)

فصل (١٧) فيما نذكره من فضل زيارة الحسين عليه السلام يوم عرفة

فمن ذلك ما رويناه بإسنادنا إلى أبي جعفر بن بابويه بإسناده في كتاب ثواب الأعمال إلى أبي عبد الله عليه السلام في ثواب من زار الحسين عليه السلام فقال: من أتاه في يوم عرفة عارفا بحقه، كتب له ألف حجة، وألف عمرة مقبولة، وألف غزوة مع نبي مرسل أو إمام عادل.

وفى رواية أخرى : ومن أتاه في يوم عرفة عارفا بحقه كتب الله له ألف حجة، وألف عمرة متقبلات، وألف غزوة مع نبي مرسل أو إمام عادل، قال: قلت : وكيف لي بمثل الموقف ؟ قال: فنظر إلى شبه المغضب، ثم قال: يا فلان ان المؤمن إذا أتى قبر الحسين يوم عرفة، واغتسل بالفرات، ثم توجه إليه كتب الله له بكل خطوة حجة بمناسكها، ولا اعلمه إلا قال: وعمرة.

ومن ذلك ما رواه بإسناده إلى أبي عبد الله عليه السلام: ان الله تبارك وتعالى يتجلى لزوار قبر الحسين عليه السلام قبل أهل عرفات، ويقضى حوائجهم، ويغفر ذنوبهم، ويشفعهم في مسائلهم، ثم يأتي أهل عرفة فيفعل بهم ذلك.

ومن ذلك من غير كتاب الثواب الاعمال عن الصادق (ع) قال اذا كان يوم عرفه نظر الله تعالى الى زوار قبر الحسين بن على عليه السلام فقال ارجعوا مغفورا" لكم ما مضى ولا يكتب على احد ذنب سبعين يوما" من يوم ينصرف.

ومن ذلك عن الصادق عليه السلام أيضا انه قال: من زار الحسين بن على عليهما السلام يوم عرفة كتب الله عز وجل له ألف حجة مع القائم، وألف عمرة مع رسول الله صلى الله عليه وآله، وعتق ألف نسمة، وحملان ألف فرس في سبيل الله، وسماه الله عبدى الصديق آمن بوعدى. والأحاديث في فضل زيارة الحسين عليه السلام في عرفة متواترة عند أهل المعرفة.

Section 18 Supplications of Al-Hussein (MGB) for the Arafa Day

The pilgrimage of the Noble Prophet (MGB) and the Imams (MGB) will be presented amongst the supplications of the Arafa day. What we report here is the pilgrimage supplications especial to this day and it is different from the pilgrimage supplications of the Prophet and the Imams. Anyway, when you want to go to the shrine of Imam Al-Hussein (MGB) on the Arafa day, make the major ritual ablutions for pilgrimage, wear your cleanest clothes and cleanse

your mind and heart from what may cause a distance from the Threshold of God so that you may be so pure as to deserve to stand in front of one who is pure of all things. Then go to visit him (MGB), stand at the gate of the shrine, exalt the Sublime God and say, “God is Great! Plenty of praise be to God! Glory be to God in the morning and the evening. *“...Praise be to God!, who hath guided us to this (felicity): never could we have found guidance, had it not been for the guidance of Allah. Indeed it was the truth, that the apostles of our Lord brought unto us...”*¹ Peace be on God’s Prophet (MGB). Peace be on the Commander of the Faithful (MGB). Peace be on Fatimah al-Zahra – Master of the ladies of the world. Peace be on Al-Hassan (MGB) and Al-Hussein (MGB). Peace be on Ali ibn al-Hussein (MGB). Peace be on Muhammad ibn Ali (MGB). Peace be on Ja’far ibn Muhammad (MGB). Peace be on Musa ibn Ja’far (MGB). Peace be on Ali ibn Musa (MGB). Peace be on Muhammad ibn Ali (MGB). Peace be on Ali ibn Muhammad (MGB). Peace be on Al-Hassan ibn Ali (MGB). Peace be on the awaited saviour – the righteous! Peace be on you, O’ Aba Abdullah! Peace be on you, O’ son of the Messenger of God! I am Your servant, and I am the son of Your servant, friend of your friends, enemy of your enemies, seeking sanctuary in Your shrine, and seeking closeness to God by coming to you. Praise be to God Who guided us towards your Mastery, honored us with your pilgrimage and eased it for us to come towards you.”

Then you may enter and stop near the position of the head and say, “Peace be on you, O’ Inheritor of Adam, God’s Chosen one! Peace be on you, O’ Inheritor of Noah, the Prophet of God! Peace be on you, O’ Inheritor of Abraham, the beloved friend of God! Peace be on you, O’ Inheritor of Moses, to whom God spoke directly! Peace be on you, O’ Inheritor of Jesus – God’s Spirit! Peace be on you, O’ Inheritor of Muhammad – God’s beloved one. Peace be on you, O’ Inheritor of the Commander of the Faithful Ali. Peace be on you, O’ Inheritor of Fatimah Az-Zahra! Peace be on you, O’ son of Muhammad – the chosen one. Peace be on you, O’ son of Ali Al Murtaza! Peace be on you, O’ son of Khadija – the great! Peace be on you, O’ God’s Blood, son of God’s Blood and unparrelled one! I bear witness that, verily, you established the prayers, gave the prescribed share to the needy, enjoined to do good, forbade from evil, and sincerely served God until the inevitable death came unto you. So, may God’s Curse be on those who killed you. May God’s Curse be on those who persecuted you. May God’s Curse be on those who heard all this and were

¹ The Holy Qur’an: Al-A’raf 7:43.

acquiescent. O' my Guardian! O' Aba Abdullah¹! I call God to bear witness, and also His Angels, His Prophets, His Messengers, that I believe in you, and I am sure of your return. I am, fully committed to the laws of my religion, and the results of my deeds. May God's Blessings be on you, your souls, your bodies, when you are visible, when you are invisible, on your perceivable aspects, and on your hidden aspects. Peace be on you, O' son of the Seal of the Prophets, son of the Master of the Trustees, son of the Leader of the pious ones, son of the leader of those with white-foreheads², unto the blissful Paradise. How could it not be so? You are the gateway to guidance, the pious Imam, the most trustworthy stronghold, and the Proof over all the people of the world, one of the five people under the cloak³. The hands of Mercy fed you, the bosom of Faith nursed you. You were raised in the lap of Islam. Frankly I am very unhappy on account of your departure, since there is no doubt that you are alive. May God's Blessing be on you, your forefathers, and on your descendants.

Peace be on you, O' He who bathed in tears, and was constantly in trouble. May God's Curse be on those who violated your sanctity and killed you. May God's Blessings be on you – with whose death the Prophet was left alone. The Prophet became your blood-claimer and the book of God was renounced with your loss. Peace be on you, your grandfather, your father, your mother, your brother, on the Divine Leaders from the progeny of Your Prophet, on the martyrs martyred with you, on the angels surrounding your holy shrine who see your visitors and acknowledge the prayers of your followers. Peace be on you, and God's Mercy and Blessings be on you. O' son of God's Prophet! May my parents be your ransom! O' Aba Abdullah! May my parents be your ransom! Indeed the calamity was terrible, and your suffering casts gloom upon us, and upon all the people of the earth and the heavens. So may God's Curse be on those who saddled and bridled their horses, gave reins, and got ready to fight against you. O' my

¹ Al-Hussein (MGB)

² "Qa'ed al-Qur-II-Muhaj'jelin" – those who are proud of their deeds. Some have interpreted this to refer to those whose hands, feet and foreheads are white due to extended prostrations.

³ On the day of Mubahela the Prophet had his cloak over Fatimah, 'Ali, al-Hassan and al-Hussein's heads and said: "Oh God! These are the members of my household." Then he prayed for them and said: "Oh God! Whoever compromises with them I will also compromise with him. and whoever wants to make war with them, makes war with me."

Guardian! O' Aba Abdullah! I moved towards your grave and have now reached your shrine. I ask God in the name of your rank near Him, and your position near Him, to Bestow Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny, and let me be with you in this world and in the Hereafter, as a favor bestowed upon me through His Generosity and Kindness."

Now kiss the holy shrine and say two units of prayers at the position of the head reciting any verse you like in them.

Once you are finished say, "O' my God! I prayed, bowed down and prostrated for You. You are the Only who has no associate. Indeed prayers, bowing down and going into prostration are for none but You as indeed You are God and there are no gods but You. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please send these prayers as my gift for my Master and Leader Al-Hussein ibn Ali (MGB). O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny, accept this from me and reward me with the best I hope and aspire in You and Your Friends for this. O' the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful."

Then go to the location of the feet of Al-Hussein (MGB), and visit Ali ibn al-Hussein (MGB) who is buried below his feet and say the following, "Peace be on you, O' son of God's Prophet (MGB)! Peace be on you, O' son of God's Prophet! Peace be on you, O' son of the Commander of the Faithful! Peace be on you, O' the oppressed one! So, may God's Curse be on those who killed you. May God's Curse be on those who persecuted you, and God's Curse be on those who heard all this and were acquiescent. Peace be on you, O' Friend of God and the son of His Friend! Indeed the suffering was terrible, and your calamity casts gloom upon us. So, may God's Curse be on those who killed you. I disown them to God and to You in this world and the Hereafter. Then attend to the martyrs, visit them and say the following, "Peace be on you, O' Friends of God and His beloved ones! Peace be on You, O' Chosen by God who loves Him! Peace be on you, O' helpers of God's religion, helpers of His Prophet, helpers of the Commander of the Faithful, helpers of Fatimah – master of the ladies of the world. Peace be on you, O' helpers of Abi Muhammad al-Hassan (MGB) – the Trustee who gave advice! Peace be on you, O' helpers of Abi Abdullah al-Hussein (MGB) – the oppressed martyr. May my parents be your ransom! Blessed be you and blessed is the earth where you are buried. You were saved! By God! What a great salvation! I wish I had been with you and had attained a great salvation with you being next to the

martyrs, good doers and friends with your best friends. And Peace, God's Mercy and His Blessings be on you.

Then return to the position of the head of Al-Hussein (MGB). Pray a lot for yourself, your family and your believing brethren. When you decide to leave, use the previously reported farewell supplications for martyrs. Then go to the shrine of Al-Abbas – son of the Commander of the Faithful! Once you get there, stop at his grave and say the following, "Peace be on you, O' Abal Fazl – son of the Commander of the Faithful! Peace be on you, O' son of the Master of the Trustees! Peace be on you, O' son of the first one who accepted Islam, the earliest to believe, who established God's religion before all, and protected it. I bear witness that you did good for the sake of God, His Prophet and your brother. What a patient, fighter, protector and helping brother you are! A brother who defended his brother in God's obedience and abstained from other things such as abundant rewards and beautiful praise. Then God gave you the rank of your fathers in the House of Blessings! He is praised and glorious!"

Then turn to his shrine and say, "O' my God! I seek You, and set out to visit the shrines of Your Friends wishing Your Reward and hopeful of Your Forgiveness and Your abundant Favors. I ask You to bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny and give me ample sustenance due to them, and give me a stable life due to them, and accept my pilgrimage of them, and forgive my sins for their sake, and make me prosperous and successful for them with my supplications accepted better than that of any of his pilgrims or those who intend to visit him by Your Mercy – O' the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful."

Now kiss the holy shrine and say the pilgrimage prayers there and do whatever else that you like to do. When you decide to leave him – may God be pleased with him – do so by using some of the farewell supplications presented before.

فصل (١٨) فيما نذكره من لفظ الزيارة المختصة بالحسين عليه السلام يوم عرفة

اعلم انه سيأتي في بعض ما نذكره من الدعوات في يوم عرفة زيارة النبي والأئمة عليهم أفضل الصلوات، وانما نذكر في هذا الفصل زيارة تخصص بهذا اليوم غير داخله في دعواته.

ذكر هذه الزيارة : إذا كنت بمشهد الحسين عليه السلام في يوم عرفة، فاغتسل غسل الزيارة والبس أطهر ثيابك وطهر عقلك وقلبك مما يقتضى الابعاد بعقابك وعبابك، لتكون طاهرا من الأدناس، فيصح لك ان تقف بباب طاهر من الأرجاس، واقصد مقدس حضرته وقف على باب حرمه وكبر الله تعالى وقل:

الله اكبر كبيرا والحمد لله كثيرا وسبحان الله بكرة وأصيلا، والحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا وما كنا لنهتدي لولا ان هدانا الله، لقد جاءت رسل ربنا بالحق. السلام على رسول الله السلام على أمير المؤمنين، السلام على فاطمة الزهراء سيدة نساء العالمين، السلام على الحسن والحسين. السلام على علي بن الحسين، السلام على محمد بن علي، السلام على جعفر بن محمد، السلام على موسى بن جعفر، السلام على علي بن موسى، السلام على محمد بن علي، السلام على علي بن محمد، السلام على الحسن بن علي، السلام على الخلف الصالح المنتظر. السلام عليك يا أبا عبد الله، السلام عليك يا بن رسول الله، عبدك وابن عبدك وابن أمتك، الموالى لوليك، المعادي لعدوك، استجار بمشهدك، وتقرب إلى الله بقصدك، الحمد لله الذي هدانا لولايتك، وخصني بزيارتك، وسهل لي قصدك. ثم تدخل وتقف ما يلي الرأس وتقول: السلام عليك يا وارث آدم صفوة الله، السلام عليك يا وارث نوح نبي الله، السلام عليك يا وارث إبراهيم خليل الله، السلام عليك يا وارث موسى كليم الله، السلام عليك يا وارث عيسى روح الله. السلام عليك يا وارث محمد حبيب الله السلام عليك يا وارث أمير المؤمنين، السلام عليك يا وارث فاطمة الزهراء، السلام عليك يا بن محمد المصطفى، السلام عليك يا بن علي المرتضى، السلام عليك يا بن خديجة الكبرى. السلام عليك يا ثار الله وابن ثاره والوتر الموتور اشهد انك قد أقمتم الصلاة، وآتيت الزكاة، وأمرت بالمعروف، ونهيت عن المنكر، وأطعت الله حتى أتاك اليقين. فلعن الله امة قتلتك، ولعن الله امة ظلمتك، ولعن الله سمعت بذلك فرضيت به . يا مولاي يا أبا عبد الله، اشهد الله وملائكته وأنبيائه ورسله اني بكم مؤمن، وياياكم موقن، بشرائع ديني وخواتيم عملي، فصلوات الله عليكم وعلى ارواحكم واجسادكم وشاهدكم وغائبكم وظاهركم وباطنكم، السلام عليك يا بن خاتم النبيين، وابن سيد الوصيين، وابن إمام المتقين، وابن قائد الغر المحجلين إلى جنات النعيم، وكيف لا تكون كذلك، وأنت باب الهدى وإمام التقى والعروة الوثقى، والحجة على أهل الدنيا، وخامس أصحاب الكساء . غدتك يد الرحمة ورضعتن ثدي الإيمان، وربيت في حجر الإسلام، والنفس غير راضية بفراقك، ولا شاكاة في حياتك، صلوات الله عليك وعلى آبائك وأبنائك . السلام عليك يا صريع العبرة الساكبة، وقرين المصيبة الراجعة، لعن الله امة استحلحت منك المحارم، فقتلت صلى الله عليك مقهورا، وأصبح رسول الله صلى الله عليه وآله بك موتورا،

وأصبح دين الله لفقدك مهجورا . بأبي أنت وأمي يابن رسول الله، بأبي أنت وأمي يا أبا عبد الله، لقد عظمت الرزية، وجلت المصيبة بك علينا، وعلى جميع أهل السماوات والأرض، فلعن الله أمة أسرجت والجمت وتهيات لقتالك. يا مولاي يا أبا عبد الله قصدت حرمك، واتيت مشهدك، أسأل الله بالشأن الذي لك عنده، وبالمحل الذي لك لديه ان تصلى على محمد وآل محمد، وان يجعلني معكم في الدنيا والآخرة، بمنه وجوده وكرمه.

ثم قبل الضريح وصل عند الرأس ركعتين تقرأ فيهما ما أحببت، فإذا فرغت فقل : اللهم لك صليت وركعت وسجدت، لك وحدك لا شريك لك، لان الصلاة والركوع والسجود لا يكون الا لك، لأنك أنت الله لا اله الا أنت . اللهم صل على محمد وآل محمد وابلغهم وهاتان الركعتان هدية منى إلى مولاي وسيدي وإمامي الحسين بن علي عليهما السلام . اللهم صل على محمد وآل محمد وتقبل ذلك منى، وأجرني على ذلك أفضل أملى ورجائي فيك وفي وليك، يا ارحم الراحمين.

ثم صر إلى رجلي الحسين عليه السلام وزر على بن الحسين عليهما السلام ورأسه عند رجلي أبي عبد الله عليه السلام.

فتقول: السلام عليك يابن رسول الله، السلام عليك يابن نبي الله، السلام عليك يابن أمير المؤمنين، السلام عليك أيها المظلوم، لعن الله أمة قتلتك، ولعن الله أمة ظلمتك، ولعن الله أمة سمعت بذلك فرضيت به . السلام عليك يا ولي الله وابن وليه، لقد عظمت المصيبة وجلت الرزية بك علينا وعلى جميع المؤمنين، فلعن الله أمة قتلتك، وابراء إلى الله واليك منهم في الدنيا والآخرة .

ثم توجه إلى الشهداء فزرهم، وقل: السلام عليكم يا أولياء الله وأحباءه، السلام عليكم يا أصفياء الله واوداءه، السلام عليكم يا أنصار دين الله وأنصار نبيه وأنصار أمير المؤمنين وأنصار فاطمة سيدة نساء العالمين، السلام عليكم يا أنصار أبي محمد الحسن الولي الناصح، السلام عليكم يا أنصار أبي عبد الله الحسين الشهيد المظلوم صلوات الله عليهم أجمعين . بأبي اتم وأمي وطبتم وطابت الأرض التي فيها دفنتم، وفزتم والله فوزا عظيما، يا ليتني كنت معكم فأفوز معكم في الجنان مع الشهداء والصالحين وحسن أولئك رفيقا، والسلام عليكم ورحمة الله وبركاته.

ثم عد إلى رأس الحسين عليه السلام واستكثر من الدعاء لنفسك وأهلك وإخوانك المؤمنين، وإذا أردت وداعه فودعه والشهداء ببعض ما قدمناه من وداعاتهم . ثم امض إلى مشهد العباس بن أمير المؤمنين عليه السلام، السلام عليك يا أبا الفضل العباس بن أمير المؤمنين، السلام عليك يا بن سيد الوصيين، السلام عليك يا بن أول القوم إسلاما، وأقدمهم إيمانا، وأقومهم بدين الله، وأحوطهم على الإسلام، اشهد لقد نصحت لله ولرسوله ولأخيك . فنعم الأخ الصابر المجاهد المحامي الناصر، والأخ الدافع عن أخيه، المجيب إلى طاعة ربه، الراغب، فيما زهد غيره، من الثواب الجزيل والثناء الجميل، فألحقك الله بدرجة آبائك في دار النعيم، انه حميد مجيد.

ثم انكب على القبر وقل : اللهم لك تعرضت ولزيارة أوليائك قصدت، رغبة في ثوابك ورجاء لمغفرتك وجزيل إحسانك. فأسألك ان تصلى على محمد وآل محمد وان تجعل رزقي بهم دارا، وعيشي بهم قارا، وزيارتي بهم مقبولة، وذنبي بهم مغفورا، واقلبي بهم مفلحا منجحا، مستجابا دعائي، بأفضل ما ينقلب به احد من زواره والقاصدين إليه برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين .

ثم قبل الضريح، وصل عنده صلاة الزيارة وما بدالك، فإذا أردت وداعه رضوان الله عليه فودعه ببعض ما قدمناه من وداعاته

Section 19 On Two Unit Prayer before Leaving the House

The following two units of prayer is found in the book of Abi Ali Hassan ibn Muhammad ibn Ismael ibn Muhammad ibn Ashnas Al-Bazzaz – may God have mercy on him. They should most likely be said before the noon and afternoon prayers. It is proper to report them here since they contain many Divine Blessings. The following were found regarding praying on the day of Arafa in the books of our companions – may God the Sublime forgive them. I found them to be twelve units. You should recite whatever of the Qur’an that you can, and prostrate yourself in adoration, raise your hands and say the following, “Glory be to Him who is adorned with Might and Prosperity! Glory be to Him who is Kind with Forebearance! Glory be to Him who counts all things and is aware of all of them. Glory be to Him that glorifications belong to none but Him. Glory be to Lord of Honor and Power! Glory be to the Greatest Great! O’ Lord! I ask You by the juncture of the Might of Your Throne. And I ask You by Your Grand Name and by the prayers that have been fulfilled. By the Light of Your Face to bestow blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny.” Then pray as

you like.

فصل (١٩) فيما نذكره من صلاة ركعتين قبل الخروج للدعاء المعتاد

وهل الاجتماع للدعاء يوم عرفة أفضل أو الانفراد فنقول : وقد وجدنا في كتاب أبي علي حسن بن محمد بن اسماعيل بن محمد بن اشناس البزاز رحمه الله ركعتين يحتمل أن يكون صلاتهما قبل صلاة الظهرين، فافتضى الاستظهار للعبادات أن نذكرهما وفيهما فضل في العنايات . فقال في كتابه ما هذا لفظه : اما الصلاة في يوم عرفة من كتب أصحابنا رحمهم الله تعالى، فانتني وجدتهما اثنتي عشرة ركعة، تقرأ ما تيسر من القرآن وتخر ساجدا وترفع يديك وتقول: سبحان من لبس الغز وفاز به، سبحان من تعطف بالحلم وتكرم به، سبحان من أحصى كل شئ وعلم به، سبحان من لا ينبغي ان يسبح سواه، سبحان ذي العز والقدرة، سبحان العظيم الأعظم. أسألك يا رب بمعاقد العز من عرشك وباسمك العظيم، وأسألك بالمستجاب من دعائك، وبنور وجهك ان تصلى على محمد وآل محمد - وتدعو بما احببت.

It has been narrated that our Master As-Sadiq Ja'far ibn Muhammad (MGB) said, "Whoever says two units of prayer beneath the sky on the Arafa day before leaving the house and confesses to his sins shall attain the salvation which those who pray at Arafa attain and all his past and future sins shall be forgiven.

وروى عن مولانا الصادق جعفر بن محمد عليهما السلام انه قال: من صلى يوم عرفة قبل أن يخرج إلى الدعاء في ذلك ويكون بارزا تحت السماء ركعتين واعترف لله عز وجل بذنوبه واقر له بخطاياها نال ما نال الواقفون بعرفة من الفوز، وغفر له ما تقدم من ذنبه وما تأخر.

Should you pray alone or in a group?

You should know that there are narrations that indicate that prayers of forty or more people in a group is more likely to be fulfilled and sorrows are removed. Moreover, there are narrations that indicate private prayers are closer to being answered. Therefore, one should consider his own state and see what is best to do regarding minor or major issues. He should see if attending a congregation does not hinder him from attending to God and can better cause God's

Pleasure, then he should pray in a congregation. However, if he sees that attending a congregation hinders him from attending to God – the King of Resurrection – then he should do it alone. What is important is sincerity in deeds. He should try to do it the best way that he can.

أقول : واما هل الاجتماع يوم عرفة أفضل أو الانفراد : فاعلم ان الأحاديث وردت ان اجتماع أربعين في الدعوات وقضاء الحاجات، يقتضى تعجيل الإجابات وتفريغ الكربات، ووردت أحاديث ان الدعاء في السر أفضل الدعاء وابلغ في الظفر بالإجابة . وإذا كانت الاخبار على هذه السبيل فينبغي ان يكون على نفسه بصيرة في كل كثير وقليل، فان عرف من نفسه ان اجتماعه بالناس لا يشغله عن مولاه وانه يكون اقرب له إلى رضاه، فالاجتماع لمثل هذه القوى من العباد أفضل من الانفراد، وان كان يعلم من نفسه ان الاجتماع بالعباد يشغله عن سلطان المعاد، فهذا ينبغي له ان يعمل على الانفراد. وجملة الأمور ان المراد من العبد المبالغة في إخلاص الأعمال، فكيف قدر على الظفر بهذه الحال، فليبادر إليها ويعتمد عليها.

Section 20 On Preparations for the Supplications of the Arafa Day

The conditions for praying and what hinders them from being accepted were reported in the first part of the book series Al-Muhimat val-Tatamat. Read that section for details and act accordingly if you can since what we said there is clear and with reasoning.

However, if you do not have the book when you are doing the prayers, and are not aware of the conditions for fulfillment or what hinders the acceptance of prayers, then know that you must be clean of all things that make you blameworthy when you appear in front of God to pray. The intellect shows that when you want to enter the presence of one of the kings of the time, meet the Prophet (MGB), or visit someone who is of a high rank, you should prepare yourself in the best way that helps you get closer to them. You should put on your best clothes, show the best temper, and stand or sit in front of them in a way that pleases them. You do your best even though they have no knowledge of your inner thoughts. With these characteristics, this shows how you should

deal with the King of your world and your afterlife Who is aware of all the secrets. Your needs to Him are greater than all that are present in front of you. Once you cleansed yourself and purified your intellect with the water from the clouds of turning to Your Master, and purified your heart with tears of reverence and humbleness for what is yours in this world and the Hereafter, you should make major ritual ablutions as prescribed for the Arafa day as it is one of the most important issues for this day. Make intention for all the ablutions that you may need on this day. Make intention for repentance since you may still have some faults and illnesses of sins, intention for the Arafa day, for demands, for fulfillment of prayers, ec. You should do so before noon so that you may do the noon prayer and the recommended prayers in this state.

فصل (٢٠) فيما نذكره من الاستعداد لدعاء يوم عرفة اين كان من البلاد

أقول : قدت قدما في الجزء الأول من كتاب المهمات والتتمات شروطا للدعوات المقبولات، وعبوبا في الدعاء تمنع من الإجابات، فان قدرت على نظر ما هناك من التفصيل، فاعمل عليه، فانه واضح البرهان والدليل . وان تعذر عليك حضور ذلك الكتاب وقت هذه الدعوات، ولم تكن ممن يعرف شروط الإجابة ولا عيوب العبادة، فاعلم انه ينبغي ان تلقى الله جل جلاله وقت الحضور لمناجاته، وأنت طاهر من كل ما يقتضى استحقاقك لعقوباته أو معاتباته، كما ان العقل يشهد انك إذا أردت دخول حضرة ملك من ملوك الزمان، أو لقاء النبي صلوات الله عليه وآله، أو أحد أئمتك العظمى الشأن، فانك تستعد للدخول عليهم بكل ما يقربك إليهم . ومهما عرفت انهم يؤثرون ان يكون عليك من الكسوات، أو تكون عليه من الصفات، أو يرتصونه من أفاض التسليم عليهم، أو القيام أو الجلوس بين يديهم . فانك تجتهد في العمل على مرادهم بغاية اجتهادك، مع علمك بأنهم لا يطلعون على ضميرك وفؤادك، فكيف يجوز الا تكون مع سلطان دنياك ومعادك على هذه الصفات، وهو مطلع على الخفيات، وحاجتك إليه أعظم من حاجتك إلى كل من تحضر بين يديه . فإذا تطهرت وغسلت عقلك بماء سحائب الإقبال على مولاك، وغسلت قلبك بدموع الخشوع والخضوع لما لك دنياك وآخرك، فاغتسل الغسل المأمور به في عرفة، فانه من المهمات، ولتكن نيتك في ذلك الغسل الموصوف، ولكل غسل تحتاج إليه في ذلك اليوم المعروف . فتغتسل غسل التوبة، عسى ان يكون قد بقى عليك شئ من عيوب القلوب وأدواء الذنوب، وغسل الاستخارات، عسى تحتاج إلى شئ من المشاورات، وكل غسل يمكن في ذلك النهار . واقتد

بأهل الاحتياط والاستظهار، وليكن غسلك قبل الظهرين بقليل لعلك تصلى وتدعو وانت على ذلك الحال الجميل، ثم تصلى الظهرين بنوافلهما على التمام في المراقبات والدعوات .

Section 21 Prayers for the Arafa Day After the Afternoon Prayer

The following prayer is reported on the authority of my father based on documents on the authority of Al-Sheikh al-Mofid Muhammad ibn al-Nu'man – in his book Al-Ishraf. The prayer for the day of Arafa is two units of prayers to be said after the afternoon prayer and before supplications in places other than Arafa. It is best for you to be sincere and do your best effort in saying them so that these two units open gates of entry to your Master who you really need to meet.

فصل (٢١) فيما نذكره من صلاة تخص بيوم عرفة بعد صلاة الظهرين

روينا هذه الصلاة عن والدي السعيد بإسناده إلى الشيخ المفيد محمد بن محمد بن النعمان تغمدها الله جل جلاله بالرضوان فيما اشتمل عليه كتابه كتاب الأشراف، فقال فيه ما هذا لفظه : وصلاة يوم عرفة فيما سوى عرفات من الأماكن والاصقاع ركعتان بعد صلاة العصر وقبل الدعاء.

أقول : فينبغي ان تبالغ فيهما في الإخلاص وعوائد أهل الاختصاص، لتكون هاتان الركعتان فاتحة للأبواب بين يديك، ومقدمة إلى مولاك الذي أنت مضطر إلى إقباله عليك.

Section 22 Supplications for the Day of Arafa

There are various reports with slight differences regarding these supplications. However, my grandfather Abu Ja'far al-Tusi reported the following. Once you stop saying the supplications you should maintain tranquility and purity of heart, praise God the Sublime and exalt and glorify Him. Exalt Him one-hundred times, praise Him one-hundred times, glorify Him one-hundred times, and recite “Say: He is Allah, the One and Only”¹ one-hundred times. Muhammad ibn Ali al-Tarazy narrated in his book on the authority of As-Sadiq (MGB) a similar number of times of exaltation, praise and glorifications as said before and you may say them even more if you wish. Also recite the Chapter

¹ The Holy Qur'an: Al-Ikhlās 112:1.

Qadr one-hundred times.

The following is another narration narrated on the authority of our Master As-Sadiq (MGB), “Exalt the Sublime God one-hundred times, sanctify Him one-hundred times, glorify Him one-hundred times, sanctify God one-hundred times, recite Ayat al-Kursi one-hundred times, bestow blessings on the Prophet and his Progeny one-hundred times.”

You should be more careful about deeds for the Hereafter than deeds for this life. If a king sets an especial day for the people to appear in front of him and presents their needs to him and his chosen servants teach the people what to say and how to act on that day, then the people will make their utmost effort to learn what the chosen servants have taught them with kindness.

Now you are guided by the light of the intellect, the narrations and the guidance of the Prophet. You should know that when you learn all that you need to know when you want to appear in front of the Most Majestic Lord! If you say the supplications when you meet Him but you are thinking about other things then you have surely indicated your ignorance of Him. Then you should be ready for deprivation and condemnation.

Thus you should enter His Presence with the heart and the tongue and all the your parts and organs. When you are in the presence of Him who knows all secrets, your mind and heart should be present when you express these words and you should try that what you say be in line with what you do. When you exalt Him it should be clear in your thoughts and appearance. It should show that nothing is greater than the Almighty God whom you exalted. Nothing else should be in your mind. When you praise him by saying ‘Praise be to God’ you bear witness that praise belongs to Him and He is the most deserved to be praised. You should try not to have anyone else praised in your mind who may have done you good in this world. When you glorify Him you should not think of glorifying anyone else. Do not let anyone else in your mind. When you exalt Him and recite the Ayat al-Kursi and “*Say: He is Allah, the One and Only*”¹ you should acknowledge that you are confessing to Him and that He is your Lord and you are not concerned with this world. You should know that you are His servant and are badly in need of Him. You should be so engaged in Him that your inner thoughts indicate it. When you bestow blessings on the Prophet (MGB), remember that they do not need your bestowal of blessings in your payers after realizing that the Almighty God and the angels bestow blessings upon them. However, it has been reported in the narrations that the gates to the

¹ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Ikhlās 112:1.

acceptance of prayers and fulfillment of demands is bestowal of blessings upon them in supplications. Once the Almighty God begins to accept your bestowal of blessings upon them, He would be more Merciful and Kind than to not fulfill the needs and important issues for which you prayed afterwards.

If you do as we recommended, then you can hope to be a servant who has recognized the rights of his master, confessed to Him, and you may attain His Pleasure and become prosperous in this world and the Hereafter. Here, we will report the supplications for this day about which all the different Islamic sects agree.

فصل (٢٢) فيما نذكره من ادعية يوم عرفة اعلم اننى وجدت في الروايات اختلافا فيما نذكره قبل الشروع في الدعوات.

فقال جدى أبو جعفر الطوسى: فإذا وقفت للدعاء فعليك بالسكينة والوقار واحمد الله تعالى وهله ومجده، وكبره مائة تكبيرة، واحمده مائة مرة، وسبحه مائة واقراء (قل هو الله احد) مائة مرة. وقال محمد بن على الطرازى في كتابه باسناده عن الصادق عليه السلام مثل هذا العدد في التكبير والتحميد والتسبيح، مائة مرة كما قدمناه، ثم قال: وان احببت ان تزيد على ذلك فزد واقراء سورة القدر مائة مرة.

ووجدت في رواية اخرى عن مولانا الصادق عليه السلام ما هذا لفظه: تكبر الله تعالى مائة مرة وتهلله مائة مرة وتسبيحه مائة مرة وتقده مائة مرة وتقرأ آية الكرسي مائة مرة وتصلى على النبي صلى الله عليه وآله مائة مرة.

أقول: فل يكن الاستظهار لآخره ارجح عندك من الاحتياط لديناك. فلو ان سلطانا جعل لرعيته يوما يحضرون بين يديه ويعرضون حوائجهم عليه، وكانت الرعية مفتقرة في كل شئ إليه واختلف عليهم خواص السلطان فيما عينه الملك من لفظ الكلام الذى يعرض عليه وقت الحضور بين يديه، لطلب ما يحتاجون إليه من الاحسان، اما كانوا يستظهرون لكل طريق في الاحتياط والاستظهار بذكر الالفاظ في جميعها التى ذكرها لهم الخواص عن الشفيق.

وأقول: يا أيها الرجل المتشرف بنور المعقول والمنقول وهداية الرسول، انت تعلم انك لو تعلمت تلك الالفاظ جميعها على التفصيل، ثم دخلت بين يدي ذلك السلطان الجليل وتلوتها بلسانك، وكنت معرض عنه أو مشغول بغيره عن الالتفات إليه وادب القرب منه، فانك تشهد على نفسك بالجهل بقدر

السلطان، وانك قد عرضت نفسك للحرمان أو الهوان. فإذا لا يجوز ان تدخل حضرة السلطان الا وانك مقبل عليه بالقلب واللسان وجميع الجنان والاركان، فكذا ينبغي ان يكون حالك مع الله جل جلاله المطلع على الاسرار، فتكون عند تلاوة هذه الاذكار حاضرا بعقلك ولبك، ومعظما للالفاظ والمعاني بلسانك وقلبك ومجتهدا ان يصدق فعالك مقالك.

فإذا تلوت: الله اكبر، فيكون على سرائرك وظواهرك، آثار انه لا شئ أعظم من الله جل جلاله الذى تتلفظ بتكبيره، فلا تشغل قلبك في تلك الحال بشئ غيره من قليل امرك وكثيره.

وإذا تلوت تحميده وقلت: الحمدلله، فقد شهدت ان الحمد ملكه وانه احق به من سواه، فلا يكن في خاطرك محمود عندك ممن احسن اليك في دنياك أرجح مقالا ولا أصلح اخلاصا واقبالا. وإذا تلوت تسييحه وتنزيهه فليكن خاطرك منزها له عن أن تؤثر عليه سواه، وان يشغلك عنه في تلك الحال غيره ممن ترجوه أو تراه. وإذا تلوت تهليله وقرأت آية الكرسي و (قل هو الله احد) فليكن عليك تصديق الاعتراف له، بانه الهك الذى لا يشغلك عنه هواك ولا دنياك، وانك مملوكه، وعبد المفتقر إليه، المشغول به اشتغالا يشهد بتحقيقه سره ونجواك. وإذا قرأت سورة القدر فليكن قلبك معظما للفظه الشريف، الذى جعلك نائبا لتلاوته بين يديه، وكأنك تقرأ لفظه المقدس عليه معترفا بحقها بأبلغ ما يصل جهدك إليه.

وإذا صليت على النبي صلوات الله عليه وآله، فاذا ذكر انهم غير محتاجين الى دعائك لهم بالصلاة عليهم، بعد ما تعرفه من ان الله تعالى جل جلاله صلى هو وملائكته عليهم، لكن قدورد في الحديث ان ابواب الاجابات تفتح لطلب الصلوات عليهم في الدعوات. وإذا فتحها الله جل جلاله لقبول الصلاة عليهم في مناجاتك كان أرحم وأكرم ان يغلقها عما تدعوه عقيب ذلك من حاجاتك ومهماتك.

أقول: فإذا عملت في تلاوة هذه الامور على ما ذكرناه، رجوت لنفسك ان تكون عبدا عرف حق مولاه وقبل منه فيما يدعوه، ودعاه وظفر برضاه، وكان مسعودا في دنياه واخراه، وها نحن ذاكرون ما نختاره من الدعوات المختصة بهذا اليوم المتفق على تعظيمه بين الفرق المختلفة.

The Prophet's Prayer on the Day of Arafa

The following is narrated through a chain of documents to my grandfather Abi Ja'far al-Tusi – may God be pleased with him – in Tahzib ul-Ahkam through a chain of documents to our Master As-Sadiq (MGB), “God’s

Prophet (MGB) asked Ali (MGB), 'Do you want me to teach you the supplications for the day of Arafa that the Prophets before me used?' Then say the following,

"There is no God but God. He is One and there are no partners for Him. Sovereignty belongs to Him and Praise belongs to Him. He gives life and causes to die. And He is the Everlasting for Whom there is no death and in His Hands is all goodness and He has power over all things. O' my God! All praise belongs to You as we say and better than what we say, and above and beyond what the best orators say. O' my God! Truly, my prayer and my service of sacrifice, my life and my death, are all for You. I abstain by You and I hold myself. I get my strength from You. O' my God! I take refuge in You from poverty and temptations of the heart, dispersion of the affairs, and torture of the grave. O' my God! I ask You for the best wind. And I take refuge in You from the evils of things by which winds flow in the air. And I ask You for the best night and day. O' my God! Please let a light shine upon my heart, light in my hearing and sight, light in my flesh and bones, light in my veins, my buttocks, position, entrance and exit. O' my Lord! Please brighten my light on the Day I shall meet You as You have power over all things."

The following are a few of the narrations on the characteristics of those who are sincere in supplications from the book of deeds for days and nights.

The following is narrated through a chain of documents to Muhammad ibn al-Hassan ibn al-Valid, on the authority of Al-Qasim ibn Hussein al-Nayshaburi, through a chain of narrators who said that he saw Aba Ja'far (MGB) in Arafah with his hands raised towards the sky. He (MGB) held them up like that until he moved from Arafah towards Mina. I saw no one else who could do that.

The following is reported on the authority of Muhammad ibn al-Hassan al-saf'far, through a chain of documents on the authority of Ali ibn Davood. "I saw Aba Abdullah (MGB) in Arafah while he was holding his clothes with his hands, with his head down towards the earth and pointing with the finger of his right hand and was saying, 'This is all of me for all my crimes!'"

The following is reported with a chain of documents on the authority of Muhammad ibn al-Hassan ibn al-Valid, with a chain of documents on the authority of Himad ibn Abdullah. Once when I was with Abil-Hassan Musa (MGB) at sunset, he (MGB) held his robe with his left hand and said the following, "O' my God! I am Your servant! I am the son of Your servant! If You Punish me it is for my past deeds, while I am standing right here in front of You. O' Pardoner! If You pardon me it is as You deserve since You are Lord of Pardon. O' He who is the best to Pardon me! Please forgive me and my companions."

On deeds for the day and night of the day of Arafa on the authority of our Master Ali ibn Musa al-Reza (MGB):

"O' my God! As You covered from me what I do not know of, please forgive me for which You know of. As Your Knowledge encompasses me, please let Your Pardon encompass me, too. As You initiated Your Kindness for me, please perfect the blessing of Your Bounties by forgiving. As You let me know about Your Oneness, please honor me with Your Obedience: As You protected me from what I could not protect myself except by Your support. Thus, please forgive me for what You could have protected me against if You wished! O' Munificent! O' the All-Generous! O' Lord of Majesty, Bounty and Honor!"

May God have Mercy upon you! Look at those whom you follow, are guided by their light, and try to be like them when you pray and adhere to their humble characteristics when they pray.

فمن ذلك ما رويناه باسنادنا الى جدى أبى جعفر الطوسى رضى الله عنه، فيما ذكره في كتاب تهذيب الأحكام، باسنادنا الى مولانا الصادق صلوات الله عليه، قال: قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وآله لعلى عليه السلام: ألا اعلمك دعاء يوم عرفة، وهو دعاء من كان قبلى من الأنبياء؟ قال: تقول: لا اله الا الله وحده لا شريك له، له الملك وله الحمد، يحيى ويميت، وهو حي لا يموت بيده الخير، وهو على كل شئ قدير. اللهم لك الحمد كالذى تقول وخيرا مما نقول، وفوق ما يقول القائلون، اللهم لك صلاتي ونسكى ومحياي ومماتي، ولك برأتى وبك حولي ومنك قوتي. اللهم انى أعوذ بك من الفقر ومن وسواس الصدر، ومن شتات الأمر، ومن عذاب القبر، اللهم انى أسألك خير

الرياح، وأعوذ بك من شر ما تجي به الرياح، وأسألك خير الليل والنهار. اللهم اجعل في قلبي نورا، وفي سمعي وبصري نورا، وفي لحمي وعظامي نورا، وفي عروقي ومقعدى ومقامى ومدخلي ومخرجي نورا، وأعظم لى نورا، يا رب يوم ألقاك، انك على كل شىء قدير.

أقول: وقد كنا ذكرنا في كتاب عمل اليوم وليلة في صفات المخلصين في الدعوات عدة روايات، وسوف نذكر في هذا الموضوع ما يلىق منها.

فمن ذلك مارويناه باسنادنا الى محمد بن الحسن بن الوليد، باسناده الى القاسم بن حسين النيسابوري قال: رأيت أبا جعفر عليه السلام عندما وقف بالموقف مد يديه جميعا، فما زالتا ممدوتين الى أن أفاض، فما رأيت أحدا أقدر على ذلك منه.

ومن ذلك ما روئته باسنادى الى محمد بن الحسن الصفار، باسناده الى على بن داود قال: رأيت أبا عبد الله عليه السلام في الوقف آخذ بلحيته ومجامع ثوبه وهو يقول باصبعه اليمنى منكس الرأس: هذه رمتى بما جنيت.

ومن ذلك ما روئته باسنادى عن محمد بن الحسن بن الوليد أيضا، باسناده الى حماد بن عبد الله قال: كنت قريبا من أبى الحسن موسى عليه السلام بالموقف، فلما همت الشمس للغروب أخذ بيده اليسرى بمجامع ثوبه ثم قال: اللهم انى عبدك وابن عبدك ان تعذبني فبأمور قد سلفت منى، وأنا بين يديك برمتى، وان تعف عنى فأهل العفو أنت يا اهل العفو، يا أحق من عفى اغفر لى ولأصحابي، ومن ذلك مما لم نذكره في عمل اليوم والليلة، عن مولانا على بن موسى الرضا صلوات الله عليه في يوم عرفة:

اللهم كما سترت على ما لم أعلم، فاغفر لى ما تعلم، وكما وسعنى علمك فليسعنى عفوك، وكما بدأتني بالاحسان فأتم نعمتك بالغفران، وكما أكرمتني بمعرفتك فاشفعها بمغفرتك. وكما عرفتني وحدانيتك فأكرمني بطاعتك، وكما عصمتني ما لم أكن أعتصم منه الا بعصمتك، فاغفر لى ما لو شئت عصمتني منه، يا جواد يا كريم، يا ذا الجلال والاكرام.

أقول: فانظر رحمك الله الى القوم الذين تقتدي بآثارهم، وتهتدى بأنوارهم، فكن عند دعواتك وفي محل مناجاتك على صفاتهم في ضراعاتهم.

The supplications of our Master Imam Al-Hussein (MGB) on the Day of Arafa:

One of the best supplications for this day are the supplications of our Master Al-Hussien ibn Ali (MGB) on the day of Arafa as follows, "Praise be to God whose decree none may avert, and whose gift none may prevent. No fashioner's fashioning is like His Fashioning, and He is the Benevolent, the All-Embracing. He brought forth varieties of unprecedented creatures and perfected all He had fashioned through His Wisdom. No signs are hidden from Him, and no deposits are lost near Him. He sent down the all-encompassing Book and the religion of Islam in radiant light. He is Kind to His creatures. All seek His Help when in trouble. He rewards the good doers and takes care of all who are content. He is Merciful to all who cry. He sends down benefits and bright light along with the Perfect Book. He hears supplications, exalts ranks, averts afflictions, and knocks down tyrants. He is merciful to all who cry, and alleviates the root of troubles of all who cry. For there is no God other than He, and nothing is equal to Him. There is nothing like unto Him. He is All-Hearing, All-Seeing, and He is the Knower of subtleties, the All-Aware. And He has power over all things. O' my God! I desire You. I bear witness to Your Lordship, acknowledging that You are my Lord and to You is my return. You originated me with Your Blessing before I was a thing remembered. You created me from clay, then gave me a place in the loins of my father, secured me from the uncertainties of fate and the passage of time. I remained a sperm from loin to womb in a time in the past days and years. You then brought me about by Your Kindness, Bounty and Goodness into the time of governments of disbelief, those who broke Your Covenant and denied Your Messengers. Rather, You sent me out to that guidance which had been foreordained for me in the way which You made easy for me and in which You nurtured me. And before that You were kind to me through Your gracious Fashioning and abundant blessings. You originated my creation from a drop of sperm and made me dwell in a three-fold form among flesh, blood and skin. You did not let me witness my creation, and You did not entrust me with any of my own affairs. Then You sent me out into the world, complete and unimpaired. You watched over me in the cradle as an infant baby, provided me with food, wholesome milk, and turned the hearts of the nurses kind towards me and entrusted me with kind mothers. You guarded me from the calamities brought by the genies and kept me secure from excesses or shortages. How Sublime You are! O' Merciful! O' Compassionate! Then when I began to utter speech You completed for me Your abundant Blessings. You nurtured me more and more each year until my nature was perfected and my

thoughts were balanced. You made Your Argument encumbent upon me by inspiring me with Your Knowledge, awakening me to the wonders of Your creation which You had spread in Your Heaven and Your earth. You made me understand what Your Messengers had brought and made the acceptance of Your Pleasure easy for me. You favored me in all of this, through Your Help and Kindness. O' my God! Since You created me from the best soil, You were not satisfied that I should have one blessing without another. You provided me with varieties of sustenance and various kinds of garments by Your tremendous Favor and Your Eternal goodness toward me. And finally, when You had completed every blessing for me and fended off all misfortunes from me You were not prevented by my ignorance and audacity from guiding me towards what would bring me close to You or from granting me success in doing what would bring me close to You. For if I prayed to You, You answered, if I asked of You You gave, if I obeyed You You showed Your gratitude, and if I thanked You, You gave me more. All of that was to perfect Your Blessings upon me and Your Goodness toward me. Glory be to You; Glory be to You, who are the Originator, the Reproducer, Laudable, Glorious. Holy are Your Names, Tremendous are Your Bounties. O' my God! Which of Your Blessings can I enumerate by counting and mentioning? For which of Your gifts am I able to thank since they are more than reckoners can count or those who memorize can remember. O' my God! The affliction and hardship, that You fended off from me is more than the health and happiness that came to me. O' my God! I bear witness by the truth of my faith, the knotted resolutions of my certitude, my pure profession of Unity, the hidden inwardness of my consciousness, the places to which the streams of light of my eyes are attached, the lines on my forehead, the openings of my nose and their soft point, my ear canals, what my lips close upon and compress, the movements of my tongue in speaking, the joint at the back of my mouth and jaw, the sockets of my molar teeth, my veins in my neck, the place where I swallow my food and drink, what bears my brain, the hollow passages of my neck's fibers, what is contained in my breast's cavity, the carriers of my aorta, the places where my heart's curtain is attached, the small pieces of flesh around my liver, what the ribs of my sides encompass, the sockets of my joints, the contraction of my members, the tips of my fingers, my blood, my hair, my skin, my nerves, my windpipe, my bones, my brain, my veins, and all of my organs, what was formed when I was a suckling baby, what the earth carries of me, my sleep, my waking up, my being still, and the movements of my bowing and prostrating, that had I taken pains and had I striven for the duration of the ages were my life to be extended through them to deliver thanks for one of Your Blessings - I would not have been able to do so,

except by Your Grace, which alone makes incumbent upon me never-ending and ever renewed gratitude to You, and fresh and ever present praise. If I and the reckoners among Your creatures try to calculate the extent of Your Blessings, whether past or future, we would fail to put it in numbers or calculate its bounds no matter how hard we try. Alas! How could we when You announced in Your eloquent Book and truthful Tiding, *“But if ye count the favors of Allah, never will ye be able to number them.”*¹ O’ God! Your Book and Your Message has spoken the truth! And Your Prophets and Messengers delivered Your revelation that You sent down upon them and the religion that You brought through them. O’ my God! I bear witness with my utmost effort, my diligence, and the extent of my obedience and my capacity, and I say as a sure believer, *“Praise belongs to God, who has not taken a son that He might have an heir, and who has no associates in His Dominion who might oppose Him in what He creates, nor any protector out of humbleness who would aid Him in what He creates.”*

So Glory be to Him! Glory be to Him! Glory be to Him! *“If there were, in the heavens and the earth, other gods besides Allah, there would have been confusion in both!...”*² Glory be to God! The Only! The Right! The One! Glory be to the Eternal, Absolute! *Glory to the God who “begetteth not, nor is He begotten; And there is none like unto Him!”* Praise be to God whose praising equals to the Praise said by the nearby-stationed angels, and His dispatched Messengers. And may God bestow blessings on the best one chosen from His creatures – the Prophet Muhammad and his Progeny – the pure and sincere. O’ my God! Please include me amongst those who are so humble to You as if they can see You. Please bless me with Your piety, and do not let me get ruined by Your disobedience. Please choose the best for me by Your Decree and bless me by Your Destination, so that I may love not the hastening of what You have delayed, nor the delaying of what You have hastened. O’ my God! Please instigate self-subsistence in me, certitude in my heart, sincerity in my deeds, light in my eyes, insight into my religion. Give me enjoyment of my bodily members, make my hearing and my seeing my two inheritors, help me against those who oppress me, and help me take my revenge, and please me this way. O’ my God! Please relieve my helplessness, cover my faults, forgive my slippages, fend off my devils, and release my binds. O’ my God! Please grant me a high rank in the afterlife and the first life. O’ my God! To You belongs the praise for You created me and gave me the ability to hear and see. And Praise

¹ The Holy Qur’an: Abraham 14:34.

² The Holy Qur’an Al-Anbiya 21:22.

belongs to You as You created me and made me as a perfect creature as a mercy to me, while You had no need of my creation. O' Lord! You created me and balanced my nature! O' Lord! You nurtured me and gave me a good shape; what a perfect shape! O' Lord! You were kind to me and gave me well-being in my soul; O' Lord! You took care of me and gave me success; O' Lord! You blessed me and then guided me; O' Lord! You protected me and gave me of every good; O' Lord! You gave me food and drink; O' Lord! You made me rich and content; O' Lord! You aided me and exalted me; O' Lord! You covered me with Your pure covering and smoothed the way for me by Your sufficient Kindness. Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please help me against the misfortunes of time and the calamities of nights and days, and save me from the woes of this world and the grief of the Hereafter. And please suffice me against what the evil doers do on the earth. O' my God! Please suffice me against all that may scare me. Please protect me from what I fear regarding my self and my religion. So please guard me and protect me in my journey, and serve in my place regarding my family, wealth and children. Please bless what You provide for me, belittle me in my own eyes and honor me in the eyes of the people. Protect me from the evils of genies and mankind and do not disgrace me for my sins. Please do not make me ashamed due to my thoughts. Do not try me for my actions, do not deprive me of Your Blessings, and do not entrust me to anyone other than You. My God, to whom would You entrust me? Would You entrust me to a relative who would cut off from me: Or to a stranger who would look at me with displeasure. Or to those who act toward me with arrogance? You are my Lord! You are Sovereign over my affairs! I complain to about my being strange here, and being far away from home, my condemnation near the one You have made sovereign over me. O' my God! Do not make me subject to Your Wrath. If You do not become angry with me, I will not care about others. But Your protection for me is more embracing. I ask You by the Light of Your Face that illuminated the heavens and the earths, removed their darkness, and improved the affairs from the beginning to the end, not to cause me to die with Your Wrath upon me, nor to send down Your Anger upon me. I return to You so as to please You, and even after attaining Your Pleasure, There is no God but You! Lord of the Sacred Town, Lord of Mash'ar ul-Haram¹ and the Ancient House, that You have raised

¹ Refers to Muzdalifah that is an open, level area near Mecca in Saudi Arabia associated with the Hajj pilgrimage. It lies southeast of Mina between Mina and Arafat. Each year on the 9th day of the Dhil Hajja, after an afternoon of prayer at Arafat, Muslim pilgrims visit Muzdalifah in the evening. Because of over-crowding, the pilgrims sometimes do not arrive there until late at night. At Muzdalifah they collect pebbles which will be thrown in the stoning of the devil ritual in Mina during the next three or four days. The pilgrims spend the night at Muzdalifah, often sleeping in

its Blessing and have made it a sanctuary for the people. O' He who pardons the greatest sins by His Clemency! O' He who bestows us abundant Blessings due to His Nobility! O He who grants us abundant Donations by His Generosity! O' my supporter at times of my destitution! O' my Companion in my solitude! O' Guardian of my blessings! O' my Lord! O' Lord of my forefathers Abraham, Issac, and Jacob! O' Lord of Gabriel, Michael, Israfil! O' Lord of Muhammad – the Seal of the Prophets! O' Lord of Muhammad's Holy Household – the chosen ones. O' the Revealer of the Torah, the Bible, the Psalms, and the Grand Criterion! O' the Revealer of "*Kaf. Ha. Ya. 'Ain. Sad.*"¹, "*Ta-Ha*"², and "*Ya Sin. By the Qur'an, full of Wisdom.*"³ Revealer of the Torah, the Gospel, the Psalms and the Criterion, And the Revealer of "*Kaf. Ha. Ya. 'Ain. Sad.*"⁴ And "*Ta Ha*" "*Ya' Sin*", and the Wise Qur'an! You are my shelter even though the extensive religions constrict me and the earth restricts me despite its vastness. Were it not for Your Mercy I would have been of the disgraced ones. You are my assistant against my enemies. Were it not for Your Help I would have been of the defeated ones. O' He who distinguished Himself with sublimity and dignity and His friends are honored due to His Honor. O' before whom the Kings have put the yoke of humiliation over their own necks due to their fear of His Might. Indeed He knows what the eyes betray and what is concealed in the hearts and what is going to happen in the future! O' He whose Nature no one but You knows! O' He whose Knowledge no one but You knows! O' He who squeezed the earth onto the water and held back the air with the sky! O' He to whom belong the noblest Names! O' He who possesses kindness, which will never be cut off! O' He who decreed the caravan to find Joseph in the barren land, brought him out of the well and made him a king after slavery! O' He who returned Joseph to Jacob after "... his eyes became white with sorrow, and he fell into silent melancholy."⁵ O' Remover of harm and calamities from Job⁶! O' He who restrained Abraham's hands from the sacrifice of his son after he had reached old age and his life had passed by! O' He who answered the prayer of Zakariya and bestowed upon him John, not leaving him childless and alone! O' He who brought Jonah (Yunus) out of the belly of the whale! O' He who

the open air, before leaving for Mina the next morning. It is also where the Prophet Abraham and his son Isma'il threw stones at the evil spirit.

¹ The Holy Qur'an: Mary 19:1.

² The Holy Qur'an: Ta-Ha 20:1.

³ The Holy Qur'an: Ya-Sin 36:1-2.

⁴ The Holy Qur'an: Mary 19:1.

⁵ The Holy Qur'an: Yusuf 12:84.

⁶ Ayoub

divided the sea for the Children of Israel to rescue them and let Pharoah and his troops be of those who were drowned! O' He who sends winds heralding His Mercy! O' He who does not rush to act against His creatures who disobey Him! O' He who saved the magicians after a long life of denial. They had lived in Your Blessings, eaten your food, worshipped others, denied You and denied Your Messenger. O' God! O' the Originator whom no one has originated! O' the Enduring for whom there is no termination! O' the Living, the Self-Subsistent! O' He who revives the dead! O' He who holds everyone to account for what they earn! O' He whom I thanked very little but He did not deprive me! My transgression was great, but He did not disgrace me! He saw me committing acts of disobedience, yet he did not disgrace me. O' He who protected me during childhood. O' He who sustained me in my adulthood. O' He whose favors toward me cannot be reckoned and whose blessings cannot be repaid! O' He who treated me with good and kindness, and I treated Him with the bad and disobedience. O' He who led me to faith before I had come to know gratitude for His gracious Bestowal. O' He whom I called when I was sick and He healed me, I was naked and He clothed me, I was hungry and He fed me, I was thirsty and He quenched my thirst; I was debased and He honored me; I was ignorant and He gave me knowledge; I was lonely and He expanded my family; I was away and He returned me; I was poor and He made me wealthy; I was in need of help and He helped me; and I was rich but He did not take the wealth away from me. I refrained from calling upon You in all these conditions but You caused me to begin to call. And praise belongs to You! O' He who overlooks my slippage, relieves my destitution, responds to my prayers, covers up my flaws and sins, helps me attain my goals, and helps me overcome my enemies! O' my Guardian! If I were to count Your Blessings, Favors and generous acts of Kindness I would not be able to reckon them. You are the One who gave Blessings. You are the One who was kind. You are the One who did good. You are the One who honored. You are the One who favored. You are the One who perfected. You are the One who provided for. You are the One who bestowed. You are the One who enriched. You are the One who made content. You are the One who sheltered, You are the One who sufficed. You are the One who guided. You are the One who protected from sin. You are the One who covered up my sins. You are the One who forgave. You are the One who overlooked. You are the One who established in the earth. You are the One who exalted. You are the One who helped. You are He who supported. You are the One who empowered. You are the One who aided. You are the One who cured. You are the One who gave Well-being. You are He who honored. Blessed and Sublime are You my Lord! Constant praise belongs to You. Eternal Gratitude

belongs to You. O' my God! Then I am the one who confesses to my sins. So please forgive me for them. I am the one who did wrong. I am the one who was ignorant. I am he who was heedless. I am the one who made a wrong decision. I am the one who made a mistake. I am the one who depended on others. I am the one who did it on purpose. I am the one who promised. I am the one who broke my promise. I am the one who broke my pledge. I am the one who confessed. O' my God! I acknowledged Your Blessings upon me and then returned to my sins. So please forgive me. O' He who is not harmed by the sins of His Servants nor needs their obedience. He gives success through His Aid and His Mercy to whosoever righteous. So praise belongs to You. O' my God! You commanded me, and I disobeyed You and You forbade me and I committed what You had forbidden. I became such that I neither possessed any of guiltlessness that I might ask forgiveness nor any power that I might be helped. O' my Guardian! By what means shall I turn toward You? By my ears, my eyes, my tongue, my hand or my leg? Are not all of them Your Blessings given to me? O' my Guardian! However, I have disobeyed You with all of them so You have proofs against me. O' He who veiled me from fathers and mothers else they may have driven me away, from relatives and brothers else they may have rebuked me, and from kings lest they punish me! O' my Guardian! If they had seen what You have seen from me, they would not have given me respite, they would have abandoned me and cut off from me. O' my Master! Here I am right in front of You, humble, debased, and belittled. I neither possess guiltlessness that I may ask for forgiveness nor do I possess any power to be helped. There is no argument with which I might argue or say that I did not commit sins and did not do evil. O' my master! And even if I could disbelieve, it could hardly benefit me. How could it ever do that? For all of my organs are witness against me for what I have done. And I acted with certainty and without any doubt that You will ask me about great affairs. You are the equitable Judge who does not oppress. Your Justice is deadly for me and I flee from Your Justice. O' my Guardian! If You chastise me, it is for my sins after Your Argument against me; and if You pardon me, it is by Your Clemency, Generosity and Kindness. *"...There is no God but You: glory to You: I was indeed wrong!"¹ There is no God but You: glory to You: I was indeed of those who pray for forgiveness.* There is no God but You. Glory be to You. I was indeed of the monotheists. There is no God but You, Glory be to You! Truly I am one of the fearful. There is no God but You, Glory be to You. Truly I am one of the hopeful. There is no God but You, glory be to You! I am surely of those who exalt and glorify You!

¹ The Holy QURan: Al-Anbiya 21:87.

There is no God but You – my Lord and the Lord of my earlier forefathers. O’ my God! This is my praise of You exalting Your Majesty, my sincerity in remembering You by professing Your Unity, and my acknowledgment of Your many Bounties, even though I acknowledge that I cannot reckon them for their multitude, their abundance, their manifestness and their existence from ancient times until the present in which You have never ceased to care for me through them from when You created me and brought me into existence in the beginning of my life: by enriching me from poverty, relieving affliction, bringing comfort, removing hardship, dispelling distress, and giving me physical health and spiritual well-being. Were all the world’s inhabitants, both those of the earlier times and those of the later times, to assist me in remembering Your Blessings, I would not be able to do so, nor would they. You are Holy and Sublime! You are a generous, mighty and merciful Lord. Your Bounties cannot be reckoned, Your praise cannot be accomplished, and Your Blessings cannot be repaid. Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny and Perfect Your Blessings for us. *Please bless us by Your servitude. Glory be to You. There is no God but You.* O’ my God! You are the One who answers the cries of the distressed ones when they call You! You remove evil, help the grief-stricken, heal the ill, enrich the poor, mend the broken, have mercy on the children, and help the adults. There is no Support besides You and none more powerful than You are. And You are the Sublime, the Great. O’ He who frees enslaved captives! O’ He who feeds infants! O’ Protection of the frightened refugee! O’ He who has no partners or associates! Please bestow Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please bestow on me the best of what You have bestowed on this night - whether it be a Blessing You may bestow, a Bounty You may renew, a trial You may fend off, a trouble You may remove, a prayer You may hear. a good deed You may accept or an evil deed You may forgive as indeed You are kind, aware and able to do everything. O’ my God! You are truly the nearest of those who are called, quickest of those who fulfill, and the most generous of those who pardon. O’ the Most Benevolent who bestows more than all who bestow! And the Most Hearing of those who are asked of. O’ the Merciful in this world, the Hereafter and the Compassionate. There is no one asked of like You and none but You is hoped for. I prayed to You and You answered me. I asked You and You bestowed on me. I begged You and You had mercy upon me. I trusted You and You saved me. I cried to You and You took care of me. O’ my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny; the Immaculate, the pure ones. Perfect Your Blessings for us, grant us Your Bestowals and let us be of those who are thankful and remember Your Bounties. Amen! O’ Lord of the

worlds. O' my God! O He who rules thus is Powerful! He is Powerful thus subdues. They disobey but He covers up. They ask for forgiveness and He forgives. O' the ultimate wish of those who desire! O' the Ultimate Hope of the hopeful! O' He whose Knowledge encompasses everything and whose Kindness and Forbearance covers all who come to apologize. O' my God! We turn to You on this night which You have honored and made it great by Muhammad – Your Prophet, Messenger, the best of Your creatures and the one entrusted with Your Revelations. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on the conveyor of good tidings, the warner, and the luminous lantern – Whom You bestowed upon on the Muslims. And established him as a form of mercy for all the people. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny – as Muhammad is worthy of that from You, O' the All-Mighty! God's blessings be upon him and the Holy Household of Muhammad – the chosen ones, the Immaculate, the pure ones. Please cover with in Your Pardon, since people cry to You in diverse languages. Please let us have a share of the good things that You divide up on this night - light by which to be guided, mercy that You distribute, well-being that You provide, blessings that You send, and the sustenance that You expand. O' the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful. O' my God! Please transform us now into men successful, prosperous, pious, and prosperous. Do not let us be amongst the despaired ones or those deprived of Your Mercy. Do not deprive us of Your Bestowals, and do not turn us down with disappointment. Do not repel us from Your Threshold. Do not let us be amongst those who are deprived of Your Mercy or despaired of Your Bestowals! O' the Most Benevolent of the benevolent ones! O' the Most Kind of the kind ones! O' my God! We have turned to You having sure faith. We are going to Your Sacred House. Please help us with the holy rites and perfect our pilgrimage for us. O' my God! Pardon us and grant us well-being. We have extended our hands towards You and this indicates our debasement in confessing. O' my God! Please grant us what we ask for on this night and take care of what we prayed for since there is no one to take care of us besides You and we have no lord but You. Your Decision is effective on us, and Your Knowledge encompasses us! Your Judgment on us is just. Please decree what is good for us and place us among the people of the good! O' my God! Please provide us with great Reward, noble Gifts and lasting Comfort out of Your Great Benevolence. Please forgive all our sins. Please do not let us be destroyed along with the ruined ones and do not deprive us of Your Kindness by Your Mercy! O' the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful. O' my God! Please place us in this hour among those who ask You and to whom You give, who thank You and to whom You give more, who turn to You in repentance and whom

You accept and who renounce their sins before You and whom You forgive. O' Lord of Majesty, Bounty and Honor! O' God! Please grant us success and righteousness, protect us and accept our entreaty. O' the Best of those asked! O' the Most Merciful of all the merciful! O' He from whom is not hidden any winking of the eyelids, any glancing of the eyes; what rests in the concealed, hidden secrets and what is enfolded in the hearts. Verily all this is reckoned in Your Knowledge and embraced by Your clemency? Glory be to You and high indeed are You exalted above what the evil-doers say! "*Exalted and Great (beyond measure)!*"¹ The heavens and the earth and whatever lies therein glorify You. Indeed nothing exists that does not glorify You. So praise, glory and exaltation of majesty all belongs to You. O' Lord of Majesty, Bounty and Honor, Nobility, Blessings and great Favors! You are Oft-Forgiving Merciful! Please expand my share of Your provisions. Please bestow me physical and spiritual well-being and turn my fear into security. And grant me release from the Hell-fire. O' my God! Please do not deceive me, do not degrade me by granting me a respite, and do not leave me helpless. Please fend off the evils of the ungodly genies and men from me. O' the Most-Hearing of those who hear! O' the Most-Seeing of those who see! O' the Swiftest of the reckoners! O' the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful. Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. O' my God! I ask of You for my need. If You grant it to me, nothing withheld from me will cause me harm; and if You hold it back from me, nothing granted to me will profit me. I ask You to release me from the Hell-fire. There is no God but You. You are one and there are no partners for You. Dominion belongs to You. Praise belongs to You. And You have Power over all things. O' my Lord! O' my Lord! O' my Lord!"

ومن الدعوات المشرفة في يوم عرفة دعاء مولانا الحسين بن علي صلوات الله عليه: الحمد لله الذي ليس لقضائه دافع، ولا لعطائه مانع، ولا كصنعه صنع صانع، وهو الجواد الواسع، فطر أجناس البدائع، وأتقن بحكمته الصنائع، لا يخفى عليه الطلائع، ولا تضيع عنده الودائع. أتى بالكتاب الجامع، وبشرع الاسلام النور الساطع، وهو للخليقة صانع، وهو المستهان على الفجائع، جازى كل صانع ورائش كل قانع، وراحم كل ضارع، ومنزل المنافع، والكتاب الجامع، بالنور الساطع. وهو للدعوات سامع، وللدراجات رافع، وللكريات دافع، وللجبايرة قانع، وراحم عبدة كل ضارع، ودافع ضرعة كل ضارع، فلا اله غيره، ولا شئ يعدله، وليس كمثلته شئ، وهو السميع البصير، اللطيف الخبير، وهو على كل شئ قدير. اللهم انى أرغب اليك، وأشهد بالربوبية لك، مقرا بأنك

¹ The Holy Qur'an: Al-Isra 17:43.

ربى، وأن اليك مردى، ابتدأتني بنعمتك قبل أن أكون شيئاً مذكوراً، وخلقتني من التراب ثم أسكنتني الأصلاب، أمنا لريب المنون واختلاف الدهور، فلم أزل ظاعنا من صلب الى رحم في تقادم الأيام الماضية، والقرون الخالية. لم تخرجني لرأفتك بي، ولطفك لي، واحسانك الى في دولة أيام الكفرة، الذين نقضوا عهدك وكذبوا رسلك، لكنك أخرجتني رافة منك وتحننا على للذى سبق لي من الهدا، الذى فيه يسرتني، وفيه أنشأتني ومن قبل ذلك رؤفت بي بجميل صنعك وسوايغ نعمتك. فابتدعت خلقي من منى يمنى، ثم أسكنتني في ظلمات ثلاث، بين لحم وجلد ودم، لم تشهدني بخلقي، ولم تجعل الى شيئاً من أمرى. ثم أخرجتني الى الدنيا تاما سويا و حفظتني فى المهد طفلا صبيا و رزقتني من الغذاء لبنا مريا، وعطفت على قلوب الحواضن وكفلتني الامهات الرحائم، وكلائتني من طوارق الجان وسلمتني من الزيادة والنقصان، فتعاليت يا رحيم يا رحمان. حتى إذا استهللت ناطقا بالكلام، أتممت على سوايغ الأنعام، فربيتني زاندا في كل عام، حتى إذا كملت فطرتي، واعتدلت سريرنى، أوجبت على حجتك بأن ألهمتنى معرفتك وروعتني ونبهتني فطرتك، وأنطقتنى لما ذرأت في سمائك وأرضك من بدائع خلقك، ونبهتني ما جاءت به رسلك، ويسرت لي تقبل مرضاتك، ومننت على في جميع ذلك بعونك ولطفك. ثم إذ خلقتني من حر الثرى لم ترض لي يا الهى بنعمة دون اخرى، ورزقتني من أنواع المعاش وصنوف الرياش بمنك العظيم على، واحسانك القديم الى حتى إذا أتممت على جميع النعم، وصرفت عنى كل النقم. لم يمنعك جهلى وجرأتى عليك أن دلتني على ما يقترتنى اليك، ووقفتنى لما يزلفنى لديك، فان دعوتك أجبتنى، وان سألتك أعطيتني، وان أطعتك شكرتني، وان شكرتك زدتنى، كل ذلك اكمالا لانعمك على واحسانا الى. فسبحانك سبحانك من مبدئ معيد حميد مجيد، وتقديست أسماؤك، وعظمت آلاؤك، فأى أنعمك يا الهى احصى عددا أو ذكرا، أم أي عطاياك أقوم بها شكرا، وهى يارت أكثر من أن يحصيها العادون، أو يبلغ علما بها الحافظون. ثم ما صرفت وردأت عنى، اللهم من الضر والضراء أكثر مما ظهر لي من العافية والسراء. وأنا اشهدك يا الهى بحقيقة ايمانى وعقد عزمات يقينى وخالص صريح توحيدى، وباطن مكنون ضميرى، وعلائق مجارى نور بصرى، وأسارير صفحة جبينى، وخرق مسارب نفسى، وخذاريف مارن عرينى، ومسارب صماخ سمعى، وما ضمت وأطبقت عليه شفتاى، وحركات لفظ لسانى، ومغرز حنك فمى وفكى، ومنابت أضراسى، وبلوغ حباثل بارع

عنقي، ومساع مطعمي ومشربي، وحمالة أم رأسي، وجمل حمائل حبل وتيني، وما اشتمل عليه تامور صدري، ونياط حجاب قلبي، وأفلاذ حواشي كبدي، وما حوته شراسيف أضلاعي، وحقاق مفاصلي، وأطراف أناملي، وقبض عواملي، ودمى وشعري، وبشرى وعصبي، وقصبي وعظامي، ومخى وعروقي، وجميع جوارحي، وما انتسج على ذلك أيام رضاعي، وما أقلت الأرض مني، ونومي ويقظتي وسكوني وحركتي، وحركات ركوعي وسجوي، أن لو حاولت واجتهدت مدى الأعصار والأحقاب - لو عمرتها - أن أؤدي شكر واحرة من أنعمك، ما استطعت ذلك، الا بمنك الموجت على شكرا أنفاً جديداً، وثناء طارفاً عتيداً. أجل، ولو حرصت والعادون من أنامك أن نحصى مدى انعامك، سالفه وأنفة، لما حصرناه عدداً، ولا أحصيناه أبداً، هيهات أنى ذلك وأنت المخبر عن نفسك في كتابك الناطق، والنبا الصادق: ﴿وان تعدوا نعمة الله لا تحصوها﴾ صدق كتابك اللهم ونبأؤك، وبلغت أنبيأؤك ورسلك، ما أنزلت عليهم من وحيك، وشرعت لهم من دينك، غير أنى أشهد بجدي وجهدي، ومبالغ طاقتي ووسعي، أقول مؤمناً موقناً: الحمد لله الذى لم يتخذ ولداً فيكون موروثاً، ولم يكن له شريك في الملك فيضاده فيما ابتدع، ولأولى من الذل في رفته فيما صنع. سبحانه سبحانه سبحانه، لو كان فيهما آلهة الا الله لفسدنا وتفطرننا، فسبحان الله الواحد الحق الأحد الصمد، الذى لم يلد ولم يولد ولم يكن له كفواً أحد. الحمد لله حمداً يعدل حمد ملائكته المقربين، وأنبيائه المرسلين، وصلى الله على خيرته من خلقه محمد خاتم النبيين، وآله الطاهرين المخلصين. اللهم اجعلني أخشاك كأنى أراك، وأسعدني بتقواك، ولا تشقني بمعصيتك، وخر لي في قضائك، وبارك لي في قدرك، حتى لا احب تعجيل ما أخرت، ولا تأخير ما عجلت. اللهم اجعل غناي في نفسي، واليقين في قلبي، والاخلاص في عملي، والنور في بصري، والبصيرة في ديني، ومتعنى بجوارحي، واجعل سمعي وبصري الوارثين مني، وانصرني على من ظلمني، وأرني فيه مأربي وثارى وأقر بذلك عيني. اللهم اكشف كربتي واستر عورتى، واغفر لي خطيئتي، واخساً شيطاني، وفك رهاني واجعل لي يا الهى الدرجة العليا في الآخرة والأولى، اللهم لك الحمد كما خلقتني فجعلتني سميعاً بصيراً، ولك الحمد كما خلقتني فجعلتني حياً سوياً، رحمة بي وكنت عن خلقي غنياً. رب بما برأتني فعدلت فطرتي، رب بما أنشأتني فأحسن صورتى، يا رب بما أحسنت بي وفي نفسي عافيتني، رب بما كلاًتني ووفقتني، رب بما انعمت علي وهديتني رب بما اويتني و من كل خير اتيتني و

وأعطيني، رب بما أطعمتني وسقيتني، رب بما أغنيتني وأقنيتني، رب بما أعنيتني وأعززتني. رب بما ألبستني من ذكرك الصافي، ويسرت لي من صنعك الكافي، صل على محمد وآل محمد، وأعني على بوائق الدهر، وصروف الأيام والليالي، ونجني من أهوال الدنيا وكربات الآخرة واكفني شر ما يعمل الظالمون في الأرض. اللهم ما أخاف فاكفني، وما أحذر فقني، وفي نفسي وديني فاحرسني، وفي سفري فاحفظني، وفي أهلي ومالي وولدي فاخلفني، وفيما رزقتني فبارك لي، وفي نفسي فذلني، وفي أعين الناس فعظمني، ومن شر الجن والانس فسلمني، وبذنوبي فلا تفضحني، وبسريري فلا تخزني، وبعملي فلا تتلني، ونعمك فلا تسلبني والى غيرك فلا تكلني. الى من تكلني، الى القريب يقطعني، أم الى البعيد يتجهمني، أم الى المستضعفين لي، وأنت ربي ومليك أمري، أشكو اليك غربتي وبعد دارى وهوانى على من ملكته أمري. اللهم فلا تحلل بي غضبك، فان لم تكن غضبت على فلا ابالى سواك، غير أن عافيتك أوسع لي، فأسألك بنور وجهك الذى أشرقت له الأرض والسموات، وانكشفت به الظلمات، وصلاح عليه أمر الأولين والآخرين، أن لا تميتني على غضبك ولا تنزل بي سخطك، لك العتبي حتى ترضى قبل ذلك لا اله الا أنت. رب البلد الحرام، والمشعر الحرام، والبيت العتيق، الذى أحلته البركة، وجعلته للناس أمنة، يا من عفى عن العظيم من الذنوب بحمله، يا من أسبغ النعمة بفضله، يا من أعطى الجزيل بكرمه. يا عدتي في كربتي، يا مونس في حفرتي، يا ولي نعمتي، يا الهى واله آبائى ابراهيم واسماعيل واسحاق ويعقوب، ورب جبرئيل وميكائيل واسرافيل، ورب محمد خاتم النبيين وآله المنتجبين، ومنزل التوراة والانجيل والزبور والفرقان العظيم، ومنزل كهيعص وطه، ويس والقرآن الحكيم. أنت كهفي حين تعينى المذاهب في سعتها، وتضيق على الأرض برحبها، ولولا رحمتك لكنت من المفضوحين، وأنت مؤيدي بالنصر على الأعداء، ولولا نصرك لي لكنت من المغلوبين. يا من خص نفسه بالسمو والرفعة، وأولياؤه بعزه يتعززون، يا من جعلت له الملوك نير المذلة على أعناقهم فهم من سطواته خائفون، تعلم خاتئة الأعين وما تخفى الصدور، وغيب ما تأتى به الأزمان والدهور. يا من لا يعلم كيف هو الا هو، يا من لا يعلم ما يعلمه الا هو، يا من كيس الأرض على الماء وسد الهواء بالسماء، يا من له أكرم الأسماء، يا ذا المعروف الذى لا ينقطع أبدا. يا مقيض الركب ليوسف في البلد القفر، ومخرجه من الجب، وجاعله بعد العبودية ملكا، يا راد يوسف على يعقوب بعد أن ابيضت عيناه من الحزن فهو كظيم

. يا كاشف الضر والبلاء عن أيوب، يا ممسك يد ابراهيم عن ذبيح ابنه بعد كبر سنه وفناء عمره، يا من استجاب لذكرى فوهب له يحيى ولم يدعه فردا وحيدا، يا من أخرج يونس من بطن الحوت، يا من فلق البحر لبنى اسرائيل فأنجاهم وجعل فرعون وجنوده من المغرقين. يا من أرسل الرياح مبشرات بين يدي رحمته، يا من لا يعجل على من عصاه من خلقه، يا من استنفذ السحره من بعد طول الجحود و قد غدوا في نعمته ياكلون رزقه و يعبدون غيره و قد حادوه و نادوه و كذبوا رسله. يا الله يا بدى ء لا بدالك يا دائما لا نفاذ لك يا حى و يا قيوم يا محيى الموتى يا من هو قائم على كل نفس بما كسبت، يا من قل له شكري فلم يحرمني و عظمت خطيئتي فلم يفضحنى ورأني على المعاصي فلم يخذلني. يا من حفظني في صغرى، يا من رزقني في كبرى، يا من أياديه عندي لا تحصى، يا من نعمه عندي لا تجازى، يا من عارضنى بالخير والاحسان، وعارضته بالاساءة والعصيان، يا من هداني بالايمان قبل أن أعرف شكر الامتتان. يا من دعوته مريضا فشفاني، وعريانا فكساني، وجائعا فأطعمني، وعطشانا فأرواني، وذليلا فأعزني، وجاهلا فعرفني، ووحيدا فكثرتني، وغائبا فردني، ومقلا فأغناني، ومنتصرا فنصرني، وغنيا فلم يسلبني، أمسكت عن جميع ذلك فابتدأني. فلك الحمد يا من أقال عثرتي، ونفس كربتي، وأجاب دعوتي، وستر عورتى وذنوبي، وبلغني طلبتي، ونصرني على عدوى، وان أعد نعمك ومنك وكرائم منحك لا احصيها يا مولاي. أنت الذى أنعمت، أنت الذى أحسنت، أنت الذى أجملتاً، أنت الذى أفضلت، أنت الذى مننت، أنت الذى أكملت، أنت الذى رزقت، أنت الذى أعطيت، أنت الذى أغنيت، أنت الذى أقنيت، أنت الذى آويت، أنت الذى كفيت. أنت الذى هديت، أنت الذى عصمت، أنت الذى سترت، أنت الذى غفرت. أنت الذى أقلت، أنت الذى مكمت، أنت الذى أعززت، أنت الذى أعنت، أنت الذى عضدت، أنت الذى أيدت، أنت الذى نصرت، أنت الذى شفيت، أنت الذى عافيت، أنت الذى أكرمت، تباركت ربي وتعاليت، فلك الحمد دائما، ولك الشكر واصبا. ثم أنا يا الهى المعترف بذنوبى فاغفرها لى، أنا الذى اخطأت، أنا الذى أغفلت، أنا الذى جهلت، أنا الذى هممت، أنا الذى سهوت، أنا الذى اعتمدت، أنا الذى تعمدت، أنا الذى وعدت، أنا الذى أخلفت، أنا الذى نكثت، أنا الذى أقررت. الهى أعتزف بنعمتك عندي، وأبوه بذنوبى فاغفر لى، يامن لا تضره ذنوب عباده، وهو الغنى عن طاعتهم، والموفق من عمل منهم صالحا بمعونته ورحمته، فلك الحمد. الهى أمرتنى فعصيتك، ونهيتننى

فارنكبت نهيك، فأصبحت لا ذابرة فاعتذر، ولا ذاقوة فأنتصر، فبأى شئ أستقبلك يا مولاي، أم بسمعى أم بصرى، أم بلساني أم بيدي أم برجلي؟ أليس كلها نعمك عندي، وبكلها عصيتك يا مولاي، فلك الحجة والسبيل على. يامن سترني من الالباء والامهات أن يزجروني، ومن العشائر والاخوان أن يعيروني، ومن السلاطين أن يعاقبوني، ولو اطلعوا يا مولاي على ما اطلعت عليه مني، إذا ما أنظروني ولرفضوني وقطعوني. فها أنا ذابرين يديك يا سيدي، خاضعا ذليلا حقيرا، لا ذويراة فاعتذر، ولاذوقوة فأنتصر، ولا حجة لي فأحتج بها، ولا قائل لم أجتري ولم أعمل سوءا. وما عسى الجحود لو جحدت يا مولاي فينفعني، وكيف وأنى ذلك وجوارحي كلها شاهدة على بما قد عملت وعلمت يقينا غير ذى شك أنك سائلي عن عظام الامور. وأنت الحكم العدل الذى لا يجور، وعدلك مهلكي، ومن كل عدلك مهربي، فان تعذبني فبذنوني يا مولاي بعد حجتك على، وان تعف عني فبحلمك وجودك وكرمك. لا اله الا أنت سبحانك انى كنت من الظالمين، لا اله الا أنت سبحانك انى كنت من المستغفرين، لا اله الا أنت سبحانك انى كنت من الموحدين، لا اله الا أنت سبحانك انى كنت من الوجلين، لا اله الا أنت سبحانك انى كنت من الراجين الراغبين، انى كنت من المهللين المسبحين، لا اله الا أنت ربي ورب آبائى الأولين.

اللهم هذا ثنائى عليك ممجدا، واخلاصي لك موحدا، واقرارى بالآثك معددا، وان كنت مقرا أنى لا احصيتها لكثرتها وسبوغها، وتظاهرها وتقادمها، الى حادث ما لم تزل تتغمدنى به معها، مذ خلقتني وبرأتني من أول العمر، من الاغناء بعد الفقر وكشف الضر، وتسيب اليسر، ودفع العسر، وتفريج الكرب، والعافية في البدن والسلامة في الدين. ولو رفدنى على قدر ذكر نعمك على جميع العالمين من الأولين والآخرين، لما قدرت ولاهم على ذلك، تقدست وتعاليت من رب عظيم كريم رحيم، لا تحصي آلاؤك، ولا يبلغ ثناؤك، ولا تكافى نعمائك، صل على محمد وآل محمد، وأتمم علينا نعمتك، وأسعدنا بطاعتك سبحانك لا اله الا أنت. اللهم انك تجيب دعوة المضطر إذا دعاك، وتكشف السوء، وتغيث المكروب، وتشفى السقيم، وتغنى الفقير، وتجبر الكسير، وترحم الصغير، وتعين الكبير، وليس دونك ظهير، ولا فوقك قدير، وأنت العلى الكبير. يا مطلق المكبل الأسير، يا رازق الطفل الصغير، يا عصمة الخائف المستجير، يا من لا شريك له ولا وزير، صل على محمد وآل محمد، وأعطني في هذه العشية أفضل ما أعطيت، وأنتل أحدا من عبادك من نعمة توليها، وآلاء تجدها، وبلية تصرفها، وكرمة تكشفها، ودعوة

تسمعها، وحسنة تتقلبها، وسيئة تغفرها، انك لطيف خبير، وعلى كل شئ قدير. اللهم انك أقرب من دعى، وأسرع من أجاب، وأكرم من عفى، وأوسع من أعطى، وأسمع من سئل، يا رحمان الدنيا والاخرة ورحيمهما، ليس كمثلك مسؤل، ولا سواك مأمول، دعوتك فأجبتني، وسألتك فأعطيتني، ورغبت اليك فرحمتني، ووثقت بك فنجيتني، وفزعت اليك فكفيتني.

اللهم صل على محمد وآل محمد عبدك ورسولك ونيك وعلى آله الطيبين الطاهرين أجمعين، وتمم لنا نعماءك، وهننا عطاءك واجعلنا لك شاكرين، ولالائك ذاكرين، آمين رب العالمين. اللهم يا من ملك فقدر، وقدر فقهر، وعصى فستر، واستغفر فغفر، يا غاية رغبة الراغبين، ومنتهى أمل الراجين، يا من أحاط بكل شئ علما، ووسع المستقبلين رأفة وحلما. اللهم انا نتوجه اليك في هذه العشية التي شرفتها وعظمتها بمحمد نبيك ورسولك وخيرتك، وأمينك على وحيك، اللهم صل على البشير النذير، السراج المنير، الذى أنعمت به على المسلمين، وجعلته رحمة للعالمين. اللهم فصل على محمد وآله كما محمد أهل ذلك يا عظيم، فصل عليه وعلى آل محمد المنتخبين الطيبين الطاهرين أجمعين، وتغمدنا بعفوك عنا، فاليك عجت الأصوات بصنوف اللغات، واجعل لنا في هذه العشية نصيبا في كل خير تقسمه، ونور تهدي به، ورحمة تنشرها، وعافية تجللها، وبركة تنزلها، ورزق تبسطه، يا أرحم الراحمين. اللهم اقبلنا في هذا الوقت منجحين مفلحين مبرورين غانمين، ولا تجعلنا من القانطين، ولا تخلنا من رحمتك ولا تحرمننا ما نؤمله من فضلك، ولا تردنا خائبين، ولا من بابك مطرودين، ولا تجعلنا من رحمتك محرومين، ولا لفضل ما نؤمله من عطاياك قانطين، يا أجود الأجودين ويا أكرم الأكرمين. اللهم اليك أقبلنا موقنين، ولبيتك الحرام آمين قاصدين، فأعنا على منسكنا وأكمل لنا حجنا، واعف اللهم عنا وعافنا، فقد مددنا اليك أيدينا، وهى بذلة الاعتراف موسومة، اللهم فأعطنا في هذه العشية ما سألناك، واكفنا ما استكفيناك، فلا كافي لنا سواك ولا رب لنا غيرك، نافذ فينا حكمك، محيط بنا علمك، عدل فينا قضاؤك، اقض لنا الخير واجعلنا من أهل الخير. اللهم أوجب لنا بجودك عظيم الأجر، وكريم الذخر ودوام اليسر، واغفر لنا ذنوبنا أجمعين، ولا تهلكنا مع الهالكين، ولا تصرف عنا رأفتك، برحمتك يا أرحم الراحمين، اللهم اجعلنا في هذا الوقت ممن سألك فأعطيته، وشكرك فزدته، وتاب اليك فقبلته، وتتصل اليك من ذنوبه فغفرتها له، يا ذا الجلال والاکرام، اللهم وفقنا وسددنا واعصمنا واقبل تضرعنا. يا خير من سئل، ويا أرحم من

استرحم، يا من لا يخفى عليه اغماض الجفون، ولا لحظ العيون، ولا ما استقر في الممكنون، ولا ما انطوت عليه مضمرات القلوب، الاكل ذلك قد أحصاه علمك، ووسعه حلمك. سبحانه وتعالى عما يقول الظالمون علوا كبيرا، تسبح لك السماوات والأرض ومن فيهن، وان من شيء الا يسبح بحمده، فلك الحمد والمجد، وعلو الجدد، يا ذا الجلال والاکرام، والفضل والانعام والأیادي الجسام وأنت الرؤوف الرحيم، أوسع على من رزقك، وعافنى في بدنى ودينى، وآمن خوفى، وأعتق رقبتى من النار. اللهم لا تمكربى ولا تستدرجنى ولا تخذلنى، وادء عنى شرفسقة الجن والانس، يا أسمع السامعين، ويا أبصر الناظرين، ويا أسرع الحاسبين، ويا أرحم الراحمين، صل على محمد وآل محمد. وأسألك اللهم حاجتى التى ان أعطيتها لم يضرنى ما منعتنى، وان منعتنى لم ينفعنى ما أعطيتها، أسألك فكاك رقبتى من النار لا اله الا أنت وحدك لا شريك لك، لك الملك، ولك الحمد، وأنت على كل شىء قدير، يا رب يا رب يا رب

The following are the supplications of our Master Zayn al-Abedin Ali ibn al-Hussein (MGB) on the Day of Arafa from the Sahifeh Sajjadih: “In the Name of God, Most Compassionate, Most Merciful. Praise be to God – Lord of the worlds. O’ my God! Praise belongs to You – the Creator of the heavens and the earth – Full of Majesty, Bounty and Honor! You are worshipped by all things, You are the Creator of all created things. You are the Inheritor of all things. There is none like Him. The knowledge of nothing is hidden from him. He encompasses everything. He observes all things. You are God! There is no God but You. You are the One; the Only; the Eternal; the Absolute! And You are God – there is no God but You. You are the Benevolent; the Honorable; the Exalted; the Great; The Proud! And You are God – there is no God but You. Most Compassionate, Most Merciful. The All-Knowing, the All-Wise. And You are God – there is no God but You All-Hearing, All-Seeing, the Eternal, The All-Aware! And You are God – there is no God but You. The most Benevolent, the most Eternal! And You are God – there is no God but You. First before anyone and last after all. And You are God – there is no God but You. Imminent in His Sublimity and Sublime in His Imminence! And You are God – there is no God but You. You have brought forth the things without root, formed what You have formed without any examples, and originated the originated things without any imitation. And You are God who destined the destiny of all things, their path and their plans. You are the One who was not helped by any partners in Your Creation, and had no viziers in Your Affairs. There is none similar or like You! You are the One who will and what you will

is certain to happen, You destine and what You destine is just, You decree and what You decree is fair. You are the One who is not encompassed in any place and nothing can resist Your Authority. You are not defeated with any reasoning or expressions. You have reckoned everything in numbers! You have set limits for everything and destined the destiny of everything. You are the One whose quality the imaginations fail to understand, and whose whereabouts the eyes cannot perceive. You are the One who has no limits to restrict You, lest You be limited. You are not in a form so as to be a visible being. You do not beget so as to have been born. You are the One for whom there is no opposite to contend with, and has no equal to vie with, and has no rival to resist. You are the One who began, devised, brought forth, originated, and made well all that He made. Glory be to You – the Kind – how kind You are! The Gentle – how gentle You are! The Wise – how knowing You are! Glory be to You - the Impenetrable – how impenetrable You are! The Generous – how benevolent You are! The Elevated – how elevated You are! Glory be to You! You are openhanded in doing good. You teach guidance from You. Anyone who begs for needs of his religion or this world will find You. Glory be to You! All things in Your Knowledge are humble to You! Whatever is beneath Your Throne is humble to Your Grandeur and all Your Creatures submit to You. Glory be to You who cannot be sensed, touched, fooled, overthrown, overcome, challenged, fought, argued, tricked, or change Your Words. Glory be to You! Your word is decisive, Your Decree is certain and Your will is resolute. Glory be to You, whose will no one can reverse! O’ Creator of the heavens and the earth! O’ Creator of the heavens, Author of the spirits! Praise belongs to You - Praise that will be permanent with Your Permanence! Praise belongs to You - Praise that will last forever by Your Benefaction! Praise belongs to You - a praise that will increase Your Pleasure! Praise belongs to You - a praise along with the praise of everyone who praises and a praise before which the praise of everyone who praises falls short. A praise that suits none but You – a praise that fits only You and is the means of proximity to no one but You. A praise which will make the first bounty permanent and call for the permanence of the last; A praise that will multiply with the passage of time, and increases through successively; a praise which the guardians will not be able to count and exceeds what the writers number in Your Book; a praise which will counterbalance Your glorious Throne and equals Your High Chair; a praise whose reward with You will be complete and whose recompense will consist of every recompense; a praise whose outward conforms to its inward, and whose inward conforms to sincere intentions; a praise with which none of Your creatures have ever praised You; and no one but You knows of its excellence; a praise that cannot be counted by

those who try to count it; and is more than the claim of the one who praises; a praise which will integrate all the praise which You have created so far and all which You will create later; Praise that no other praise is closer to Your Word and those who praise You with it have no others to exceed them using other forms of praise. Praise that befits the Benevolence of Your Face and meets the might of Your majesty! O' Lord! Please bestow Your Blessings on the Appointed, the Chosen, the Noble, the Close Prophet Muhammad, and his Progeny – Your noblest blessings! Please bless him with Your Most Perfect Blessings and bestow him mercy out of Your abundant Mercies. O Lord! Please bestow blessings upon Muhammad and his progeny - blessings so pure that there exist none purer than them. Please bestow blessings on him and his Progeny such that there exist no blessings more pleasing than them. And please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny – blessings that attain Your Pleasure and even more. And please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny – such Blessings that would go beyond Your Pleasure, get connected to Your Eternity and do not diminish as Your Words do not diminish. Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny – blessings that include that of Your Angels, Your Prophets and Messengers, those who obey You including genies and men, all Your Creatures, and includes all of the past and future blessings. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny – blessings that please You and others, and increase our blessings upon them with the passage of time such that no one but You can count them. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny – the purest of his household whom You chose for Your Affairs, set them as Treasures of Your Knowledge, the Guardians of Your religion, Your Trustees on Your Earth, and Your Proofs over Your Servants. You purified them from all abomination and made them pure and spotless¹ by Your Will and made them the means to You and the road to Your Garden! O' Lord! Please bestow Your Blessings on him and his Progeny - a blessing which increases Your Gifts, Generosity, and Blessings and perfects for them Your Bestowals and Awards, and increases their portion of Your Rewards and benefits! O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny, Blessings equal in weight to Your Throne and what is beyond it, filling Your heavens and what is above them, as many as the number of Your earth, what is beneath it and what is within it. Blessings that will bring them near to You in proximity, please You and them, and be joined to similar blessings forever! O' my God! You confirm Your religion in all times with a

¹ See the Holy Qur'an: Al-Ahzab 33:33.

Leader You appoint as a guide to Your Servants, and a lighthouse in Your towns with him tied to You. You have appointed him as means of Your Pleasure, made obeying him obligatory, cautioned against disobeying him. No one should overtake him, and no one should fall behind! Thus, he is protection for those who seek shelter, shelter for the believers, the stronghold of the adherents, and the splendor of the people of the world! O' my God! Please give Your friend the opportunity be thankful for that in which You have favored him, and give us a similar opportunity concerning him, grant him an authority from Your own Presence to help him, and give him victory – an easy victory. *aid him with Your strongest pillar, brace up his back, strengthen his arm, guard him with Your eye, defend him with Your Defense, help him with Your angels, and assist him with Your undefeatable Troops!* Through him establish Your Book, Your Limits, Your Laws, and the traditions of Your Prophet (MGB). *Revive the signs of Your religion that have been deadened by the oppressors by him. Remove injustice from Your Path by him. Remove hardship from Your Path by him. Destroy the crookedness in Your Path and those who deviate from it by him. Make him kind to Your friends, and give him an upper hand over Your enemies. Give us his clemency, mercy, tenderness, favors,* and let us be amongst those who listen to and obey him, who strive toward his good pleasure, who assist in helping and defending him, and through it seek proximity to You and Your Prophet (MGB). O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on them and on their Friends who confess to their rank, who stay on their course, who adhere to them, and adhere to their guardianship, follow their Divine Leadership, submit to their commands, strive to obey them, wait for their days, look for them, and protect them with blessings that are blessed and pure. Give them and their spirits peace, direct their affairs with piety, and improve their affairs and turn to them as You are the Ever-Relenting, the Merciful, and the best of the forgivers! Please let us be with them in the Abode of Peace, by Your Mercy – O' the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful. O' my God! This is the day of *Arafa* which You have blessed, honored and glorified. You sent down Your Mercy on it. You favored us with Your Pardon on it. You bestowed Your Abundant Gifts and favored Your Servants on it. O' my God! And I am Your bondsman on whom You bestowed blessings before creating him and after creating him. You made him one of those whom You guided to Your Religion, gave success in fulfilling Your Right, preserved through Your Cord, included within Your Party, and directed aright to be friends with Your friends and despise for Your enemies. Then You commanded him, but he did not follow Your Commands. You restricted him, but he did not heed Your restrictions. You prohibited him from disobedience toward You, but he broke Your

Command by doing what You had prohibited. He did this not opposing You or rebelling against You. But he engaged in what You had admonished against due to lust and Your enemy and his enemy helped him in this regard. Here I am in front of You fearing Your Promise, hopeful of Your Pardoning, trusting in Your overlooking. I was more fit not to disobey You for all that You had favored me with. And here I am right in front of You belittled, submissive, humble, and fearful confessing the dreadful sins with which I am burdened, and the great offenses that I have committed, hopeful of Your Leniency, Seeking shelter in Your Mercy. I am sure that no protector can protect me against You and no withholder will hold me back from You. So please turn to me with the Mercy with which You turn to those who commit sins and bestow on me the Pardon which You bestow on those who extend their hands towards You. Please favor me with Your Forgiveness as You do with those who hope for Your Forgiveness, and on this day appoint for me an allotment through which I may attain enjoyment of Your Pleasure. Please do not turn me down without what You bestow on those who apologize to You. Although I have not forwarded the righteous deeds which they have forwarded, I have forwarded the profession of Your Unity and the negation of any forms of rivals or partners for You. I have come from doors that You ordered us to come from and I have sought nearness to You through which none seeks nearness to You. Then I followed all this with repeated turning back to You, lowliness and surrendering to You, with a good opinion of You and trust in what is with You; seeking intercession of Your Hope that You never disappoint those who have hopes in You. I ask You like one who is debased, lowly, poverty-stricken, small, poor, fearful, seeking Your Protection. I am one who is in fear and pleading to You and seeking refuge and asking for protection. I am not exalting myself with the boldness of the obedient, or proud of the intercession of those who intercede. For I am still the least of the least, and the lowliest of the lowly, like dust or even less! O' He who does not punish the evildoers and does not restrict their means of livelihood. O' He who favors the sinners by overlooking and gives more time to the wrongdoers! I am the evildoer, the confessor, the offender! I am the one who rudely committed sins in front of You. I am the one who purposefully disobeyed You. I am the one who hides my sins from Your Servants. I am he who did not fear Your Wrath and did not fear Your Sternness! I am the one who oppressed myself. I am stuck in my own calamities! I am short in shame! I am long in suffering! For the sake of the one You have distinguished among Your creation and have chosen for Yourself! For the sake of the one You selected from among Your good creatures and picked for Your Task! For the sake of the one whose obeying You have joined with obeying You, and by the one whose

disobeying You have made it like disobeying You, and for the sake of him whose friendship You have bound to Your Friendship and whose enmity You have linked to Your enmity! I ask You to protect me today from what You protect those who pray fervently to You while disavowing and seek refuge in Your Forgiveness while repenting! Please attend to me as You attend to the obedient people, with proximity to You, and rank with You! Single me out as You single out one who fulfills Your covenant, fatigues himself for Your sake and exerts himself in Your good pleasure! Do not question me for my neglect in respect to You, my transgressing the limit in Your Limits, and stepping outside Your code of Law! Do not degrade me little by little by granting me respite, like the drawing on little by little of him who withholds from me the good he has. Wake me up from the sleep of the negligent, the slumber of the wasteful, and the dozing off of the debased! Take my heart to that with which You have employed the devout, engaged the worshipers, and rescued the negligent! Give me refuge from what will keep me far from You, comes between me and my share of You, and hinders me from what I strive for in You! Make easy for me going on the road of good deeds towards You, racing to them from where You have commanded, and rushing to them as You Will! Do not destroy me along with those who have taken Your promised chastisement lightly. Do not ruin me along with those who have caused Your Wrath. Do not annihilate me along with those who have deviated from Your Path and save me from the marches of sedition. Please relieve me from the floods of calamities and save me from the marches of affliction. Come between me and the enemy who misguides me, the caprice which ruins me, and the faults that overcome me! Do not turn away from me like one You are not pleased with after Your Wrath. Please do not let me lose hope in You, since I may be overcome by disappointment of Your Mercy! Do not burden me with what I cannot endure, since I may not be able to stand Your surplus Love. Do not let me go like those who are no good, those You do not need, and those who do not turn back to You! Do not dispose of me like those who have lost Your Attention, and are covered with humility. Rather take my hand and save me from the falling of the failed, deviated, fooled and ruined ones. Save me from the calamities that You have imposed on Your Servants and maids and let me attain the ranks that You have given those whom You have Favored – those to whom You have bestowed Your Blessings along with a praiseworthy life and prosperous death. Bless me with abstaining from what destroys good deeds and takes away blessings! Impart to my heart restraint from evil works and disgraceful deeds! Do not let me engage in what I cannot attain or does not make You pleased with me. Root out from my heart the love of this world which keeps me from everything which is with You, and bars from

seeking the means to You and distracts from striving for nearness to You! Please grant me solitude to pray to You by night and by day! Please grant me such a protection that will bring me close to fear of You, cut me off from committing things that You have forbidden and spare me from captivation by dreadful sins! Please grant me purification from the defilement of disobedience, take away from me the filth of offenses, Bless me with Your well-being, cloak me in the cloak of Your Pardoning, wrap me in Your ample favors, and show me Your Bounty and Your Graciousness! Strengthen me with giving me success and Your Help. Help me toward righteous intention, pleasing words, and approved deeds, and entrust me not to my force and my strength in place of Your force and Your strength! Do not make me ashamed me on the day You resurrect me to meet You. Do not disgrace me in front of Your friends. Do not let me forget remembering You. Do not take away my thanking You. Rather, enjoin it on me in states of inattentiveness when the ignorant ones are heedless of You! Please give me the opportunity to praise You for what You have bestowed upon me and confess to to You about them. Place my desire to You above the desire of those who desire! And place my praise of You above the praise of all who praise! Please do not leave me helpless when I need You, and do not divulge what I have done secretly. Then please do not disappoint me of my hopes in You for my crimes near You. I am submissive, and I know that the argument is Yours – that You are closest to favor, most accustomed to Kindness. You are the Lord of righteousness and the Lord of forgiveness! O' my God! If You pardon me, then who is more suited than You to punish? And if You cover it up, then who is more suited than You to make it known? Let me live a good life in which I can do what I wish to do and attain what I like while not doing what You dislike or committing what You have prohibited and take my life as one whose light runs in front of him. Please exalt me in front of Your creatures, and lower me when I am alone with You. Please raise my rank among Your Servants, and make me needless of those who are wealthy and increase my need and deprivation near Yourself. Give me refuge from the blame of enemies, the arrival of affliction, lowliness and suffering! Please cover up what I have done and You know about as one who knows and is powerful would, and one who wants to punish hesitates. When You wish to put some people on trial or expose them to an evil and I am amongst them, please excuse me and save me from it. Since You have not disgraced me in this world, please do not disgrace me in the next world! Please bestow on me Your earlier Favors and your recent Favors. Do not increase my life so long that I become cruel-hearted. Do not put me through such a hard trial that I lose my honor. Please do not debase me such that I lose my worth. Place my fear in Your Promise –

forwarning, and keep me away from Your Admonishment and promise when reading Your Book. Help me to spend the night alone worshipping You, purifying myself when thanking You, expressing my needs to You, and asking You to free my neck from the Fire, and relieve me from Your Chastisement of those who dwell in Hell. Do not leave me wandering in my rebellion, or perplexity for long. Do not let me be an admonition to him who takes admonishment, an example of punishment for him who takes heed, or a trial for him who observes. Do not plot against me along with those against whom You plot. Do not substitute any other one in my place. Do not change not my name, transform my body, or appoint me as a mockery for Your creatures. Do not make me a laughing-stock but for Yourself, a follower of anything but Your good pleasure, but only as a servant only for taking revenge for You! Please let me taste the sweetness of Your Pardon, Your Mercy, and the garden of Your Bliss! Let me taste the flavor of being able to do what You love through Your vast Bounties, and striving in what brings proximity to You. Please give me one of Your Gifts! Make my commerce profitable and my return without any loss. Bestow on me fear of Your Station, make me yearn for meeting You, and allow me to repent with a sincere repentance along such that You let no sins remain, minor or major and leave no faults – public or secret! Root out rancour toward the faithful from my chest, and bend my heart towards the humble ones! Treat me as You treat the righteous. Dress me with the ornaments of the pious ones. Please let me be known to be good among the present people, and let me have a good name among those yet to come. Perfect Your Blessings for me, and show me Your Blessings. Send me Your future favors, make me the neighbour of the best of Your Friends in the Gardens which You have adorned for Your Chosen ones, and wrap me in Your noble Presents in the stations prepared for Your beloved ones! Appoint for me a resting place where I may rest, and a place where I may be consoled. Please do not be hard in reckoning my dreadful misdeeds, and do not destroy me on the day the secrets are revealed. Free me from all doubt and uncertainty, and show me a way in the truth for all forms of mercy. Please increase my portion of gifts from Your granting of Awards, and fill out for me the shares of beneficence from Your Bestowal of bounty! Make my heart trust in what is with You and my concern free for what is Yours. Engage me in that in which You engaged Your especial Friends in, fill my heart with Your Obedience when intellects are confused, and perfect me with wealth, chastity, gentleness, recovery, health, prosperity, tranquility and well-being. Please do not let my disobedience that stains my good deeds destroy them. Safeguard my face from asking from anyone in the world, and hinder me from begging for what is with the corrupt! Please do not make me an aid to the

wrongdoers, nor their hand or helper in erasing Your Book! Protect me when I know and when I do not with a defense through which You protect me! Open the gates of Your Repentance, Your Mercy, Your Kindness, and Your boundless Provision to me! Surely I am one of those who desires You! And complete Your favor toward me! Surely You are the best of those who show favor! Please let the rest of my life be spent in the Hajj and the 'Umra pilgrimage seeking Your Face! O' Lord of the worlds! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny – the Immaculate, the Pure ones, the Righteous, the good people. Peace, God's Mercy and Blessings be upon them.”

ومن الدعوات في يوم عرفة دعاء مولانا زين العابدين على بن الحسين عليه السلام، وهو من ادعية الصحيفة: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله رب العالمين، اللهم لك الحمد بديع السماوات والأرض ذا الجلال والاکرام، واله كل شئ مألوه، وخالق كل شئ مخلوق، ووارث كل شئ، ليس كمثله شئ، ولا يغرب عنه علم شئ، وهو بكل شئ محيط، وهو على كل شئ رقيب. أنت الله لا اله الا أنت، الأحد المتوحد، الفرد، الدائم المتفرد، وأنت الله لا اله الا أنت، الكريم المتكرم، العظيم المتعظم، الكبير المتكبر، وأنت الله لا اله الا أنت، الرحمان الرحيم، العليم الحكيم، وأنت الله لا اله الا أنت، السميع البصير، القديم الخبير. وأنت الله لا اله الا أنت، الكريم الاكرم، الدائم الادوم، وأنت الله لا اله الا أنت، الأول قبل كل احد، والاخر بعد كل عدد، وأنت الله لا اله الا أنت، الداني في علوه، والعالى في دنوه، وأنت الله لا اله الا أنت، أنشأت الاشياء من غير سنخ وصور ما صورت من غير مثال، وابتدأت المبتدعات بلا احتذاء. وأنت الله الذى قدرت كل شئ تقديرا، ويسرت كل شئ تيسيرا، ودبرت ما دبرت تدبيراً، أنت الذى لم يعنك على خلقك شريك ولم يوازرك في امرك وزير، ولم يكن لك مشابه ولا نظير. أنت الذى أردت فكان حتما ما أردت، وقضيت فكان عدلا ما قضيت، وحكمت فكان نضفا ما حكمت، أنت الذى لا يحويك مكان، ولا يقوم لسלטانك سلطان، ولم يعيك برهان ولا بيان، أحصيت كل شئ عددا، وجعلت لكل شئ أحدا، وقدرت كل شئ تقديرا. أنت الذى قصرت الاوهام عن كيفيته ولم تدرك الابصار موضع انيته، أنت الذى لا تحد فتكون محدودا، ولا تمثل فتكون موجودا مشهودا، ولم تلد فتكون مولودا. أنت الذى لا ضد لك (فيعاندك) ولا عدل لك فيكاثرك، ولا ند لك فيعارضك، أنت الذى ابتداء واخترع، واستحدث، وابتدع، واحسن صنع ما صنع. سبحانه من لطيف ما أطفك، ورؤوف ما ارافك، وعلیم ما اعرفك، وسبحانك من منيع ما امنعك، وجواد ما اوسعك،

ورفيع ما ارفعك ، سبحانك بسطت بالخيرات يدك، وعرفت الهداية من عندك، فمن التمسك لدين أو دنيا وجدك. سبحانك خضع لك ومن جرى في علمك، وخشع لعظمتك ما دون عرشك، وانقاد للتسليم لك كل خلقك، سبحانك لا تحس ولا تمس، ولا تكاد ولا تماط، ولا تغالب ولا تنازع، ولا تجارى ولا تمارى، ولا تخادع ولا تماكر، ولا مبدل لكلماتك. سبحانك قولك حكم، وقضاؤك حتم، وارادتك عزم، فسبحانك لا راد لمشيئتك، يا فاطر السماوات والأرض، باني المسموكات، بارى النسمات. لك الحمد حمدا يدوم بدوامك، ولك الحمد حمدا خالدا بنعمتك، ولك الحمد حمدا يزيد على رضاك، ولك الحمد حمدا مع حمد كل حامد، وحمدا يقصر عنه شكر كل شاكر، حمدا لا ينبغي الا لك ولا يتقرب الا اليك. حمدا يستدام به الأول ويستدعى به دوام الاخر، حمدا يتضاعف على كرور الايام، ويتزايد أضعافا مترادفة، حمدا يعجز عن احصائه الحفظة، ويزيد على ما احصته في كتابك الكتبة، حمدا يوازن عرشك المجيد ويعادل كرسيك الرفيع. حمدا يكمل لديك ثوابه ، ويستغرق كل جزاء جزاؤه، حمدا ظاهره وفق لباطنه، وباطنه وفق لصدق النية فيه، حمدا لم يحمدك خلق مثله، ولا يعرف أحد سواك فضله، حمدا يعجز من اجتهد في تعديده، ويزيد على من ادعى في ترفيته حمدا يجمع ما خلقت من الحمد، وينتظم ما أنت خالقه من بعد، حمدا لا حمدا اقرب الى قولك منه، ولا حمد ممن يحمدك به، حمدا يجب لكرم وجهك ويقابل عز جلالك. رب صل على محمد وآله المنتجب المصطفى، المكرم المقرب، افضل صلواتك، وبارك عليه أتم بركاتك، وترحم عليه اسبغ رحمتك. رب صل على محمد وآل محمد صلاة زاكية لا تكون صلاة ازكى منها، وصل عليه وآله صلاة راضية لا تكون صلاة ارضى منها، وصل على محمد وآله صلاة برضيه وتزيد على رضاك له، وصل على محمد وآله صلاة تجاوز رضوانك ويتصل اتصالها ببقاءك ولا ينفد كما لا ينفد كلماتك. وصل على محمد وآله صلاة تنتظم صلوات ملائكتك وانبيائك ورسلك، واهل طاعتك، وتجمع على صلوات عبادك من جنك وانسك واهل طاعتك، وتشتمل على صلاة كل من ذرأت وبرأت من اصناف خلقك، وصل عليه صلاة تحيط بكل صلاة سألها ومستأنفة. صل اللهم عليه وعلى آله صلاة مرضية لك ولمن دونك، وتشئ مع ذلك صلوات تضاعف معها تلك الصلوات عندها، وتزيدها على كرور الايام، زيادة في تضاعف لا يعدها غيرك. اللهم صل على محمد وآله اطائب اهل بيته الذين خترتهم لامرك، وجعلتهم خزنة

علمك، وحفظة دينك، وخلفاءك في ارضك، وحججك على عبادك، وطهرتهم من الرجس والدينس تطهيرا بارادتك، وجعلتهم الوسيلة اليك والمسلك الى جنتك. رب صل عليه وعليهم صلاة تجزل لهم بها من نحلِكَ وكرامتك ونعمك، وتكمل لهم بها الأسنى من عطاياك ونوافلك، وتوفر عليهم الحظ من عوائدك وفوائدك. رب صل عليه وعليهم صلاة زنة عرشك وما دونه، وملاً سماواتك وما فوقهن، وعدد ارضيك وما تحتهن وما بينهن، صلاة تقربهم منك زلفى، وتكون لهم رضى ومتصلة بنظائرهم ابدًا. اللهم انك ايدت دينك في كل اوان بامام اقمته علما لعبادك، ومنارا في بلادك، بعد ان وصلت حبله بحبلك، بامثال امره والانتهاه عند نهيهِ، وان لا يتقدمه متقدم، ولا يتأخر عنه متأخر، فهو عصمة اللاتذنين، وكهف المؤمنين، وعروة المستمسكين، وبهاء العالمين.

اللهم فاوزع لوليك شكر ما انعمت به عليه، وأوزعنا مثله فيه، وآته من لدنك سلطانا نصيرا، وافتح له فتحا يسيرا، واعنه بركنك الاعز، واشدد ازره، وقو عضده، وراعه بعينك، واحمه بحفظك، وانصره بملائكتك وامدده بجندك الاغلب. واقم به كتابك وحدودك وشرائعك، وسنن نبيك ورسولك عليه وآله السلام، واحى به ما اماته الظالمون من معالم دينك، واجل به صداء الجور عن طريقك، وابن به الضراء عن سبيلك، وازل به الناكبين عن صراطك، وامحق به بغاة قصدك عوجا، والن جانبه لاولياءك، وابسط يده على اعدائك، وهب لنا رأفته ورحمته، وتعطفه وتحننه، واجعلنا له سامعين طائعين، وفى رضاه ساعين، والى نصرته والمدافعة عنه مكنتين، واليك والى رسولك صلواتك اللهم عليه وآله بذلك متقربين. اللهم صل عليهم وعلى اوليائهم المعترفين بمقامهم، المتبعين منهجهم، المقتفين آثارهم، المتمسكين بعروتهم، المؤمنين بامامتهم، المسلمين لامرهم، المجتهدين فى طاعتهم، المنتظرين ايامهم المادين إليهم اعينهم، واحفظهم بالصلوات المباركات الزاكيات. وصل عليهم وعلى ارواحهم، واجمع على التقوى امرهم، واصلح لهم شؤونهم، وتب عليهم انك التواب الرحيم وخير الغافرين، واجعلنا معهم فى دار السلام، برحمتك يا ارحم الراحمين. اللهم وهذا يوم عرفة، يوم كرمته وشفقته وعظمته، ونشرت فيه رحمتك، ومننت فيه بعفوك، واجزلت فيه عطيتك، وتفصلت فيه على عبادك. اللهم وانا عبدك الذى انعمت به عليه قبل خلقك له وبعد خلقك اياه، فجعلته ممن هديته لدينك، ووقفته لحقك، وعصمته بحبلك، وادخلته فى حزبك، وارشدته لموالاته اولياءك، ومعاداة

اعداءك، ثم امرته فلم يأتمر، وزجرته فلم ينزجر، ونهيته عن معصيتك، فخالف امرك الى نهيك، لا معاندة لك، ولا استكبارا عليك . بل دعاه هواه الى ما نهيته والى ما حذرت، واعانه على ذلك عدوك وعدوه، فا قدم عليه خائفا لوعيدك، راجيا لعفوك، واثقا بتجاوزك، وكان احق عبادك ممع ما انعمت به عليه ان لا يفعل. فها انا ذا بين يديك صاغرا ، خاضعا خاشعا خائفا، معترفا بعظيم من الذنوب تحملته، وجليل من الخطايا اجترامته ، مستجيرا بصفحك، لانذا برحمتك، موقنا انه لا يجيرني منك مجير، ولا يمنعي منك مانع. فعد على بما تعود به على من اقترف من تغمذك، وجد على بما تجود به على من القى بيده اليك من عفوك، وامن على بما لا يتعاطمك ان تمن به على من املك من غفرانك، واجعل لى في هذا اليوم نصيبا انال به حظا من رضوانك، ولا تردني صفرا مما ينقلب بها لمعتذرون اليك. فانى وان لم اقدم ما قدموه من الصالحات، فقد قدمت توحيدك ونفى الاضداد والانداد والاشباه عنك، واتيتك من الابواب التى امرت الن يؤتى منها، وتقربت اليك بما لا يتقرب به احد منك الا بالتقرب به. ثم اتبعت ذلك بالانابة اليك والتذل والاستكانة لك وحسن الظن بك والثقة بما عندك،

وشفعت من رجاءك الذى لا يخيب عليك به راجيك، وسألتك مسألة الذليل الحقير البائس الصغير الفقير الخائف المستجير . ومع ذلك خفية وتضرعا، وتعوذا وتلوذا، لا متعاليا بدالة المطيعين، ولا مستطيلا بشفاعه الشافعين، وانا بعد ذلك اقل الاقلين واذل الاذلين ومثل الذرة أو دونها، فيامن لا يعاجل المسيئين، ولا يعافص المقترفين، ويا من يمن باقالة العاثرين، ويتفضل انظار الخاطئين. انا المسمى المعترف الخاطى، انا الذى اقدم عليك مجترئا، انا الذى عصاك متعمدا، انا الذى استخفى من خلقك وبارزك، انا الذى لم يرهب سطوتك ولم يخف بأسك، انا الجاني على نفسه، انا المرتهن ببائته، انا القليل الحباء، انا الطويل العناء. فبحق من انتخب من خلقك ومن اصطفيت لنفسك، وبحق من اخترت من بريتك ومن اجتبيت من عبادك، وبحق من وصلت طاعته بطاعتك، ومن جعلت معصيته كمعصيتك ، وبحق من قرنت موالاته بموالاتك، ومن نطت معاداته بمعاداتك. تغمدنى في يومى هذا بما تغمدت به من حار اليك متنصلا، وعاد باستغفارك تائبا، وتولنى به اهل طاعتك، والزلفى لديك، والمكانة منك، وتوحدنى بما تتوحد به من وفا بعهدك، واتعب نفسه في ذاتك، واجهدها في مرضاتك. ولا تؤاخذنى بتفريطى في جنبك وتعدى طورى في حدودك ومجاوزه احكامك، ولا تستدرجني باملاء كلى

استدراج من يمنعني خير ما عنده، ونبهني من رقدة الغافلين، وسنة المسرفين، ونعسة المخدولين. وخذ قلبي الى ما استعملت به الطائعين، واستعبدت به المتعبدين، واستنفذت به المتهاونين، واعذني مما ياعدني عنك، ويحول بيني وبين حظي منك، ويصدني عما احاول لديك. وسهل لي مسلك الخيرات الليل، والمسابقة إليها من حيث امرت، والمسارعة فيها على ما اردت، ولا تمحطني فيمن تمحق من المستخفين بما اوعدت، ولا تهلكني مع من تهلك من المتعرضين لمقتك، ولا تتبرني فيمن تتبر من المنحرفين عن سبيلك. ونجني من غمرات الفتنة، وخلصني من هفوات البلوى، واجزني من اخذ الاملاء، وحل بيني وبين عدو يضلني، وهوى يوقني، ومنقصة ترهقني، ولا تعرض عني اعراض من لا ترضى عنه بعد غضبك، ولا تؤيسني من الامل فيك فيغلب على القنوط من رحمتك، ولا تمتحني بما لا طاقة لي به فتبهظني بما تحملنيه من فضل محبتك. ولا برسلي من يدك ارسال من لا خيرة فيه، ولا حاجة بك إليه، ولا اناة له، ولا ترم بي ربي من سقط من عين رعايتك، ومن اشتمل عليه الخزي من عندك، بل خذ بيدي من سقطه المتردين ووهلة المتعسفين وزلة المغرورين وورطة الهالكين. وعافني مما ابتليت به طبقات عبيدك واماءك، وبلغني مبالغ من عنيت به وانعمت عليه، فاعشته حميدا وتوفيته سعيدا، وطوقى طوق الاقلاع عما يحبط الحسنات ويذهب بالبركات. واشعر قلبي الازدجار عن قبائح السيئات وقواضح الحوبات، ولا تشغلني بما لا ادركه الا بك عما لا يرضيك عني غيره، وانزع من قلبي حب دنيا دنية يقطعني عما عندك، ويصدني عن ابتغاء الوسيلة اليك ويذهلني عن التقرب منك والتفرد بمناجاتك بالليل والنهار، وهب لي عصمة تذنيني من خشيتك، وتقطعني عن ركوب محارمك، وتفكني عن اسر العظائم، وهب لي التطهير من دنس العصيان، واذهب عني درن الخطايا، وسر بلني بسر بال عافيتك، وردني رداء معافاتك، وجللني سوابغ نعماءك، وظاهر علي بفضلك وطولك، وايدني بتوفيقك وتسديدك. واعني على صالح النية ومرضى القول ومستحسن العمل، ولا تكلني الى حولي وقوتي دون حولك وقوتك، ولا تخزني يوم تبعثني للقاءك، ولا تفضحني بين يدي اولياءك، ولا تنسى ذكرك، ولا تذهب عني شكرك، بل الزمنيه في احوال السهو عند غفلات الجاهلين. واوزعني ان اثني عليك بما اوليتنيه، واعترف بما اسديته الي، واجعل رغبتني اليك فوق رغبة الراغبين، وحمدي لك فوق حمد الحامدين، ولا تخذلني عند فاقتي اليك، ولا تهتكني بما اسرته لديك، ولا تخيبنني بما جنيت لك. فاني مسلم، اعلم ان

الحجة لك وانت اولى بالفضل واعود بالاحسان، واهل التقوى واهل المغفرة، وانك بان تغفو اولى منك بان تعاقب، وانك بان تستر اقرب منك الى ان تشهر. فاحيينى حياة طيبة تنظم بكل ما اريد وتبلغ بما احب من حيث لا اتى ما تكره، ولا ارتكب ما نهيت عنه، وامتنى ميتة من يسعى نوره بين يديه، واعزني عند خلقك، وضعني إذا خلوت بك، وارفعني بين عبادك، واغني عمن هو غنى عني، وزدني اليك فاقة وفقرا. واعدني من شماتة الاعداء ومن حلول البلاء، ومن الذل والعناء، وتغمدني فيما اطلعت عليه منى بما يتعمد به القادر على البطش لولا حملة، والاخذ على الجريرة لولا اناته، وإذا اردت بقوم فتنة أو سوءا وانا فيهم، فنجني منهم عن ارادتك، واذ لم تظننى مقام فضيحاء في دنياك، فلا تظننى مثله في آخرتك. واشفع لى اوائل مننك باواخرها، وقديم فوائدك بحوادثها، ولا تمدد لى مدا يقسوا معه قلبى ولا تفرعننى قارعة يذهب بها بهائى، ولا تسمى خسيصة يصفر بها قدرى، ولا ترعننى روعة ابلس بها، ولا تخفنى خيفة اوجس بها. اجعل هيبتى في وعيدك، حذرى من اعذارك وانذارك، ورهبتى عند تلاوة كتابك، واعنى بانقطاعى فيه لعبادتك، وتفردى بالتهجد لك، وتجريدى عند شكرى لك، وانزال حوائجى ببابك، ومنازلتى اياك في فكاك رقبتي من نارك، واجارتي مما فيه اهلها من عذابك. ولا تذرني في طغياني عامها، ولا في غمرتى ساهيا حتى حين، ولا تجعلني عظة لمن اعظ، ولا نكالا لمن اعتبر ولا فتنة لمن نظر، ولا تمكربى فيمن تمكربه، ولا تستبدل لى غيرى، ولا تغير لى اسما، ولا تبدل لى جسما، ولا تتخذني هزوا لخلقك، ولا تجعلني متحيرا الا اليك، ولا متعبعا الا لمرضاتك، ولا مرتهاالا بالانتقام لك. واوجدنى برد عفوك وروحك وريحانك وجنة نعيمك، واذقني طعم الفراغ لما تحب بسعة من سعتك، والاجتهاد فيما يزلف لديك وعندك، واتحفني بتحفة من تحفاتك. واجعل تجارتي رابحة، وكرتى غير خاسرة، واخفني مكانك، وشوقنى الى لقاءك، وتب على توبة نصوحا لا تبقى معها ذنوبا، صغيرة ولا كبيرة، ولا تذر معها علانية ولا سريرة، وانزع الغل من صدري للمؤمنين، واعطف بقلبي على الخاشعين، وكن لى كما تكون للصالحين، والبسنى حلية المتقين. واجعل لى لسان صدق في الغابرين، وذكرى باقيا في الاخرين، وتمم لى سبوغ نعمتك على، وظاهر نعماك وكراماتها لى، وسق كرائم مواهبك الى، وجاوربى الاطيبين من اولياءك في الجنان التى زينتها لاصفياءك وانحلني شرائف نحللك في المقامات المعدة لاحبابك. واجعل لى مقبلا آوى إليه مطمئنا ومثابة اتبوعها واقر عينا، ولا

تناقشني بعظمت الجرائر، ولا تهلكني يوم تبلى السرائر، وازل عني كل شك وشبهة، واجعل لي في الحق طريقا الى كل رحمة، واجزل لي قسم المواهب من نوالك ووفر علي حظوظ الاحسان من افضالك. واجعل قلبي واثقا بما عندك وهمى مستفرغا لما هو لك، واستعملني بما استعملت به خاصتك، واشرب قلبي عند ذهول العقول طاعتك، واجنع لي الغنى والعفاف والدعة والمعافة والصحة والسعة والطمأنينة والعافية. ولا تحبط حسناتي بما يشوبها من معصيتك، ولا خلواتي بما يعرض لي معها من نزعات فتنك، وصن وجهي عن الطلب الى احد من العالمين، وذنبني عن التماس ما عند الفاسقين، ولا تجعلني للظالمين ظهيرا ولا لهم على محو كتابك يدا ولا نصيرا، وحطني من حيث اعلم ومن حيث لا اعلم، حياطة تقيني بها. وافتح لي ابواب توبتك ورحمتك ورأفتك ورزقك الواسع انى اليك من الراغبين، واتمم لي انعامك انك خير المنعمين. واجعل باقى عمرى في الحج والعمرة ابتغاء وجهك، يا رب العالمين، وصلّى الله على محمد وآل محمد الطيبين الطاهرين الابرار الاخيار، والسلام عليهم ورحمة الله وبركاته .

The Supplication of Ali ibn Al-Hussein at Arafa, "O' my God! You are God – Lord of the worlds. You are God the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate! You are God the Dilligent without any tiredness or exertion. Your Mercy shall not hinder You from Your Punishment. Your Punishment shall not hinder You from Your Mercy. You are hidden but not dead. You appear and nothing is above You! You are sacred in Your Sublimity! You are Magnificent in the heavens and the earth. You are Mighty in Your Authority. You are close to everything despite Your Height! You created the beings with Your Power, You destined the affairs with Your Knowledge, You allocated the sustenance with Your Justness, and Your Knowledge is effective in all things. The eyes are not able to see You, the eyes of all onlookers are weak to see You, the tongues are dumb in describing Your Attributes and the minds are lost in recognizing You and Your Light would blind the sight of any onlooker! And Your Grandeur prevails upon the pillars of Your Throne. You have created the creatures without any examples to look at and no one had made anything before You! You had no partners in Your Creation. No one assisted You in any of Your Affairs or favored You with Your Might! All things submit to Your Majesty and all things are humble to Your Might. O' my Master! Where shall my praise go with the minuteness of my knowledge and weakness of my intellect. And O' Lord! You are the Creator and I am created! And You are the the Owner, and I

am the bondsman! And You are the Lord and I am the servant! And You are All-Sufficient while I am poor. You bestow and I beg! You are All-Forgiving and I am the wrongdoer. You are the Living that shall never die! And I am a creature who shall die. O' He who created the creatures and runs the affairs! You did not compare anything You created with other things and were not helped by anyone in Creation! Then You destined their destinies and life span. You decreed the affairs with Justice. You judged them with Your Favor, seperated them with Your Decree, Ruled over them with Your Justice, and were aware of them with Your Protection: Then established its end to Your Will, its place in Your Love, and its final abode by Your Destination. No one can change His Words or procrastinate His Decree. No one can reverse His Destination, and no one can flee from His Orders. He never broke His Promise, and no one can reject His Call. Nothing can resisit His Demands and no one can disobey His Will! Nothing is hard for Him to do, and nothing is too great for Him to create. The obedience of the obedient would not increase His Authority, nor would the disobedience of the disobedient diminish it. His words shall not change, and no one can partake in His Decrees. He controls the kings by His Power, and He makes the worshippers worship by His Might! He is the Master of all the great with His Benevolence, and He is Nobler than the masters with His Majesty! The grandeur of all the rulers is nothing in front of His Grandeur and He is High above all kings by His Authority and Lordship. He has subdued all the compellers with His Power and debased all the great ones with His Might. He has established all the affairs by His Power and He has surpassed all with His Mastery! He is Exalted by His Highness, and is High by His Might. He is Honored by His Omnipotence and His Mercy encompasses all things. I call You, I beg of You, I demand from You, and I am inclined to You – O' the ultimate desire of the oppressed! O' He who helps those who cry for help! O' Reliance of the oppressed, Savior of the believers, Rewarder of those who persevere, Supporter of the gooddoers, Protector of the ascetics, Shelter of the frightened ones. O' Protection for those who seek protection, O' the Protector of those seeking Your Protection, and those who are fooled. O' He who watches over the fugitives – the Most Compassionate Most Merciful! O' the best of the helpers, the best of the governors, the best of the forgivers! O' the Best Ruler! O' the Swiftest of the reckoners! There is no one to block His Assault! And there is no one to help with His Chastisement! There is no one to deal with His Plot! No one can understand His Knowledge! No one can disobey His Authority! No one can subdue His Might, No one can belittle His Pride. No one can attain His Omnipotence. No one can belittle His Grandeur.No one can ruin His Honor! No one can destroy His Pillars! His Power does not end. He has

enumerated His creatures, and records their deeds. He has no opponents, no equal, no children, no spouse. There is no one with the same name or equal to Him. There is no one near Him, like Him, similar to Him. There is no one who can change His Words. Nothing can attain His Rank. Nothing can overcome His Power, nothing can comprehend His Trace. Nothing can lower His Rank and nothing can understand His Achievements. Nothing can prevent Him from doing whatever He wants. He created the Heavens and established them and whatever is within them firmly with His Grandeur. He decreed their affairs with His Wisdom. He has always been as it best fits Him not for what existed before Him. He always sees and is not seen as it fits Him! He who is in the heavenly heights! He who knows what is private or public. Nothing is hidden from Him. Nothing can hinder His misfortunes. He is Stern! The palaces or veils cannot keep anything hidden from Him. The walls or the seas cannot hide anything from Him. And He has power over all things, and He Knows everything! He knows their concerns and what is hidden in the hearts, their temptations and the intentions in the hearts, what is spoken, what is whispered, what is felt by hands, what is stepped on by feet, and what is betrayed by the eyes. He knows the secrets and hidden thoughts and what is beneath the earth. He is not preoccupied by anything. He does not fail to do anything. He does not forget one thing for another thing. I ask You! O' He whose Pardon is great, whose Creation is Good, whose Pardon is Generous, whose Blessings are bountiful, who does not count His Kindness, and has beautiful Trials! I ask You to bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. I ask You to fulfill my needs that I have brought here, presented to You and complained to You about even though I failed to properly perform what You ordered me to do, and my failure in doing what You admonished against. O' my Light in all darkness! O' my Companion in all fright, my Reliance in all hardships! O' my Hope in all troubles! O' Guardian of all my blessings! O' my guide in darkness! You are my guide when the guidance of those who guide ends. Indeed Your Guidance never ends. Those You guide never get lost and those You love never get belittled. O' He who bestowed on me and then expanded it! O' He who promised me and honored it and gave me all without me deserving it due to my deeds rather out of Your own Kindness and Generosity. However, I spent Your Blessings in acts of Your disobedience, and I was strengthened with Your Sustenance in raising Your Wrath. I wasted all my life in doing what You disliked! My atrocities did not let me stop doing what You admonished against and my sins did not let me return to You from acts of Your disobedience. Thus, You are God who continuously bestows and I am the servant who continuously returns to sins. O' my Master! You are the best Master to Your Servants and I

am the worst servant! I call You and You answer me. I ask You and You forgive me. You start to bestow on without me asking. I ask You for more, and You give me more. What a bad servant I am! O' my Guardian! I am the one who continues to do evil but You forgive! Calamities come to me, but You grant me well-being! I get ruined but You save me! I continue to do wrong during the day and the night but You protect me! You did not make me ashamed in front of my brothers. However, You hid my grand wicked acts, and my great disgraceful acts, and showed my tiny good deeds out of Your Favor and Kindness to me. You ordered me, but I did not follow You, You reproached me but I did not care. And I did not thank You for Your Blessings and I did not accept Your Advice. And I did not respect Your Rights, and I did not abandon doing acts of Your disobedience. However, I disobeyed You using my hearing while You could make me deaf if You wished but You did not do so. And I disobeyed You using my hands while You could make me crippled if You wished but You did not do so. And I disobeyed You using my feet while You could have paralyzed me if You wished but You did not do so. And I disobeyed You using my private parts while You could have made me barren if You wished but You did not do so. And I disobeyed You using all my organs while this was not a proper reward from me to You. Please pardon me! Pardon me! And here I am Your poor servant confessing to my sins, humble and debased! I am helpless due to my crimes! I am confessing to You regarding my crimes and I am crying to You. I am hopeful of You in this position. I am repenting to You from my sins and from what I have acquired. I am asking You forgiveness for oppressing myself. I am inclined to You to grant me release from the Hell-fire. I beg of You to pardon my sins. I ask You to fulfill my needs, and even give me more than I want, hear my call, answer my prayers, have mercy on my submissiveness and complaining. This is a wrongdoing servant humbling to His Master and is submissively debased in front of his Master. O' the Noblest one confessed to regarding sins! O' the Noblest one to be humble to and be submissive to! What will You do with one confessing to You regarding his sins and is submissively humble to You? If my sins have placed a barrier between You and me, please turn to me with Your Face and spread Your Mercy to me, and send me some of Your Blessings, or let my voice reach You, or forgive my sins, and overlook my offenses. And here I am Your poor servant hoping for the Benevolence of Your Face, the Majesty of Your Might. I turn to You and implore You and seek nearness to You by Your Prophet Muhammad (MGB) and his Progeny who are the most beloved people near You and the most honorable people near You, who have the highest priority and rank near You, with the most exalted position near You, and the highest rank near You. I implore You by his Progeny who are

the guided guides - those whose obedience You made incumbent upon us, and whom You ordered us to love and put them in charge of Your Affairs after Your Prophet. O' He who disgraces the conceited! O' He who honors all the debased! I am losing my strength. So please bestow on me at this very hour by Your Mercy. O' my God! I cannot stand Your Wrath! I cannot bear Your Punishment. I am not needless of Your Mercy. I find no one but You to punish me. I find no one but You to have Mercy on me. I have no power to stand trials and I have no strength to struggle. I ask You for the sake of Your Prophet Muhammad (MGB) and his Progeny – the Immaculate. I implore You by the Divine Leaders whom You chose for Your Secrets, sent them Your Revelations, and chose them for Your Knowledge, made them pure and chose them and established them as Guides whom You chose for keeping Your Revelations. You protected them from acts of Your disobedience, chose them for Your Creatures, and made them especial with Your Knowledge. They are those whom You chose and loved and established them as Proofs over Your Creatures and ordered us to obey them and did not allow anyone to disobey them and made their obedience obligatory for all Your Creatures. I implore You by them here today to let me be of the best of those to come to You. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Have Mercy on my weeping, confessing to my sins, crying and coming to You. O' the most Benevolent of all those who are asked of! O' the All-Mighty, reliance is upon You in doing every noble deed, forgive my serious offences because no one can forgive the grave transgression except the All-Mighty. O' my God! I ask You to grant me release from the Hell-fire. O' Lord of the believers! Please do not cut off my hopes from You. O' Bestower! Please favor me. O' the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful. O' He who does not disappoint those who beg of Him! Please do not turn me down. O' Pardoner! Please pardon me. O' Acceptor of repentance! Please accept my repentance. O' my Guardian! Please accept my repentance. I ask You for my needs. If You grant them to me, nothing withheld from me will cause me harm; and if You hold it back from me, nothing granted to me will profit me. And grant me release from the Hell-fire. O' my God! Please convey my compliments and salutations to Muhammad and his Progeny's spirit. Please rescue me for their sake today. O' He who has ordered us to forgive! O' He who gives reward for pardon! O' He who pardons! O' He who is pleased to pardon! O' He who gives reward for pardon! Pardon me! Pardon me." Say it twenty times. "I ask You to pardon me today. I ask You for all the good that Your Knowledge encompasses. I am in the position of a poverty-stricken, poor person. I am in the position of a distressed one who is badly in need of Your Mercy. I am in the position of one seeking protection in

Your Pardoning from Your Chastisement. I am in the position of one taking refuge in You from You. I am taking refuge in Your Pleasure from Your Wrath and Your sudden misfortunes. O' my aspirations! O' my hope, and the best helper! O' the Most Benevolent of the bestowers. O' One Whose Mercy overtakes his Anger! O' my Master! O' my Guardian, my Hope, Trust and Reliance! O' my savings, my supporter, my assurance! O' my ultimate hope and inclination! O' my Helper! O' my Inheritor! What will You do to me today on which I seek shelter in You and many voices are loudly calling You. I ask You to bestow Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. I ask You to let me return today prosperous and successful as one whose performance You accept, whose prayers You accept, to whom You bestow a lot of good, and fulfill all his demands. Let me be amongst those who is given a pure life after death and let his life end with forgiveness and joined with those who love him. I have returned to You and am standing right in front of You. This is the location which You have honored with hope for what is near You. Please do not let this be a day of my disappointment for one who has returned to You. Please honor me with Paradise! And favor me with forgiveness and bless me with well-being. And save me from the Fire. Please extend my share of Your pure and legitimate sustenance. Please fend off the evils of the ungodly Arabs and non-arabs from me, and the evil of the devils from amongst the people and the genies. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please do not turn me down disappointed, and keep me healthy from now until I meet You so that I may attain the rank of companionship of Your Friends. Let me have a drink of their Pond plentifully such that I never again become thirsty, and resurrect me amongst them. Let me die as a member of their party. Please let me know their faces in Your Pleasure and Paradise as I am pleased with their guidance. O' He who is needless of all things while nothing is needless of Him. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please suffice me regarding the evils of what I fear and the evils of what I have no fear of. Please do not leave me up to anyone but You. Please Bless what You provide for me as sustenance, do not substitute any other one in my place. Do not entrust me to any of Your creatures. Do not leave me to my own thoughts since they may disable me. Do not entrust me to this world since it may abandon me. Do not entrust me with what is near or far. Rather, take care of me Yourself. O' my Master! O' my Guardian! O' my God! You are the One! All hopes have been eradicated but from You. Please favor me with Your Mercy and Forgiveness to me on this day. O' my God! Lord of these honorable places. Lord of all the Shrines, Mash'ar ul-Haram¹ that You have exalted and honored,

¹ Refers to Muzdalifah that is an open, level area near Mecca in Saudi Arabia associated with the

the Sacred House, the legitimate and the forbidden, and *Rukn* and *Maqam*¹. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny and help me succeed in all needs in which there is improvement of my religion, my worldly life and my afterlife. Please forgive me, my parents and those of the Muslims. Please have mercy on my parents as they nourished me when I was small. Give them the best reward on my behalf, and let them know of my prayers for them to brighten their sight since they went ahead of me and You created me after them. Please intercede for me, my parents and all my faithful ancestors today. O' the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful.

O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please give the Household of Muhammad relief, and let them be the guiders who guide to the right and bring justice by them.

And help them and let the people be helped by them and act according to what You promised them. Please let me experience the victory of the Household of Muhammad. Please suffice me for all fears in that way. O' my God! Please give me a pure share of them. O' He who decides the destinies! O' He who allocates the provisions, please extend my life and expand my share of sustenance. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please turn his fear into security and turn our fears into security. O' my God! Let him be the one who helps with Your Religion. O' my God! Please fill the earth with justice and equity by him when oppression and tyranny prevails. Please favor the poor, widows, and the helpless with him and let me be one of his best followers and friends – of those who love him, obey him, act according to his orders, rush to please him, accept what he says and carry out his orders. O' God! Please bless me with martyrdom in front of him so that You be pleased when I meet You. O' my God! Indeed I have left my wife, children and all that You have given me and come to You and I have entrusted all that I have left behind to You. Please take good care of them instead of me as You are the Guardian of all that You have created. There is no god but God - the Forebearing, the Generous! There in no god but God the Sublime the Supreme! Glory be to God – Lord of the seven heavens and the Lord of the seven earths,

Hajj pilgrimage. It lies southeast of Mina between Mina and Arafat. Each year on the 9th day of the Dhil Hajja, after an afternoon of prayer at Arafat, Muslim pilgrims visit Muzdalifah in the evening. Because of over-crowding, the pilgrims sometimes do not arrive there until late at night. At Muzdalifah they collect pebbles which will be thrown in the stoning of the devil ritual in Mina during the next three or four days. The pilgrims spend the night at Muzdalifah, often sleeping in the open air, before leaving for Mina the next morning. It is also where the Prophet Abraham and his son Isma'il threw stones at the evil spirit.

¹ Referring to the holy places in the House of God in Ka'ba, i.e. the Station of Abraham, etc.

and whatever lies therein and in between. *And Lord of the Throne Supreme!* "Praise be to God!, the Cherisher and Sustainer of the worlds;"¹

ومن ادعية يوم عرفة دعاء على بن الحسين عليه السلام للموقف، وهو: اللهم أنت الله رب العالمين، وأنت الله الرحمن الرحيم، وأنت الله الدائب في غير وصب ولا نصب، ولا يشغلك رحمتك عن عذابك، ولا عذابك من رحمتك. خفيت من غير موت، وظهرت فلا شئ فوقك، وتقدست في علوك، وتردبت بالكبرياء في الأرض وفي السماء، وقويت في سلطانك، ودنوت في كل شئ في ارتفاعك، وخلقت الخلق بقدرتك، وقدرتك الامور بعلمك، وقسمت الأرزاق بعدلك. ونفذ في كل شئاً علمك، وحارت الأبصار دونك، وقصر دونك طرف كل طارف، وكلت الألسن عن صفاتك، وغشى بصر كل ناظر نورك، وملأت بعظمتك أركان عرشك. وابتدأت الخلق على غير مثال نظرت إليه من أحد سبقك الى صنعة شئ منه، ولم تشارك في خلقك، ولم تستعن بأحد في شئ من أمرك، ولطفت في عظمتك، وانقاد لعظمتك كل شئ، وذلل لعزتك كل شئ. اثني عليك يا سيدى وما عسى أن يبلغ في مدحتك ثنائي مع قلة علمي وقصر رأبي، وأنت يا رب الخالق وأنا المخلوق، وأنت المالك وأنا المملوك، وأنت الرب وأنا العبد، وأنت الغنى وأنا الفقير، وأنت المعطى وأنا السائل، وأنت الغفور وأنا الخاطى، وأنت الحى لا تموت، وأنا خلق أموت. يا من خلق الخلق ودبر الامور، فلم يقاس شيئاً بشئ من خلقه، ولم يستعن على خلقه بغيره. ثم أمضى الامور على قضائه وأجلها الى أجل مسمى، قضى فيها بعدله، وعدل فيها بفضله، وفصل فيها بحكمه، وحكم فيها بعدله، وعلمها بحفظه، ثم جعل منتهاها الى مشيته، ومستقرها الى محبته، ومواقيتها الى قضائه. لا مبدل لكلماته ولا معقب لحكمه، ولا راد لقضائه، ولا مستزاح عن أمره، ولا محيص لقدره، ولا خلف لوعده، ولا متخلف عن دعوته، ولا يعجزه شئ طلبه، ولا يمتنع منه أحد أراده، ولا يعظم عليه شئ فعله، ولا يكبر عليه شئ صنعه، ولا يزيد في سلطانه طاعة مطيع، ولا ينقصه معصية عاص، ولا يتبدل القول لديه، ولا يشرك في حكمه أحداً. الذى ملك الملوك بقدرته، واستعبد الأرباب بعزه، وساد العظماء بجوده، وعلا السادة بمجده، وانهدت الملوك لهيبته، وعلا أهل السلطان بسلطانه وربوبيته، وأباد الجابرة بقهره، وأذل العظماء بعزه، وأسس الامور بقدرته، ونبا المعالى بسؤدده، وتمجد بفخره، وفخر بعزه، وعز

¹ The Holy Qur'an Al-Fatiha 1:2.

بجبروته، ووسع كل شئ برحمته.

اياك أدعو، واياك أسأل، ومنك أطلب، واليك أرغب، يا غاية المستضعفين، يا صريخ المستصرخين، ومعتمد المضطهدين، ومنجى المؤمنين، ومثيب الصابرين، وعصمة الصالحين، وحرز العارفين، وأمان الخائفين، وظهر اللاجين، وجار المستجيرين، وطالب الغادرين، ومدرك الهاربين، وأرحم الراحمين، وخير الناصرين، وخير الفاصلين، وخير الغافرين، وأحكم الحاكمين، وأسرع الحاسبين. لا يمتنع من بطشه، ولا ينتصر من عقابه، ولا يحتال لكيدته، ولا يدرك علمه، ولا يدرء ملكه، ولا يقهر عزه، ولا يذل استكباره، ولا يبلغ جبروته، ولا تصغر عظمته، ولا يضمحل فخره، ولا يتضعش ركنه، ولا ترام قوته، المحصى لبريته، الحافظ أعمال خلقه. لا ضد له ولا ند له، ولا ولد ولا صاحبة له، ولا سمي له ولا كفو له، ولا قريب له ولا شبيه له ولا نظير له ولا مبدل لكلماته، ولا تبلغ شئ مبلغه، ولا يقدر شئ قدرته، ولا يدرك شئ أثره، ولا ينزل شئ منزلته، ولا يدرك شئ أحرزه، ولا يحول دونه شئ. بنى السماوات فأتقهن وما فيهن بعظمته، ودبر أمره تدبيرا فيهن بحكمته، وكان كما هو أهله لا بأولية قبله، وكان ينبغي له، يرى ولا يرى وهو بالمنظر الأعلى، يعلم السر والعلانية. ولا يخفى عليه خائفة، وليس لنقمة واقية، يبطش البطشه الكبرى ولا تحصي منه القصور، ولا تجن منه الستور، ولا تكن منه الجذور، ولا توارى منه البحور، وهو على كل شئ قدير، وبكل شئ عليم. يعلم همهم الأنفس وما تخفى الصدور، وسواسها ونيات القلوب، ونطق الألسن ورجع الشفاه، وبطش الأيدي، ونقل الأقدام، وخائنة الأعين، والسر وأخفى والنجوى وما تحت الثرى، ولا يشغله شئ عن شئ، ولا يفرط في شئ، ولا ينسى شيئا لشئ. أسألك يا من عظم صفحه، وحسن صنعه، وكرم عفوه، وكثرت نعمته، ولا يحصى احسانه وجميل بلائه، أن تصلى على محمد وآل محمد، وأن تقضى حوائجى التى أفضيت بها اليك، وقيمت بها بين يديك، وأنزلتها بك، وشكوتها اليك، مع ما كان من تفريطي فيما أمرتني به، وتقصيري فيما نهيتني عنه. يا نوري في كل ظلمة، يا انسى في كل وحشة، ويا ثقتي في كل شديدة، ويا رجائي في كل كربة، ويا وليي في كل نعمة، ويا دليل في الظلام، أنت دليلي إذا انقطعت دلالة الأدلاء، فان دلالتك لا تنقطع، لا يضل من هديت ولا يذل من واليت. أنعمت على فأسبغت، ورزقتني فوقرت، ووعدتني فأحسننت، وأعطيتني فأجزلت، بلا استحقاق لذلك بعمل منى ولكن ابتداء منك بكرمك وجودك، فأنفقت نعمتك في معاصيك، وتقويت

برزقك على سخطك، وأفنيت عمري فيما لا تحب، فلم يمنعك جرأتي عليك، وركوبي ما نهيتني عنه، ودخولي فيما حرمت على أن عدت في معاصيك. فأنت العائد بالفضل، وأنا العائد في المعاصي، وأنت يا سيدي خير الموالى لعبيده، وأنا شر العبيد، أعودك فتجيبني، وأسألك فتعطيني، وأسكت عنك فتبتدئني، وأستزبدك فتزيدني، فبئس العبد أنا لك يا سيدي ومولاي. أنا الذى لم أزل اسى وتغفر، ولم أتعرض للبلاء وتعافيني، ولم ازل أتعرض للهلكة وتنجيني، ولم أزل أضيع في الليل والنهار في تقلى فتحفظني، ولم تنكس برأسى عند اخواني، بل سترت على القبائح العظام، والفضائح الكبار، وأظهرت حسناتي القليلة الصغار، منا منك على، وتفضلا واحسانا، وانعاما واصطناعا. ثم أمرتني فلم أتمتر، وزحرتني فلم أنزجر، ولم أشكر نعمتك، ولم أقبل نصيحتك.

ولم أؤد حقا، ولم أترك معاصيك، بل عصيتك بسمعي ولو شئت أصممتني، فلم تفعل ذلك بى، وعصيتك بيدي، ولو شئت لكنعتني فلم تفعل ذلك بى، وعصيتك برجلي ولو شئت جذمتني فلم تفعل ذلك بى، وعصيتك بفرجي ولو شئت لعقمتني فلم تفعل ذلك بى، وعصيتك بجميع جوارحي ولم يك هذا جزاؤك منى، ففوك عفوك. فما أنا ذا عبدك المقر بذنبي، الخاشع بذلى، المستكين لك بجرمى، مقر لك بجنائتي، متضرع اليك، راج لك في موقفي هذا، تائب اليك من ذنوبي ومن اقترافي، ومستغفر لك من ظلمي لنفسى، راغب اليك في فكاك رقبتي من النار، ومبتهل اليك في العفو عن المعاصي. طالب اليك أن تنجح لى حوائجى، وتعطيني فوق رغبتي، وأن تسمع ندائى، وتستجيب دعائى، وترحم تضرعى وشكواى، وكذلك العبد الخاطى يخضع لسيده، ويخشع لمولاه بالذل. يا أكرم من أقر له كل بالذنوب، وأكرم من خضع له وخشع، ما أنت صانع بمقر لك بذنبه، خاضع لك بذله، فان كانت ذنوبي قد حالت بينى وبينك أن تقبل على بوجهك، وتشر على رحمتك، وتنزل على شيئا من بركاتك، وترفع لى اليك صوتا أو تغفر لى ذنبا، أو تتجاوز عن خطيئة. فما أنا ذا عبدك مستجيرا بكرم وجهك، وعز جلالك، ومتوجها اليك، ومتوسلا اليك، ومتقربا اليك بنبيك محمد صلى الله عليه وآله أحب خلقك اليك وأكرمهم لديك، وأولاهم بك، وأطواعهم لك، وأعظمهم منك منزلة، وعندك مكانا، وبعترته صلى الله عليهم الهداة المهديين، الذين افترضت طاعتهم، وأمرت بمودتهم، وجعلتهم ولاة الأمر بعد نبيك. يا مذل كل جبار، ويا معز كل ذليل، قد بلغ مجهودي، فهب لى نفسى الساعة

الساعة برحمتك. اللهم لا قوة لي على سخطك، ولا صبر لي على عذابك، ولا غنا بي عن رحمتك، تجد من تعذب غيري، ولا أجد من يرحمني غيرك، ولا قوة لي على البلاء، ولا طاقة لي على الجهد. أسألك بحق نبيك محمد صلى الله عليه وآله وبآله الطاهرين، وأتوسل اليك بالأئمة الذين اخترتهم لسرك، وأطلعهم على وحيك، واخترتهم بعلمك، وطهرتهم وخلصتهم، واصطفيتهم وصفيتهم، وجعلتهم هداة مهديين، واثمنتهم على وحيك، وعصمتهم عن معاصيك، ورضيتهم لخلقك، وخصصتهم بعلمك، واجتبتهم وحبونهم وجعلتهم حججا على خلقك، وأمرت بطاعتهم ولم ترخص لأحد في معصيتهم، وفرضت طاعتهم على من برأت، وأتوسل بهم اليك في موقفي اليوم أن تجعلني من خيار وفدك. اللهم صل على محمد وآل محمد، وارحم صراخي واعترافي بذنبي وتضرعي وارحم طرحي رحلي بفنائك، وارحم مسيري اليك، يا أكرم من سئل، يا عظيما يرجى لكل عظيم، اغفر لي ذنبي العظيم، فانه لا يغفر العظيم الا العظيم. اللهم انى أسألك فكاك رقبتى من النار، يا رب المؤمنين، ولا تقطع رجائي، يا منان من على، يا أرحم الراحمين، يا من لا يخيب سائله لا تردني، يا عفو اعف عني، يا تواب تب على، واقبل توبتي يا مولاي، حاجتي التي ان أعطيتها لم يضرني ما منعتني، وان منعتني لم ينفعني ما أعطيتني، فكاك رقبتى من النار. اللهم بلغ روح محمد وآل محمد عنى تحية وسلاما، وبهم اليوم فاستنقذني، يا من أمر بالعفو، يا من يجزى على العفو، يا من يعفو، يا من رضى بالعفو، يا من يشيب على العفو، العفو العفو - يقولها عشرين مرة - أسألك اليوم العفو، وأسألك من كل خير أحاط به علمك. هذا مكان البائس الفقير، هذا مكان المضطر الى رحمتك، هذا مكان المستجير بعفوك من عقوبتك، هذا مكان العائذ بك منك، أعوذ برضاك من سخطك، ومن فجأة نعمتك، يا أملئ يا رجائي يا خير مستغاث، يا أجود المعطين، يا من سبقت رحمته غضبه. يا سيدى ومولاي، ورجائي وثقتى ومعتدى، ويا ذخري وظهري وعدتي، وغاية أملئ ورغبتى، يا غياثي يا وارثي، ما أنت صانع بي في هذا اليوم الذى فزعت فيه اليك، وكثرت فيه الأصوات. أسألك أن تصلى على محمد وآل محمد وأن تقلبني فيه مفلحا منجحا بأفضل ما انقلب به من رضيت عنه، واستجبت دعاءه وقبلته، وأجزلت حباه خير منه، وقلبت به بكل حوائجه، وأحييته بعد الممات حياة طيبة، وختمت له بالمغفرة، وألحفته بمن تولاها. وقد وفدت اليك ووقفت بين يديك في هذا الموضع الذى شرفته رجاء لما عندك، فلا تجعلني اليوم أخيب

وفدك، وأكرمني بالجنة، ومن على بالمغفرة، وجملني بالعافية، وأجرني من النار، وأوسع علي من رزقك الحلال الطيب، وادء عني شر فسقة العرب والعجم، وشر شياطين الانس والجن. اللهم صل على محمد وآل محمد ولا تردني خائباً، وسلمني ما بيني وبين لقائك حتى تبلغني الدرجة التي فيها مرافقة أوليائك، واسقني من حوضهم مشرباً رويلاً لا أظلماً بعده واحشرنني في زميرتهم، وتوفني في حزبهم، وعرفني وجوههم في رضوانك والجنة، فاني رضيت بهم هداة. يا كافي كل شيء، ولا يكفى منه شيء صل على محمد وآل محمد، والكفى شر ما أهدر، وشر ما لا أهدر، ولا تكلني الى أحد سواك، وبارك لي فيما رزقتني، ولا تستبدل بي غيري، ولا تكلني الى أحد من خلقك ولا الى رأيي فيعجزني، ولا الى الدنيا فتلفظني، ولا الى قريب ولا بعيد، بل تفرد بالصنع لي يا سيدي ومولاي. اللهم أنت أنت انقطع الرجاء الا منك، في هذا اليوم تطول على فيه بالرحمة والمغفرة، اللهم رب هذه الأمكنة الشريفة، ورب كل حرم ومشعر عظمت قدره، وشرفته وبالبيت الحرام، وبالحل والحرام، والركن والمقام. صل على محمد وآل محمد، وأنجح (لي) كل حاجة مما فيه صلاح ديني ودنياي وآخرتي، واعف لي ولوالدي وللمن ولدني من المسلمين، وارحمهما كما ربياني صغيراً، واجزهما عني خير الجزاء، وعرفهما بدعائي لهما ما تقر به أعينهما، فانهما قد سبقاني الى الغايه وخلقنتي بعدهما فشفعني في نفسي وفيهما وفي جميع أسلافي من المؤمنين في هذا اليوم يا أرحم الراحمين. اللهم صل على محمد وآل محمد، وفرج عن آل محمد، واجعلهم أئمة يهدون بالحق وبه يعدلون، وانصرهم وانتصر بهم، وأنجز لهم ما وعدتهم، وبلغنتي فتح آل محمد، واكفني كل هول دونه، ثم اقسم اللهم لي فيهم نصيباً خالصاً، يا مقدر الاجال، يا مقسم الأرزاق، افسح لي في عمري، وابسط لي في رزقي. اللهم صل على محمد وآل محمد، وأصلح لنا امامنا واستصلحه، وأصلح على يديه، وآمن خوفه وخوفنا عليه، واجعله اللهم الذي تنتصر به لدينك. اللهم املأ الأرض به عدلاً وقسطاً كما ملأت ظلماً وجوراً، وامنن به على فقراء المسلمين وازاملهم ومساكينهم، واجعلني من خيار مواليه وشيعته، أشدهم له حياً أطوعهم له طوعاً، وأنفذهم لأمره، وأسرعهم الى مرضاته، وأقبلهم لقوله، وأقومهم بامرهم، وارزقني الشهادة بين يديه حتى ألقاك وأنت عني راض. اللهم اني خلفت الأهل والولد وما خولتني وخرجت اليك ووكلت ما خلفت اليك فأحسن علي فيهم الخلف، فانك ولي ذلك من خلقت، لا اله الا الله الحليم الكريم لا اله الا الله العلي العظيم، سبحان الله

رب السماوات السبع ورب الأرضين السبع وما فيهن وما بينهن ورب العرش العظيم والحمد لله رب العالمين.

The rest of these supplications according to some manuscripts are as follows, "O' my God! I am Your Servant and You have full control over me, and You know about the extent of my life. I ask You to make me succesful in doing what pleases You and let me do the rituals that You showed Your Friend Abraham (MGB) and explained to Your Prophet Muhammad (MGB). O' my God! Let me be amongst those You are pleased with, whose lives You prolong, and who is given a pure life after death. Praise be to God for His Blessings which may not be counted by numbers or be repaid with deeds. Praise be to God who created me while I was not noteworthy, and made me excel over many others that He created. Praise be to God who nourished me while I was nothing. Praise be to His Forbearance in spite of His Knowledge. Praise be to God for His Forgiveness in spite of His Power. Praise be to His Mercy in spite of His Wrath. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Your Servant, Your Messenger, the best of Your creatures whom You chose to Your Messengership, and established him as the chief interceder, the chief mediator, the first speaker, the most successful petitioner. Indeed You answer the cries of the distressed when they call You, and remove evils, alleviate grief, heal the ill, enrich the poor, and mend the broken. There are no commanders above You, and You are the Sublime, the Great! O' He who protects the fearful ones seeking protection. O' He who has no partners or associates. I ask You for the sake of the greatest thing by which any of Your creatures called You by from the noblest of Your Names, Your beautiful Praises, and Your most especial Bounties to bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please let this night be the best blessed night for me since the creation of this world with blessedness of my religion, saving me from Hell, fulfillment of my needs, intercession concerning settlement of my requests; perfecting Your Graces upon me; Your keeping evil away from me and blessing me with well-being. Please let be one of those upon whom You take a Merciful look on this night. Verily You are Generous and Kind. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny and do not let this night be the last one for me until You include me amongst the pilgrims of Your Sacred House next year and the ones who visit the shrine of Your Prophet while I am enjoying the best well-being, the best of Your Blessings, the most expansive of Your Mercy, the most abundant Share, the most extensive Sustenance, the best of Hopes, and while I am most loyal to you for indeed You hear prayers. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and the Holy Household of Muhammad. Please

listen to my prayers and have Mercy on my submissiveness, my humbleness, my surrendering to You and reliance upon You. Being totally subservient to You I hope success and well-being, and honoring and attainment of my hopes from none but You and through none but You.

Please favor me by and let me experience this same night next year being safe from all the abominable things, all dangers, and all misfortunes and help me obey You, Your Prophet and the Trustees from amongst Your creatures whom You have chosen. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please improve my religion, extend my life, and improve my health. O' He who had mercy on me and granted my demands! Please forgive my sins as You have power over all things. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please perfect Your Blessings for me for as long as I live and before You take away my life with You pleased with me. Please do not deport me from the nation of Islam. I have taken refuge in Your Stronghold. Please do not leave me up to the custody of anyone else but Your. Teach me what would be beneficial for me. And fill my heart with knowledge and fear of Your Might and Your Misfortunes. O' my God! I ask You just like one who is distressed and lives in awe in fear of Your Punishment asks. As one who is fearful of Your Punishment! I ask You to forgive me and favor me with Your Mercy and bestow on me Your Forgiveness and compensate for my obligations, make me needless of others than You by Your Nobility, and protect me from the Fire by Your Mercy – O' the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful.”

ومن هذا الموضوع زيادة ليس من هذا الفصل وهو مضاف إليه: اللهم انى عبدك، ناصيتى بيدك، وأجلى بعلمك، وأسألك أن توفقني لما يرضيك عنى، وأن تسلم لى مناسكي التي أريتها ابراهيم خليلك، ودلت عليها نبيك محمدا صلواتك عليهما، اللهم اجعلني ممن رضيت عمله، وأطلت عمره، وأحييته بعد الممات حياة طيبة. الحمد لله على نعمائه التي لا تحصى بعدد، ولا تكافى بعمل، الحمد لله الذى خلقتني ولم أك شيئا مذكورا، وفضلني على كثير ممن خلق تفضيلا. الحمد لله الذى رزقني ولم أك أملك شيئا، الحمد لله على حلمه بعد علمه الحمد لله على عفوه بعد قدرته، الحمد لله على رحمته التي سبقت غضبه. اللهم صل على عبدك ورسولك وخيرتك من خلقك الذى اصطفيته لرسالاتك، واجعله أول شافع وأول مشفع وأول قائل وأنجح سائل، انك تجيب المضطر إذا دعاك، وتكشف السوء، فوقك المكروب، وتشفى السقيم، وتغنى الفقير، وتجبر الكسير، وليس فوقك أمير، وأنت العلى الكبير، يا عصمة الخائف المستجير، يا من

لا شريك له ولا وزير. أسألك بعظيم ما سألك أحد من خلقك من كريم أسمائك وجميل ثنائك وخاصة الآتلك أن تصلى على محمد وآل محمد، وأن تجعل عشيته هذه أعظم عشية مرت على منذ أنزلتني الى الدنيا بركة في عصمة ديني وخلاص نفسي وقضاء حاجتي، وتشفيعي في مسائلي واتمام النعمة على، وصرف السوء عنى ولباس العافية لى، وأن تجعلني ممن نظرت إليه في هذه العشية برحمتك، انك جواد كريم. اللهم صل على محمد وآل محمد ولا تجعل هذه العشية آخر العهد منى، حتى تبلغنيها من قابل مع حجاج بيتك الحرام، والزوار لقبر نبيك عليه وآله السلام في أعفى عافيتك، وأعم نعمتك، وأوسع رحمتك، وأجزل قسمك، وأوسع رزقك، وأفضل الرجاء، وأنا لك على أحسن الوفاء، انك سميع الدعاء. اللهم صل على محمد وآل محمد واسمع دعائي، وارحم تضرعي وتذليلي واستكائتي وتوكلني فاني لك سلم لا أرجوا نجاحا ولا تشريفا الا بك ومنك، فامنن على بتبليغي هذه العشية من قابل وأنا معافى من كل مكروه ومحذور، من جميع البوائق وأعنى على طاعتك وطاعة رسولك وأوليائك الذين اصطفيتهم من خلقك. اللهم صل على محمد وآل محمد، سلمني في ديني وامدد لى في عمري وأصح جسمي، يا من رحمنى وأعطاني سؤلى فاغفر لى ذنبي انك على كل شئ قدير. اللهم صل على محمد وآل محمد تمم على نعمتك فيما بقى من أجلى حتى تتوفانى وأنت عنى راض، ولا تخرجني من ملة الاسلام، فاني اعتصمت بحبلك فلا تكلني الى غيرك، وعلمني ما ينفعني، واملاً قلبى علما وخوفا من سطواتك ونعماتك. اللهم انى أسألك مسألة المضطر اليك المشفق من عذابك، الخائف من عقوبتك، أن تغفر لى وتحنن على برحمتك وأن تجود على بمغفرتك وتؤدى عنى فريضتك، وتغنيني بفضلك عن سواك، وأن تجيرني من النار، برحمتك يا أرحم الراحمين.

Supplications for the day of Arafa from our Master Zayn al-Abidin (MGB) that include Divine Concepts and worshipping etiquette regarding our Majestic Lord. "O' my God! Your angels live in awe in fear of You hearing, and obedient to You and acting according to Your Decrees who do not say anything but glorify You during the day and the night. I deserve more to be always fearful due to the evils done to myself, and its excess near the approach of my death. O' my Lord! How many sins in which I am lost and from which I am proud! O' my God! Indeed I have done many sins and wrong deeds but You have pardoned me a lot. You have covered them up, and have not disgraced me

due to Your good Opinion of me, and have disregarded my slippages. I fear that this way You let me slowly approach Your Punishment while I should be ashamed of the extent of my sins. You did not divulge my secrets, You did not uncover my shortcomings and did not cut off my sustenance, did not let an oppressor overcome me and did not remove the cover as punishment for my sins. You left me as if I had committed no sins. You overlooked my faults and considered me to be pure for what I do not possess. I confess to myself for the sins committed with my hands, stepped to with my feet, touched by my body, looked by my eyes, heard by my ears, done by my organs, said by my tongue, or formed in my heart. O' my God! Verily I deserve the ending of Your Blessings and Your sudden misfortunes, arrival of Your Chastisement, for the acts of Your disobedience I dared to commit and for Your Rights incumbent upon me which I did not honor! I have committed great sins which cannot be counted by numbers. I have committed great crimes. I am the one who made myself deserve punishment. I committed sins with all my strength and exposed myself to destruction with all my power. O' my God! I am the one who did not thank You for Your Blessings at times of disobedience to You. I did not even stop to commit sins at times of calamities and did not stop to follow lust, and did not turn to You. O' my God! I am the one who did not think about Your Admonishment when committing sins. I did not follow Your Commands at times of pleasure, and I did not accept Your Advice at times of pursuing my carnal desires. I rode on the waves of ignorance instead of forbearance. I find myself in oppression instead of knowledge. O' my God! You showed Forebearance regarding what I dared to commit in Your disobedience. You know that I did not honor Your Right, and You know about my weakness to thank You for Your Blessings and my sinning. O' my God! Now I do not have any excuse nor any solution to help me. O' my God! I did wrong and oppressed. How bad is what I have done. I did wrong! My sins have not harmed You. I ask You for forgiveness! O' my Master! O' my Guardian! *Glory be to You "...There is no God but You: glory to You: I was indeed wrong!"*¹ O' my God! You find no one but me to Punish! And I find no one but You to have Mercy on me. O' my God! There is no place to run away to from God! Even if there is a lift for me in the sky or a path on the earth to walk on Your Path, still there is no place for me to run away from You and there is no savior except You or turning point except to You. O' my God! If You punish me, I deserve to be punished, and if You have Mercy on me, You are best fit to do so by Your Favor, Kindness, Oneness, Majesty and Your Magnificence, Your Grandeur and Your Authority.

¹ The Holy QURan: Al-Anbiya 21:87.

It was always You from a long time ago who favored Your Friends and pardoned and forgave those who deserve to be punished. O' my Master! From who should I hope for well-being if I cannot hope for Your Well-Being? From who should I hope for pardon if I cannot hope for Your Pardon? From who should I hope for mercy if I cannot hope for Your Mercy? From who should I hope for forgiveness if I cannot hope for Your Forgiveness? From who should I hope for sustenance if I cannot hope for Your Sustenance? From who should I hope for favor if I cannot hope for Your Favor? O' my Master! You increased Your Bestowals to me, but I thanked You very little for them. You gave me so many blessings that no one but You can count! How good are Your Trials for me! How good are Your Deeds. I called You seeking help while crying and You helped me. I was poor and begged You and You enriched me. I stayed away from You but You came close to me and responded to me. I sought Your Help when I was distressed but You helped me and expanded Your Mercy for me. I called You when I was ill and You treated my ailment. I asked Your Help to remove my calamities. O' my Master! I find You to be the best Master and the best Helper. How can I not thank You. O' my God! It was You who let Your Remembrance flow on my tongue with Your Mercy. To complete Your Proof, You brightened my sight! My ears were empowered to hear as a form of Favor to me by Your Power. You guided my intellect to blame myself. I complain to You for my sins as there is no other way than to complain to You. Please remove all that restricts my heart. Please relieve me from what I fear from regarding myself. Regarding the affairs of my religion, my worldly affairs, my family and my wealth, indeed I am stuck and my affairs are out of order and I am about to destroy myself. Who do I have but You if You do not help me with Your Mercy? O' my Guardian! Who do I have after You? You are the Benevolent who bestows Forgiveness, and I am the lowly who continues to sin. O' the Forbearing! Be patient with my ignorance. Overlook O' He who overlooks my slippage! O' Merciful! Please accept my repentance to You! O' my Master! O' my Guardian! There is no escape from meeting You in all conditions. How could a servant be needless of his Lord? How could the sinful be needless of He who possesses his punishment and forgiveness? O' my Master! My need of You and Your being needless of me is constantly increasing! My sins are increasing and Your Pardoning is expanding. Please have Mercy on my submissiveness to You, and my standing here in front of You. Have Mercy on me for what I ask You for and for my repentance of what is between You and I. O' my Master! I take refuge in You, while I am crying near You, poverty-stricken, poor, repentant – neither haughty, rebellious or wanting to raise Your Wrath but surrendering to Your Decree and pleased with

Your Destiny! I am not disappointed with Your Mercy, not safe from Your Plan, and not despaired of Your Mercy. O my Master! I am living in awe in fear of Your Punishment, but hopeful of Your Mercy. O' my Master! O' my Guardian. That is since I have knowledge about You and know that no one but You can protect me against You. And I find no resting place other than You. O' my God! I take refuge in You from making me look good in the eyes of the public but having bad thoughts in private. I take refuge in You from hypocrisy and showing off in public but doing wrong in private. I have done so thinking that I seek proximity to Your Creatures with my good deeds and run off to You from them with my bad deeds as if Chastisement and Reward are not in Your Hands. This is all due to my cruelty thinking that You have become weak. How Your Wrath and Punishment shall ultimately come upon me! Please give me refuge from all of this and save me by Your Protection with which You protected all Your Servants in the ranks of the righteous. O' my God! Please accept what is good from me, and improve what is bad about me. Please do not make me subject to those who have no mercy on me, or oppressors or jealous ones. O' my God! Please eliminate all my sorrow and remove all my sadness and make me stable in all positions. Guide me on every road and guide me to the Right Path. Please wipe out all my offenses, protect me from all dangers and calamities, give me well-being for as long as You let me live, and forgive me when You take away my life, and bless me with Mercy, Sustenance and Eternal Paradise forever. O' the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful. Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny – the purified ones.”

ومن أدعية يوم عرفة دعاء لمولانا زين العابدين صلوات الله عليه، وهو دعاء اشتمل على المعاني الربانية وأدب العبودية مع الجلالة الالهية: اللهم ان ملائكتك مشفقون من خشيتك، سامعون مطيعون لك وهم بأمرك يعملون، لا يفترون الليل والنهار يسبحون، وأنا أحق بالخوف الدائم لاساءتي على نفسي، وتفريطها الى اقتراب أجلى، فكم لى يا رب من ذنب أنا فيه مغرور متحير. اللهم انى قد أكثرت على نفسي من الذنوب والاساءة وأكثرت على من المعافاة، سترت على ولم تفضحني بما أحسنت لى النظر وأقلنتي العثرة. وأخاف أن أكون فيها مستدرجا، فقد ينبغى لى أن أستحيى من كثرة معاصي، ثم لم تهتك لى سرا، ولم تبد لى عورة، ولم تقطع عنى الرزق، ولم تسلط على جبارا، ولم تكشف عنى غطاء مجازاة لذنوبي، تركتني كأنى لا ذنب لى، كفتت عن خطيئتي وزكيتني بما ليس في، أنا المقر على نفسي بما جنت على يداى، ومشت إليه رجلاى، وياشر جسدي ونظرت إليه عيناي وسمعتة اذناى، وعملتة جوارحي، ونطق به لساني،

وعقد عليه قلبى. فأنا المستوجب يا الهى زوال نعمتك، ومفاجأة نعمتك وتحليل عقوبتك، لما اجترأت عليه من معاصيك، وضيعت من حقوقك، أنا صاحب الذنوب الكبيرة التى لا تحصى عددها، وصاحب الجرم العظيم، أنا الذى أحللت العقوبة بنفسى وأوبقتها بالمعاصى جهدي وطاقتي وعرضتها للمهالك بكل قوتي. الهى أنا الذى لم أشكر نعمك عند معاصي اياك ولم أدعها عند حلول البلية ولم أقف عند الهوى ولم اراقبك، يا الهى أنا الذى لم أعقل عند الذنوب نهيك، ولم اراقب عند اللذات زجرك، ولم أقبل عند الشوة نصيحتك، وركبت الجهل بعد الحلم، وغدوت الى الظلم بعد العلم. اللهم فكما حلمت عنى فيما اجترأت عليه من معاصيك، وعرفت تضييعى حقك، وضعفى عن شكر نعمتك، وركوبي معصيتك، اللهم انى لست ذا عذر فأعتذر ولاذا حيلة فأتنصر. اللهم قد أسأت وظلمت، وبئس ما صنعت، عملت سوء لم تضرك ذنوبي، فأستغفرك يا سيدى ومولاي، سبحانك لا اله الا أنت سبحانك انى كنت من الظالمين. اللهم انك تجد من تعذبه غيرى ولا أجد من يرحمنى سواك، اللهم فلو كان لى مهرب لهربت، ولو كان لى مصعد فى السماء أو مسلك فى الأرض لسلكت، ولكنه لا مهرب لى ولا منجأ ولا منجأ ولا ماوى منك الا اليك. اللهم ان تعذبني فأهل ذلك أنا وان ترحمني فأهل ذلك أنت، بمنك وفضلك ووحدانيتك وجلالك وكبرياتك وعظمتك وسلطانك، فقيما ما مننت على أوليائك ومستحقى عقوبتك بالعمو والمغفرة، سيدى عافية من أرجو إذا لم أرج عافيتك، وعمو من أرجو إذا لم أرج عفوك، ورحمة من أرجو إذا لم أرج رحمتك، ومغفرة من أرجو إذا لم أرج مغفرتك، ورزق من أرجو إذا لم أرج رزقك، وفضل من أرجو إذا لم أرج فضلك. سيدى أكثرت على من النعم وأقللت لك من الشكر، فكم لك عندي من نعمة لا يحصيها أحد غيرك، ما أحسن بلاءك عندي، وأحسن فعالك، ناديتك مستغيثا مستصرخا فأعنتني، وسألتك عائلا فأعنتني، ونأيت فكننت قريبا مجيبا، واستعنت بك مضطرا فأعنتني ووسعت على، وهتفت اليك فى مرضى فكشفته عنى، وانتصرت بك فى رفع البلاء. فوجدتك يا مولاي نعم المولى ونعم النصير، وكيف لا أشكرك، يا الهى أطلقت لساني بذكرك رحمة لى منك، واضأت لى بصرى بلطفك حجة منك على، وسمعت اذناى بقدرتك نظرا منك، ودللت عقلي على توييح نفسي. اليك أشكو ذنوبي فانها لا مجرى لبها الا اليك، ففرج عنى ما ضاق به صدري، وخلصني من كل ما أخاف على نفسي، من أمر دينى ودنياى وأهلي ومالى، فقد استصعب على شأنى، وشتت

على أمرى وقد أشرفت على هلكتي نفسي، وإذا تداركتني منك برحمة تتقذني بها، فمن لى بعدك يا مولاي. أنت الكريم العواد بالغفرة، وأنا اللئيم العواد بالمعاصى، فاحلم يا حليم عن جهلى وأقلىني يا مقيل عثرتي، وتقبل يا رحيم توبتي، سيدى ومولاي، لأبد من لقائك على كل حال. وكيف يستغنى العبد عن ربه، وكيف يستغنى المذنب عن يملك عقوبته ومغفرته، سيدى لم أزدك اليك الا فقرا، ولم تزد عني الا غنى، ولم تزد ذنوبي الا كثرة، ولم يزد عفوك الا سعة. سيدى، ارحم تضرعي اليك وانتصاي بين يديك، وطلبي ما لديك، توبة فيما بينى وبينك، سيدى متعوذا بك متضرعا اليك بأسا فقيرا تائبا، غير مستكف ولا مستكبر، ولا مستسخط، بل مستسلم لأمرك راض بقضائك، لا آيس من روحك، ولا آمن من مكرك ولا قانظ من رحمتك، سيدى بل مشفق من عذابك، راج لرحمتك، لعلمي بك يا سيدى ومولاي، فانه لن يجيرني منك أحدا ولا أجد من دونك ملتجدا. اللهم انى أعوذ بك أن تحسبن في رامقة العيون علانيتي، وتفتح فيما أخلو لك سريرتي، محافظا على رثاء الناس من نفسي، مضيعا ما أنت مطلع عليه منى فابدى لك بأحسن أمرى، وأخلو لك بشر فعلى تقربا الى المخلوقين بحسناتي، وفرارا منهم اليك بسيئاتي، حتى كأن الثواب ليس منك، وكأن العقاب ليس اليك، قسوة من مخالفتك من قلبى وزلا عن قدرتك من جهلى فيحل بى غضبك وينالنى مقتك فأعذني من ذلك كله، وقنى بوقايتك التى وقيت بها عبادك الصالحين. اللهم تقبل منى ما كان صالحا، وأصلح منى ما كان فاسدا، ولا تسلط على من لا يرحمنى ولا باغيا ولا حاسدا. اللهم أذهب عنى كل هم، وفرج عنى كل غم، وثبتنى في كل مقام، واهدنى في كل سبيل من سبل الحق، وحط عين كل خطيئة، وأنقذنى من كل هلكة وبلية، وعافنى أبدا ما أبلقتنى واغفر لى إذا توفيتنى، ولقنى روحا وريحانا وجنة نعيم، أبدا الأبدين، يا أرحم الراحمين، وصلى الله على محمد وآله الطاهرين.

Imam As-Sadiq (MGB) Supplication on the Day of Arafa:

The following is narrated through a chain of documents to Abi Muhammad Harun ibn Musa al-Talakbari, through a chain of documents to Ayas ibn al-Akwa'a, on the authority of his father that he heard Abi Abdullah Ja'far ibn Muhammad as-Sadiq (MGB) say the following supplications on the Arafa day and he reported the following. On the day of Arafa, when the sun is high up in the sky and you say the noon and afternoon prayers, as you stand say God is Great one-hundred times, praise Him one-hundred times, glorify Him one-hundred times, exalt Him once, and recite "Say: He is Allah, the One and

*Only*¹ a hundred times, or more if you please. Recite the Chapter Al-Qadr a hundred times. Then say, “There is no God but God the Forebearing, the Generous. There is no God but God the Sublime the Supreme. Glory be to God – Lord of the seven heavens and the Lord of the seven earths, and whatever lies therein and in between. And Lord of the Throne Supreme! Praise be to God – the Cherisher and Sustainer of the worlds. O’ my God! I serve You and I ask You for help. O’ my God! I want to praise You. However, where shall my praise go with the minuteness of my knowledge and weakness of my intellect. And You are the Creator and I am created! And You are the the Owner, and I am the bondsman! And You are the Lord and I am the servant! And You are Exalted in Might but I am the debased. You are the Powerful and I am the weak. You are the Wealthy and I am the poor. You bestow and I beg! You are All-Forgiving and I am the wrongdoer! You are the Living who never dies and I am a creature who dies! O’ my God! You are God – Lord of the worlds. And You are God – there is no God but You. You are the Exalted in Might, the Wise! And You are God – there is no God but You. You are the Master of the Day of Judgment. And You are God – there is no God but You. You are the Initiator of everything, and to You is the return. And You are God – there is no God but You. You have existed forever, and shall exist forever. And You are God – there is no God but You. You are the Creator of Paradise and Hell. And You are God – there is no God but You. You are the Creator of good and evil. And You are God – there is no God but You. The Only! The One! The Absolute! The Eternal, Absolute! You do not give birth, nor are You born. There is none like unto You. And You are God – there is no God but You. You are the Knower of all that is hidden and open! And You are God – there is no God but You. *And You are “the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Source of Peace (and Perfection), the Guardian of Faith, the Preserver of Safety, the Exalted in Might, the Irresistible, the Supreme: Glory be to God!. (High is He) above the partners they attribute to Him.”*² And You are God. There in no God but You. *You are the Creator, the Evolver, the Bestower of Forms to Whom belong the Most Beautiful Names- “...Exalted is Allah far above the things they associate with Him!”*³ And You are God – there is no God but You. You are the Creator, *the Evolver, the Bestower of Forms.* Whatever is in the heavens and the earth glorifies You. You are the Exalted in Might, the Wise. And You are God – there is no God but You. Magnificence is befitting You. O’ my God! You are the Opulent in favors, Good in trial! You grant abundant Gifts! You decree

¹ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Ikhlās 112:1.

² The Holy Qur’an: Al-Hashr 59:23.

³ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Tur 52:43.

Destiny! O' Extender of both hands with Mercy! O' He who removes grief! O' He who gives high Ranks! O' He who sends verses from above the seven heavens! O' He who grants great Blessings. O' He who brings into light out of darkness! O' He who turns evils into good deeds! O' He who gives ranks to good deeds! O' my God! You are low in Your Sublimity, and You are Sublime in Your Lowness. Nothing else is below Your Lowness, and nothing else is above Your Sublimity! You see everything but nothing can see You. You are in the heavenly heights! The One who splits grains and seeds! To You belongs all that is in the skies above. And for You is Magnificence in the afterlife and the first life. O' my God! You are the forgiver of sins, strict in punishment, and Lord of Bestowals! There is no God but You and *"to You is our Final Goal."*¹ Your Mercy has encompassed everything and Your Proof has come! No one can procrastinate Your Decrees! You are the One according to whose Decrees everything is established. You have reckoned everything by Your Knowledge. You have established everything with Your Wisdom! You lose nothing due to Your Knowledge and nothing can disobey You. You are the One who does not get tired of those who flee from You. Those You throw down cannot get up, and those You kill cannot come back to life. You are Sublime thus You subdue. You rule thus You are Powerful! You are concealed thus You Know. You appear in everything! Indeed You know what the eyes betray and what is concealed in the hearts! You know what every female bears and what the wombs push off and what they grow. Everything with You is measured. You are the One who does not forget those who remember You and does not ruin those who rely upon You. You are the One whom what is in the atmosphere of the earth shall not hinder from what is in the heavens, and what is in the heavens shall not hinder from what is in the atmosphere of the earth. You are the One who is Exalted in Your Dominion. None may share Your Omnipotence. You are the One who is above all things in Your Dominion and Your Decree rules over all things. You are the One who rules over the kings by Your Power and make the servants worship You by Your Might! You are the One whose Might subdues all things, whose Favor is higher than all things. You are the One whose depth of existence cannot be described. There is no end for what is near You. You are the One whose Grandeur those who extol cannot describe and those who are deviated cannot change You. You are treatment for what is in the hearts. You are Guidance and Mercy for the believers. You are the One who is not troubled by those who ask and nothing is lessened from You when You reward. Those who praise or speak cannot express Your Praise. You are the Innovator of everything.

¹ The Holy Qur'an: Al-Mumtahana 60:4.

You are the Creator of everything. You are the Innovator after all things. You are One! You are Eternal, Absolute! You are the One who “begetteth not, nor is He begotten; And there is none like unto Him!” You are the One “Who begets no son, and has no partner in (His) dominion!”¹ The heavens and whatever lies therein, the earths and whatever lies therein, plus whatever is in between them and beneath the earth – You have reckoned everything and have encompassed them by Your Knowledge. You add to the creation as You wish! You do not get questioned about what You do but they get questioned and You do as You Will! And You are All-Near! You are All-Far! You are All-Hearing! You are All-Seeing! You are the Noble! You are the Only! You are the All-Knowing! You are Benevolent! You are Kind and You are Generous! You are the Powerful and You are the Subduer! To You belong all the most Beautiful Names. You are the Benevolent Who does not withhold! You are the Exalted in Might who shall not be debased! You withhold and no one can attain! Whatever is in the heavens and the earth glorifies You. You are more Benevolent in giving good than bad! You are my Lord and the Lord of my earlier forefathers! You answer to the cries of the distressed when they call You! You are the One who rescued Noah from being drowned. You are the One who forgave David’s sin. You are the One who relieved the grief of Zil-Noon. You are the One who removed the miseries of Job² after testing him. You are the One who returned Moses to his mother! You conquered the hearts of the magicians so much that they expressed “We believe in the Lord of the worlds.”

You are the Benefactor of the righteous! You are only remembered for Your good Kindness although what You are not mentioned for is more than that. To You belong the Favours and the Blessings. You are the Kind, Benevolent. You cannot be praised or glorified enough! You are just as You Praise Yourself, Glory be to You. Praise be to You. Blessed are Your Names. Glorious and Sublime is Your Praise. How exalted is Your Loftiness, and how Near is Your Position. How close You are to Your Servants! How Kind You are to Your Creatures! How distant You are due to Your Power! You are the Most Honorable, the Most Exalted, the Most Hearing, the Most Seeing, the Most High, the Greatest, the Most Apparent, the Most Thankful, the Most Powerful, the Most Knowing, the Most Irresistable, the Most Great, the Most Exalted, the Closest, the Most Possessing, the Most Benevolent, the Most Withholding, the Most Bestowing, the Wisest, the Noblest, the Most Praised for the eyes to see Your Grandeur, for those who extol to describe Your Attributes or comprehend

¹ The Holy Qur’an: Isar 17:111.

² Ayoub

Your end! O' my God! You are God – there is no God but You. You are the most exalted to be mentioned and the most thankful to be worshipped and the kindest Owner. O' the Most Generous of those from whom people beg! O' the Most Benevolent who bestows more than all who bestow! O' the Most Forbearing who knows! You Pardon and Forgive despite Your Power! You are not worshipped without Your Permission and are not disobeyed except by Your Power. You thank when they disobey You and Your Forgive when they sin. O' my God! You are the closest Protector and the nearest Witness. You enter the hearts, have control, reckon the deeds, know the news, destine the affairs. The hearts turn to You, the secrets are known to You, and the guided ones are guided by You. The allowed is what You allowed and the forbidden is what You forbade. The religion is as You prescribed, the rules are as You Decreed and You Decree and no one makes a decree for You. O' my God! You are the First and there has been nothing before You. And You are the Last and there shall be nothing after You. And You are the Hidden and nothing is below You! O' my God! The destiny of day and night is in Your Hands. The destiny of the sun and the moon is in Your hands. The destiny of failure and victory is in Your Hands. The destiny of this world and the Hereafter is in Your Hands. The destiny of death and life is in Your hands. The destiny of good and evil is in Your Hands. Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please forgive me all sins I committed in the darkness of the night and the brightness of the day, whether on purpose or by mistake – in private or in public as indeed You have Power over all things and all that is easy for You. There is no Change or Power except with God – the Sublime the Supreme. O' my God! I praise You the best I can. I thank You with what You taught me to thank You for what You favored me. So all praise belongs to You for all Your Bounties with all forms of praise for You for what You bestowed on all Your Creatures such that it reaches what You like and are pleased with. O' our Lord! O' my God! Praise belongs to You as many in number as there are creatures that You created and formed. Praise belongs to You as many as You brought forth. Praise belongs to You as many as cannot be counted. Praise belongs to You as many as there are things in the heavens and the earths. Praise belongs to You as much as it fills this world and the Hereafter. Then say the following ten times: "There is no God but God! There are no partners for Him. Sovereignty belongs to Him and Praise belongs to Him. He gives life and causes to die. He is the Everlasting for Whom there is no death and in His Hands is all Goodness and He has Power over all things.

Then say the following ten times: "I ask God for forgiveness. There is no God but God! He is the Living, the Self-Subsistent! I repent to him!"

Then say each of the following ten time: “O’ God! O’ God! O’ Compassionate! O’ Compassionate! O’ Merciful! O’ Merciful! O’ Creator of the heavens and the earth! O’ Lord of Majesty, Bounty and Honor! O’ Giver! O’ Bestower! O’ the Living! The *the Self-Subsisting*! In the Name of God, Most Compassionate, Most Merciful. O’ my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny.”

ومن أدعية يوم عرفة ما رويناها باسنادنا الى أبي محمد هارون بن موسى التلعكبري، باسناده الى اياس بن الأكوخ، عن أبيه، عن أبي عبد الله جعفر بن محمد الصادق عليهما السلام قال: سمعته يدعو في يوم عرفة في الموقف بهذا الدعاء، فنسخته: تقول إذا زالت الشمس من يوم عرفة وأنت بها، تصلى الظهر والعصر، ثم أنت الموقف، وكبر الله مائة مرة، واحمده مائة مرة، وسبحه مائة مرة، وهللته مرة واقرأ قل هو الله أحد) مائة مرة، وان أحببت أن تزيد على ذلك فزد، واقرأ سورة القدر مائة مرة، ثم قل: لا اله الا الله الحليم الكريم، لا اله الا الله العلي العظيم، سبحان الله رب السماوات السبع ورب الأرضين السبع، وما فيهن وما بينهن ورب العرش العظيم و الحمد لله رب العالمين، اللهم اياك أعبد و اياك أستعين. اللهم اني أريد أن اثني عليك وما عسى أن أبلغ من مدحك مع قلة علمي، وقصر رأيي، وأنت الخالق وأنا المخلوق، وأنت المالك وأنا المملوك، وأنت الرب وأنا العبد، وأنت العزيز وأنا الذليل، وأنت القوى وأنا الضعيف، وأنت الغنى وأنا الفقير، وأنت المعطى وأنا السائل، وأنت الغفور وأنا الخاطي، وأنت الحي الذي لا تموت، وأنا خلق أموت. اللهم أنت الله رب العالمين، وأنت الله لا اله الا أنت العزيز الحكيم، وأنت الله لا اله الا أنت مالك يوم الدين، وأنت الله لا اله الا أنت بدي كل شئ واليك يعود، وأنت الله لا اله الا أنت لم تزل ولا تزال، وأنت الله لا اله الا أنت خالق الجنة والنار. وأنت الله لا اله الا أنت خالق الخير والشر، وأنت الله لا اله الا أنت، الواحد الأحد الفرد الصمد، لم تلد ولم تولد ولم يكن لك كفوا أحد، وأنت الله لا اله الا أنت عالم الغيب والشهادة، وأنت الله لا اله الا أنت الملك القدوس السلام المؤمن المهيمن العزيز الجبار المتكبر سبحان الله عما يشركون.¹ وأنت الله لا اله الا أنت، الخالق الباري المصور له الاسماء الحسنی، سبحان الله عما يشركون، وأنت الله لا اله الا أنت الخالق الباري المصور يسبح لك ما في السماوات والأرض وأنت العزيز الحكيم، وأنت الله لا اله الا أنت الكبير، والكبيراء رداؤك. اللهم أنت سابع النعماء، حسن البلاء، جزيل العطاء،

¹الحشر ٢٣

مسقط القضاء، باسط اليدين بالرحمة، نفاع بالخيرات، كاشف الكربات، رفيع الدرجات، منزل الايات من فوق سبع سماوات، عظيم البركات، مخرج من النور الى الظلمات، مبدل السيئات حسنات، وجاعل الحسنات درجات. اللهم انك دنوت في علوك وعلوت في دنوك، فدنوت فليس دونك شيء، وارتفعت فليس فوقك شيء، ترى ولا ترى، وأنت بالمنظر الأعلى، فالق الحب والنوى، لك مافى السماوات العلى، ولك الكبرياء في الآخرة والاولى. اللهم انك غافر الذنوب، شديد العقاب، ذى الطول لا اله الا أنت اليك المصير، وسعت رحمتك كل شيء وبلغت حجتك، ولا معقب لحكمك، وأنت الذى أثبت كل شيء بحكمك، وأحصيت كل شيء بعلمك، وأبرمت كل شيء بحكمك، ولا يفوتك شيء بعلمك، ولا يمتنع عنك شيء. أنت الذى لا يعجزك هاربك، ولا يرتفع صريعك، ولا يحيى قتيلك، أنت علوت فقهرت، وملكت فقدرت، وبطنت فخبرت، وعلى كل شيء ظهرت، علمت خائنة الأعين وما تخفى الصدور، وتعلم ما تحمل كل اشي وما تضع وما تغيض الأرحام وما تزداد وكل شيء عندك بمقدار. أنت الذى لا تتسى من ذكرك، ولا يضيع من توكل عليك، أنت الذى لا يشغلك ما في جو أرضك عما في جو سماواتك، ولا يشغلك ما في جو سماواتك عما في جو أرضك، أنت الذى تعززت في ملكك، ولم يشركك أحد في جبروتك، أنت الذى علا كل شيء ملكك، وملك كل شيء أمرك. أنت الذى ملكت الملوك بقدرتك، واستعبدت الأرباب بعزتك، وأنت الذى قهرت كل شيء بعزتك، وعلوت كل شيء بفضلك، أنت الذى لا يستطيع كنه وصفك، ولا منتهى لما عندك، أنت الذى لا يصف الواصفون عظمتك، ولا يستطيع المزيلون تحويلك، أنت شفاء لما في الصدور، وهدى ورحمة للمؤمنين. أنت الذى لا يحفيك سائل، ولا ينقصك نائل، ولا يبلغ مدحك مادح ولا قائل، أنت الكائن قبل كل شيء، والمكون لكل شيء، والكائن بعد كل شيء. أنت الواحد الصمد، الذى لم يلد ولم يولد ولم يكن له كفوا أحد، ولم يتخذ صاحبة ولا ولدا، السماوات ومن فيهن لك، والأرضون ومن فيهن لك، وما بينهن وما تحت الثرى، أحصيت كل شيء وأحطت به علما، وأنت تزيد في الخلق ما تشاء، وأنت لا تسأل عما تفعل وهم يسألون، وأنت الفعال لما تريد، وأنت القريب وأنت البعيد، وأنت السميع وأنت البصير. وأنت الماجد وأنت الواحد، وأنت العليم وأنت الكريم، وأنت البار وأنت الرحيم، وأنت القادر وأنت القاهر، لك الأسماء الحسنى كلها، وأنت الجواد الذى لا يبخل، وأنت العزيز الذى لا تذلل، وأنت ممتنع لا ترام، يسبح لك ما

في السماوات والأرض، وأنت بالخير أجود منك بالشر. أنت ربي ورب آبائي الأولين، أنت تجيب المضطر إذا دعاك، أنت نجيب نوح من العرق، وأنت غفرت لداود ذنبه، وأنت نفست عن ذى النون كربيه، وأنت كشفت عن أيوب ضره، وأنت رددت موسى على امه. وأنت صرفت قلوب السحرة اليك، حتى قالوا آمنا برب العالمين، وأنت ولي نعمه الصالحين، لا يذكر منك الا الحسن الجميل، وما يذكر أكثر، لك الالاء والنعماء. وأنت المحسن المجمل، لا تبلغ مدحتك، ولا الثناء عليك، أنت كما أثنيت على نفسك، سبحانك وبحمدك، تباركت أسماؤك، وجل ثناؤك، ما أعظم شأنك، وأجل مكانك، وما أقربك من عبادك، وألطفك بخلقك، وأمنعك بقوتك. أنت اعز وأجل وأسمع وأبصر، وأعلى وأكبر، وأظهر وأشكر، وأقدر وأعلم، وأجبر وأكبر، وأعظم وأقرب، وأملك وأوسع، وأمنع وأعطى، وأحكم وأفضل، وأحمد، من تدرك العيان عظمتك، أو تصف الواصفون صفتك، أو يبلغوا غايتك. اللهم أنت الذى لا اله الا أنت، أجل من ذكر وأشكر من عبد، وأرأف من ملك، وأجود من سئل، وأوسع من أعطى، تحلم بعد ما تعلم، وتعفو وتغفر بعدما تقدر، لم تطع قط الا بادنك، ولم تعص قط الا بقدرتك، تطاع ربنا فشكر، وتعصى ربنا فتغفر. اللهم أنت أقرب حفيظ وأدنى شهيد، حلت بين القلوب، وأخذت بالنواصي وأحصيت الأعمال، وعلمت الأخبار، وبيدك المقادير، والقلوب اليك مقتصدة، والسر عندك علانية، والمهتدى من هديت، والحلال ما حلت، والحرام ما حرمت، والدين ما شرعت، والأمر ما قضيت، تقضى ولا يقضى عليك. اللهم أنت الأول فليس قبلك شئ، وأنت الاخر فليس بعدك شئ، وأنت الباطن فليس دونك شئ. اللهم بيدك مقادير الليل والنهار، وبيدك مقادير الشمس والقمر، وبيدك مقادير النصر والخذلان، وبيدك مقادير الدنيا والاخرة، وبيدك مقادير الموت والحياة، وبيدك مقادير الخير والشر، صل على محمد وآل محمد واغفر لى كل أذنبته في ظلم الليل وضوء النهار، عمداً أو خطأ، سرا أو علانية، انك على كل شئ قدير، وهو عليك يسير، ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلى العظيم.

اللهم انى اثنى عليك بأحسن ما أقدر عليه، وأشكرك بما مننت به على وعلمتني من شكرك، اللهم لك الحمد بمحامدك كلها على نعمائك كلها، وعلى جميع خلقك حتى ينتهى الحمد الى ما تحب ربنا وترضى. اللهم لك الحمد عدد ما خلقت، ولك ما ذرأت، ولك الحمد عدد ما برأت، ولك الحمد عدد ما أحصيت، ولك الحمد عدد ما في السماوات والأرضين،

ولك الحمد ملء الدنيا والاخرة.

ثم تقول عشرا: لا اله الا الله وحده لا شريك له، له الملك وله الحمد يحيى ويميت وهو حي لا يموت بيده الخير وهو على كل شئ قدير.

وتقول عشرا: أستغفر الله الذى لا اله الا الله هو الحى القيوم وأتوب إليه. ثم تقول: يا الله يا الله - عشرا، يا رحمان يا رحمان - عشرا، يا رحيم يا رحيم - عشرا، يا بديع السماوات والأرض عشرا، يا ذا الجلال والاكرام - عشرا، يا حنان يا منان - عشرا، يا حى يا قيوم - عشرا، بسم الله الرحمان الرحيم - عشرا، اللهم صل على محمد وآل محمد - عشرا.

O' my God! Praise belongs to You. You are the Guardian of all praise, the Destination of all praise! Loyal to praise! O' Exalted in Might! Eternal in Glory! Praise be to God whose Throne was over the water when there was no sun to shine, no moon to orbit, no seas to flow, no winds to blow, no sky that was raised, no earth that was extended, no night to be dark, no day to be light, no sights to see, no sound to hear, no mountains that were raised, no clouds overhead, no man to live, no genies to exist, no kind angels, no accursed Satans, no shades to extend, and no object to count. Praise be to God who asked those who praise Him to praise Him for the Gifts that He has bestowed on them. Praise that is nobler than other praise. His Grandeur and Might is higher than what those who extol can describe. He deserves all Praise. He is the ultimate destination of all desires! He is the Only for whom there is no beginning. He is the Ruler for whom there is no end! He is the Sublime whom no one supervises! Lord of Forgiveness and Mercy! Praised for bestowing His Bestowals! The one who is worshipped for the Grandeur of His Might. The one who is remembered for His Bounties. The Benign for the extent of His Favors. He is desired for the Gifts from His Treasure and He is Exalted in His Authority, Sublime in His Position, and Kind in His Bestowals and Generous in His Favors. Praise be to God who created all the creatures by His Knowledge, portrayed the bodies of His servants by His Power and made the looks of all His Creatures different from others! He breathed the spirit into His Creatures by His Knowledge, and taught all the servants whom He created His Names! He is the Director who created the heavens and the earth by His Grandeur. He Expanded all things and created His Throne, and elevated it above all. He subdued the Kings with His Omnipotence. He is the Irresistible; the Great; the one who is worshipped in His Authority! He is in Control with His Power; Sublime in His Imminence! All things are low in His Height! His Sight penetrates into all His Creation, but the

eyes are not able to see the rays of His Light. Praise be to God the Forebearing, the Guiding, Strong, Stern! The Originator! The Reproducer! He Who does what He wills! Praise be to God who sends verses, removes grief, and creates the heavens! Praise be to God in all places, at all times and all eras. Praise be to God who does not forget those who remember Him. And He does not disappoint those who call upon Him! He does not debase those who love Him. He rewards kindness with Kindness, and patience with Salvation. Praise be to Him to whom belongs whatever exists in the heavens and the earth. Praise belongs to Him in the Hereafter, and He is All-Wise, All-Aware! *“Praise be to God!, Who created (out of nothing) the heavens and the earth, Who made the angels, messengers with wings,- two, or three, or four (pairs): He adds to Creation as He pleases: for Allah has power over all things. “¹“So (give) Glory be to God!, when ye reach eventide and when ye rise in the morning; Yea, to Him be praise, in the heavens and on earth; and in the late afternoon and when the day begins to decline.”² Glory be to God in the midst of days and nights or the ends of days. Glory be to God in the mornings and in the evenings. “Glory be to Your Lord, the Lord of Honour and Power! (He is free) from what they ascribe (to Him)! And Peace on the apostles! And Praise to God!, the Lord and Cherisher of the Worlds. “³Praise be to God as our Lord likes and as He pleases – many pure praises! And Glory be to God as often as things glorify Him and as God likes to be glorified. Praise be to God as often as things praise Him and as God likes to be praised. And “There is no God but God” as often as things express His Unity and as God likes to be exalted. “God is Great” as often as things express His Greatness and as God likes to be exalted. There is no Change or Power except with God – the Sublime the Supreme.”*

اللهم لك الحمد ولي الحمد، ومنتهى الحمد، وفي الحمد، عزيز الجند، قديم المجد، الحمد لله الذى كان عرشه على الماء حين لا شمس تضى، ولا قمر يسرى، ولا بحر يجرى، ولا رياح تدرى، ولا سماء مبنية، ولا أرض مدحية، ولا ليل تجن، ولا نهار يكن، ولا عين تتبع، ولا صوت يسمع، ولا جبل مرسى، ولا سحاب منشى، ولا انس مبرور، ولا جن مذرو، ولا ملك كريم، ولا شيطان رجيم، ولا ظل ممدود، ولا شئ معدود. الحمد لله الذى استحمد الى من استحمده من أهل محامده، ليحمدوه على ما بذل من نوافله التى فاق مدح الماد حين مآثر

¹ The Holy Qur'an: Fatir 35:1.

² The Holy Qur'an: Al-Rum 30:17-18.

³ The Holy Qur'an: As-Saffat 37:180-182.

محامده، وعدا وصف الواصفين هيبه جلاله، و أهل لكل حمد ومنتهى كل رغبة، الواحد الذى لا بدأ له، الملك الذى لا زوال له، الرفيع الذى ليس فوقه ناظر، ذى المغفرة والرحمة. المحمود لبذل نوائله، المعبود بهيبة جلاله، المذكور بحسن آلائه، المنان بسعة فواضله، المرغوب إليه في تمام المواهب من خزائنه، العظيم الشأن الكريم في سلطانه، العلى في مكانه، المحسن في امتنانه، الجواد في فواضله.

الحمد لله بارى خلق المخلوقين بعلمه، ومصور أجساد العباد بقدرته، ومخالف صور من خلق من خلقه، ونافخ الأرواح في خلقه بعلمه، ومعلم من خلق من عباده اسمه، ومدبر خلق السماوات والأرض بعظمته. الذى وسع كل شئ خلق كرسيه، وعلا بعظمته فوق الأعلى، وقهر الملوك بجبروته، الجبار الأعلى المعبود في سلطانه، المتسلط بقوته، المتعالى في دنوه، المتداني كل شئ في ارتفاعه، الذى نفذ بصره في خلقه، وحارت الأبصار بشعاع نوره.

الحمد لله الحليم الرشيد، القوى الشديد، المبدى المعيد، الفعال لما يريد، الحمد لله منزل الايات، وكاشف الكربات، ومؤتى السماوات، الحمد لله في كل مكان، وفي كل زمان، وفي كل أوان.

الحمد لله الذى لا ينسى من ذكره، ولا يخيب من دعاه، ولا يذل من والاه، الذى يجزى بالاحسان احسانا، وبالصبر نجاة، الحمد لله الذى له ما في السماوات وما في الأرض، وله الحمد في الآخرة وهو الحكيم الخبير. الحمد لله فاطر السماوات والأرض جاعل الملائكة رسلا اولى أجنحة مثنى وثلاث ورباع يزيد في الخلق ما يشاء ان الله على كل شئ قدير، سبحان الله والحمد لله حين تمسون وحين تصبحون، وله الحمد في السماوات والأرض وعشيا وحين تظهرون. * " وسبحان الله آناء الليل وأطراف النهار، وسبحان الله بالغدو والاصال، وسبحان ربك رب العزة عما يصفون، وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين، والحمد لله كما يحب ربنا وكما يرضى كثيرا طيبا، وسبحان الله كلما سبح الله شئ وكما يحب الله أن يسبح. والحمد لله كلما حمد الله شئ، وكلما يحب الله أن يحمد، ولا اله الا الله كلما هلى الله شئ وكما يحب الله أن يهلى، والله أكبر كلما كبر الله شئ، وكما يحب الله أن يكبر، ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلى العظيم.

Then say the following treasured supplications: "O' my God! I ask You O' God! O' Compassionate!" seven times. "O' God! I ask You by Your Names pleasant Names that are safely treasured. O' my God! I ask You by Your most Magnificent Names. O' my God! I ask You by Your most Exalted, Impenetrable Names. O' my God! I ask You by Your most Complete, most Perfect, most known Names. O' my God! I ask You by Your Names that please You. And I ask You by Your Names which none but You can return. And I ask You by Your Means of Demand that You promised not to disappoint those who beg of You. I ask You by the totality of Your Means of Demand that none but You can bear to carry." Seven times. "I ask You by Your Name – that which when invoked supplications are fulfilled. I ask You by all Names that are Yours and all the Names by which You are asked until we reach Your Grand Name, the Exalted, the Great, the Highest High – that on which You have held Your Throne and by which You settled Your Throne. O' Compassionate! To You belongs the Perfect Name which You honored above all Your Names." Seven times. And I ask You by what I do not know and would still ask if I knew. I ask You by all the Names which You possess by Your Secret Knowledge. O' Compassionate! O' Compassionate! And I ask You to bestow Your Blessings on Your Servant Muhammad – Your Prophet, Your Trusted One, Your Beloved One, and Your Chosen one. Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please have Mercy on Muhammad and his Progeny and bestow the noblest and most beautiful; the purest and the most purified, the greatest, the most and the most perfect of Your Bestowals to any of Your Prophets and Messengers. O' Lord of Majesty, Bounty and Honor! O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny amongst the first. Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny amongst the last. And bestow Your Blessings upon them in the Exalted Assembly, and amongst the Messengers. O' my God! Please grant Muhammad (MGB) the means, nobility, honor, and a high rank. O' my God! Please honor his position, honor his foundation, exalt his reasoning, brighten his face, elevate his eminence, clarify his proofs, publicize his call, and accept his intercession as he (MGB) made a serious effort to express Your Message, recited Your Verses, enjoined the people to obey You and acted accordingly, forbade the people from disobeying You, and acted accordingly, both in public and private, struggled in carrying out holy wars for You as a sincere servant of Yours until death took him away. May Your Blessings be on him and his Progeny. O my God! Please please appoint him to such a Praiseworthy Position that all the past and coming generations will envy. O' my God! Please engage us in his tradition, and let us die as members of his nation, and resurrect us as his followers and resurrect us

amongst his group, and let us be amongst those who follow him, do not prevent us from seeing him; and do not deprive us from his companionship even for the twinkling of an eye in this world and the Hereafter. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny – those from whom You removed all abomination and made them pure and spotless¹. O' my God! Please grant them victory – an easy one. Help them with an honorable Help and grant them authority from Your own Presence to help them. O' my God! Please firmly establish them in this world and let them be the Divine Leaders and the Ineritors! O' my God! Show them what they want regarding their enemies, and show their enemies what would frighten them. O' my God! Please unite them together in good and well-being. O' my God! Please expedite the coming of spirit and relief from the Progeny of Muhammad (MGB)². O' my God! Please collect their affairs based on guidance, and put their love in the hearts of their righteous ones, and improve their relationships. As You are Prasieworthy and Glorious! O' my God! I ask You to bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny and to forgive me, my parents and my children, to save all of us from the Fire, to have Mercy on us, to be pleased with me. Please forgive all my next of kin who accept Islam and include my wife, my children and all my relatives. You have Power over all things. O' my God! Please place me and all my father's inheritors and my brethren amongst those who love You and follow Your Friends. O' Compassionate! Indeed no one but You can do this. O' my God! Please give me the opportunity to thank You for Your Blessings that You have bestowed upon me and my father. And do good deeds to please You. Please improve my offspring as I have turned unto You and I am one of the Muslims. Please grant my parents the best of what a father has received from his child as a reward. Let their reward be the Blissful Paradise. And "Forgive us, and our brethren who came before us into the Faith, and leave not in our hearts rancour (or sense of injury) against those who have believed. Our Lord! You are indeed Full of Kindness, Most Merciful."³ And please forgive us and the believing men and women whether dead or alive. O' my God! Please improve their relationship, and let their affairs be based on piety. Please let me and them work based on Your Love and Obedience. O' my God! Please collect their affairs, safeguard their blood, and entrust their affairs to the ones who are kind and just among them. You have Power over all things. O' Lord! O' Lord! O' Lord! O' my God! O' Creator of the heavens and the earth! You are the Knower of all that is hidden and open! O' Lord of Majesty, Bounty and Honor,

¹ See the Holy Qur'an: Al-Ahzab 33:33.

² Refers to the Riser Al-Mehdi (MGB).

³ The Holy Qur'an: Exile 59:10.

Benevolence and Power! Lord of Authority, Omnipotence and Kingdom, Magnificence and Grandeur, Power and Praise, Fear and Inclination, Generosity and Sublimity, Proof and Guidance, Obedience and Worship, Rule and Creation! Everything belongs to You! O' Lord of the worlds. O' Lord! O' Lord! O' Lord! I ask You like those who are submissive ask, like the poor and destitute ask, and like those who desire You, those who are frightened of You, and those who fear none but You ask. O' He who answers the cries of the distressed ones! O' He who removes troubles! O' He who fulfills prayers! O' He who bestows on the needy! And I ask You as one who has not found anyone to strengthen his weakness, no one to forgive his sins, and no one to alleviate his poverty but You. And I ask You as one who is passing through extreme privation – one who is weakened, and one with many sins. O' Lord of Majesty, Bounty and Honor! O' Lord! O' Lord! O' Lord! O' Lord! I ask You for the demands of those who demand and the desires of all who desire You. You are He who responds when called! I ask You by the right of those who beg to You, by those of Your Servants chosen by You and by the ultimate Might of Your Throne, and the ultimate Mercy from Your Book not to lower my rank for my faults and not to let my calamities be regarding my religion. O' Lord! Please remember me by Your Pleasure. Do not forget me when You spread out Your Mercy and turn Your Noble Face towards me. And favor me with Your Benevolence. O' Generous one who Pardons! Answer my prayers, and have mercy on my submissiveness, as I am a poor, poverty-stricken and fearful one seeking protection from Your Punishment. I have no hopes in my deeds, but am hopeful of Your Mercy. O' Lord! O' Lord! O' Lord! O' my God! Please be Kind to me, and do not let me become wretched. Favor me with granting well-being and grant my release from the Hell-fire for there is no one for me to seek help but You. I seek sanctuary in You. Then please save me from all fright, hardships and fear. Please turn my fear into security, and turn my weakness into strength, fulfill my needs and improve all my affairs. O' Lord! I take refuge in You from the fright of entry into the affairs of afterlife, and from the hardship of standing there on the Day of the Religion! For indeed You give protection and no one else can do so. O' Lord! O' Lord! O' Lord! O' my God! Please do not turn away from me while I call unto You and do not turn Your Face away from me while I beg of You. I have no Lord but You! Please grant me what I ask for and relieve my fear on the Day I shall meet You. O' my God! I take refuge in You. Please give me refuge. I am weak, fearful, seeking protection, poverty-stricken and in need of You. O' Lord! O' Lord! O' Lord! O' my God! Please alleviate the troubles I seek refuge in You from and bless me with Your Mercy. Give me well-being and security by Your Mercy since You protect and no one

else can do so. O' my God! I take refuge in You from the fear of the grave, its loneliness and darkness, its constriction and punishment, and the fright of what comes next. O' Lord of the worlds. O' Lord! O' Lord! O' Lord! O' my God! I ask You to bestow Your Blessings on your Chosen One and the best of Your Creatures – Muhammad and his Progeny, and to fulfill my prayers, and bestow on me my demands! Please suffice me regarding my worldly life and my afterlife. Please have Mercy on my poverty. Please forgive my sins – past and future ones. And please grant me the good of this world, and the good of the Hereafter, and save me from the torment of the burning Fire by Your Mercy. O' my God! Please bless me with visiting my relatives, accepted Hajj pilgrimage, good deeds doing what pleases You. Please improve my affairs and those of my children. I ask You to let my offspring be good and let me benefit from their prayers, forgiveness and more from Your Benevolence. You have Power over all things. You are the Compassionate, the Merciful. O' Lord! O' Lord! O' Lord! O' my God! Whatever exists in my heart including doubt, disbelief or disappointment; excessive happiness or pleasure, extravagance or corruption, vanity, cowardliness, fear, showing off, seeking fame, cruelty, hypocrisy, infidelism, transgression, pride, or something that Your Trustees do not like. I ask You for the sake of Muhammad to remove this from my heart and turn my heart into a place of belief and justice, with satisfaction with Your certain Will, inspiration to fulfill my covenant with You and fearing You, abstinence in this world, desiring what is by You, trust in You, tranquility, and sincere repentance towards You. O' Lord! O' Lord! O' Lord! O' my God! Praise belongs to You for You created me while I was not noteworthy. Please help me with all the horrors of this world, misfortunes of time, the hardships of life, and the grief of the Hereafter, the calamities of the days and nights and the evils of what the evildoers do on the earth. O' my God! Please bless Your Destiny for me, and make me content with what You Decreed. O' my God! Please open my inner ears for Your Remembrance. Please bless me with the opportunity to be grateful, successful, perform acts of worship and be humble to You. O' Lord of the two worlds! O' Lord! O' Lord! O' Lord! O' Lord of the worlds. O' Lord! O' Lord! O' my God! Look at me today in such a way that You take me to Paradise! O' my God! Please answer my prayers and accept them from me. Let them be integrated such that parts of it support its other parts as everything with You is well-measured. O' my God! Please let it be from Your Splendour as indeed You Shine in Splendour. O' my God! Please record the following in the Book of the Virtuous that is never erased or changed, "I forgave the past and future sins of my servant, and accept his supplications, granted him success and chose him for myself, honored him and ennobled him, protected him and guided

him, purified him and improved him, chose him, pardoned him and forgave him.” Amen O’ Lord! O’ Lord! O’ Lord! O’ my God! I turn to You through Your Prophet – the Prophet of Mercy for my release, that of my father, my mother, my wife and children and all the progeny of my father and my brethren and all the believing men and women, and all who enter Islam from the woes of the Resurrection Day, and from the sorrows of this world and the Hereafter and its woes. I ask You to grant me its honor, and remove its evil from me and give me steady speech in the life in this world and the Hereafter as indeed You are Kind and Merciful. And may God bestow blessings on the Prophet Muhammad and his Progeny. God is sufficient for us and in Him we trust. O’ Lord! O’ Lord! O’ Lord! O’ my God! I ask You to safeguard me against the evils of all envious oppressors! From the evils of all the followers of Satan! Protect me from the evils of all Your Creatures, be they weak or strong. Protect me from the evils of specific or general bugs, poisonous animals, harmful creatures and from the evils of all animals – small or large, at night or in the daytime. From the evils of the ungodly Arabs and non-Arabs, the Satans of men and genies, as indeed You have Power over all things.

There is no Change or Power except with God – the Sublime the Supreme! May God’s Blessings be upon the best creature who invited the people to the best worshipped one! O’ my God! Please grant us the good of this world, and the good of the Hereafter and protect us from the chastisement of the Fire by Your Mercy. O’ Lord! O’ Lord! O’ Lord! O’ my God! Please favor me with all that is good, or good deeds that I ask You for which may attain Your Pleasure and any proper righteous deeds. Please favor me by giving them to me for I am inclined towards You and hopeful of receiving Your Protection. O’ my God! Please save me from all that would make me go to Hell and cause Your Wrath whether I asked You for it or not. Please give me refuge from all the debasement of the Resurrection Day and the bad things that may happen to me in the grave. O’ my God! Please save me from all that would cause me to blame myself and all that would cause me to be punished in the Hereafter and anything I do that may cause Your Wrath. I ask You by Your Noble Face to save me from all this. O’ Guardian of well-being! O’ Lord! O’ Lord! O’ Lord! O’ Lord! With this I ask You for immunity from suffering calamities, bad destiny, or being ridiculed by the enemies. I ask You not to place a burden on me which I cannot bear, and not to subject me to the rule of an oppressor which I cannot tolerate. Do not be hard on me when reckoning on the Reckoning Day when I am in a greater need of Your Pardoning and Overlooking. I ask You by Your Noble Face, to give me the best well-being in all this. O’ Guardian of well-being! O’ He who pardons wrong deeds and does not punish for them! Have Mercy on Your servant! O’

Lord! O' Lord! O' Lord! O' God! O' God! O' God! Have Mercy on me - Your servant! O' my Master! I am Your Servant in front of You! O' Nourisher! O' Nourisher! O' Nourisher! O' the Ultimate of ambitions! O' He who makes the blood flow in my veins. O' my Master! I am Your servant! I am Your servant! I am Your servant right in front of You! O' Owner of His servant! O' my Master! O' my Owner! O' my Lord! I have no plans and I am not needless of myself. I cannot harm or benefit me. There is no hope for me and I find no one to pay to relieve me. All the means to play tricks have been cut off and all wrong ways are destroyed. The passage of time has left me here standing alone in front of You as You know. O' my God! What will You do with me now. I wish I knew how You are going to answer my prayers, but I don't. Will You say yes or no? And woe be upon me if You say no – woe be upon me, woe be upon my wretchedness and my debasement! Who should I go to, and how, and with what means if You push me away? Who should I hope for and who shall forgive me if You abandon me? O' Vast Forgiver! And if You say yes as I have good suspicion about You, then blessed be me I am prosperous! Blessed be me, I have been shown Mercy. O, Merciful! O' Kind! O' He who gives life! O' Wealthy! O' in Control! I have no deeds for which to hope for You to fulfill my needs and have no one more beneficial to me than You. O' He who taught me about Himself. O' He who ordered me to obey Him. O' He who is called! O' He who is begged of! O' He who is demanded of! I abandoned Your Advice. Surely You would have bestowed on me what I am here and asking You for if I had obeyed You before I get up. However, I have hopes in You even with my sins. So please do not place a barrier between me and what I hope for, and let my hand come down filled with Your Good for Your Sake. O' my Master! O' my Guardian! I am who You know - the worst servant. You are the best Lord from Whose Revenge all fear! O' Lord! O' Lord! O' Lord! O' God! O' God! O' God! O' He who encompasses the angels in the heavens and the earth. Please improve the affairs of my world. Please improve the affairs of my family, my children and all that You have given me. O' my God! Please improve my wrongdoings. O' Giver! O' Bestower! Bless me with Your Mercy and favor me with Your Fulfillment. Bestow Your Blessings on the Prophet Muhammad and his Progeny. Please hold me back from any wrong that You held the Household of Muhammad back from. And please grant us the good of this world, and the good of the Hereafter, O' the Most Merciful!"

ثم تقول، وهو الدعاء المخزون: اللهم انى أسألك يا الله يا رحمان - سبع مرات، بأسمائك الرضية المرضية المكنونة، يا الله، اللهم انى أسألك بأسمائك الكبريائية، اللهم انى أسألك بأسمائك

العزيزة المتنيعة، وأسألك بأسمائك التامة الكاملة المعهودة يا الله، وأسألك بأسمائك التي هي رضاك يا الله. وأسألك بأسمائك التي لا تردّها دونك، وأسألك من مسألك بما عاهدت أوفي العهد أن لا تخيب سائلك، وأسألك بجملة مسألك التي لا يفى بحملها شئ غيرك - سبع مرات. وأسألك بكل اسم إذا دعيت به أحبته، وبكل اسم هو لك، وكل مسألة حتى ينتهي الى اسمك الأعظم الأكبر العلى الأعلى، الذى استوتيت به على عرشك، واستقللت به على كرسيك، وهو اسمك الكامل الذى فضلته على جميع أسمائك يا رحمان - سبع مرات. وأسألك بما لا أعلمه ما لو علمته لسألتك به، وبكل اسم استأثرت به في علم الغيب عندك، يا رحمان يا رحمان، أن تصلى على محمد عبدك ورسولك ونبيك وأمينك وحبيبك وشفيعك، وصل على محمد وعلى أهل بيت محمد، وترحم على محمد وأهل بيت محمد، كأفضل وأجمل، وأزكى وأطهر، وأعظم وأكثر وأتم، ما صليت على أحد من أنبيائك ورسلك، يا ذا الجلال والاكرام. اللهم صل على محمد وآل محمد في الأولين، وصل على محمد وآل محمد في الاخرين، وصل عليهم في الملاء الأعلى، وصل عليهم في المرسلين. اللهم أعط محمدًا صلواتك عليه الوسيلة، والفضيلة والشرف، والدرجة الرفيعة. اللهم أكرم مقامه، وشرف بنيانه، وعظم برهانه، وبيض وجهه، وأعل كعبه، وأفلج حجته، وأظهر دعوته، وتقبل شفاعته كما بلغ رسالاتك، وتلا آياتك، وأمر بطاعتك وائتمر بها، ونهى عن معصيتك وانتهى عنها، في سر وعلانية، جاهد حق الجهاد فيك، وعبدك مخلصًا حتى أتاه اليقين، و صلواتك عليه وعلى أهله. اللهم ابعثه مقاما محمودا يغبطه عليه الأولون والآخرين من النبيين والمرسلين. اللهم استعملنا لسنته، وتوفنا على ملته، وابعثنا في شيعته، واحشرنا في زمرة، واجعلنا ممن يتبعه، ولا تحجبنا عن رؤيته، ولا تحرمنا مرافقته حتى بينى وبينه طرفة عين في الدنيا والاخرة. اللهم صل على محمد وآل محمد الذين أذهب عنهم الرجس وطهرتهم تطهيرا، اللهم افتح لهم فتحا يسيرا وانصرهم نصرا عزيزا، واجعل لهم من لدنك سلطانا نصيرا، اللهم مكن لهم في الأرض واجعلهم أئمة واجعلهم الوارثين. اللهم أرهم في عدوهم ما يأملون وأرعدوهم منهم ما يحذرون، اللهم اجمع بينهم في خير وعافية، اللهم عجل الروح والفرج لال محمد، اللهم اجمع على الهدى أمرهم، واجعل قلوبهم في قلوب خيارهم، وأصلح ذات بينهم انك حميد مجيد. اللهم انى أسألك أن تصلى على محمد وآل محمد وأن تغفر لى ولوالدى وما ولدا، وأعتقهما من النار وارحمهما وارضهما

عنى، واغفر لكل والد لى دخل فى الاسلام، ولأهلى وولدى وجميع قراباتى، انك على كل شئ قدير. اللهم اجعلنى وجميع ورثه أبى واخوانى فىك من أهل ولايتك ومحبتك، فانه لا يقدر على ذلك غيرك يا رحمان. اللهم أوزعنى أن أشكرك وأشكر نعمتك التى أنعمت على وعلى والدى وأن أعمل صالحا ترضاه، وأصلح لى فى ذريتى انى تبت اليك وانى من المسلمين، واجز والدى خير ما جزيت والدا عن ولده، واجعل ثوابهما عنى جنات النعيم، "واغفر لنا ولاخواننا الذين سبقونا بالايمان، ولا تجعل فى قلوبنا غلا للذين آمنوا ربنا انك رؤوف رحيم،" * واغفر لنا وللمؤمنين والمؤمنات الأحياء منهم والأموات. اللهم أصلح ذات بينهم، واجمع على التقوى أمرهم، واجعلنى وإياهم على طاعتك ومحبتك، اللهم والمم شعثهم، واحقن دماءهم، وول أمرهم خيارهم أهل الرأفة والمعدلة عليهم، انك على كل شئ قدير، يا رب يا رب يا رب. اللهم بديع السماوات والأرض، عالم الغيب والشهادة، ذالجلال والاکرام، والجود والقوة والسلطان، والجبروت والملکوت، والکبرياء والعظمة، والقدرة والمدحة، والرهبه والرغبة، والجود والعلو، والحجة والهدى، والطاعة والعبادة، والأمر والخلق، وكل شئ لك يا رب العالمين، يا رب يا رب يا رب. أسألك سؤال الضارعين المتضرعين، المساكين المستكينين، الراغبين الراهبين، الذين لا يحذرون سواك، يا من يجب المضطر ويكشف الضر ويجب الداعي ويعطى السائل. أسألك يا رب سؤال من لم يجد لضعفه مقويا، ولا لذنبه غافرا، ولا لفقره سادا غيرك، أسألك سؤال من اشتدت فاقته، وضعف قوته، وكثرت ذنوبه، يا ذا الجلال والاکرام، يا رب يا رب يا رب. أسألك يا رب، مسألة كل سائل ورغبة كل راغب بيدك، وأنت إذا دعيت أجبت وبحق السائلين عليك، وبحق صفوتك من عبادك، ومنتهى العز من عرشك، ومنتهى الرحمة من كتابك، أن لا تستدرجنى بخطيئتي، ولا تجعل مصيبتى فى دينى. واذكرنى يا رب برضاك، ولا تنسى حين تشر رحمتك، وأقبل على بوجهك الكريم، وامنن على بكرامتك، يا كريم العفو، واستجب دعائى وارحم تضرعى، فانى بائس فقير، خائف مستجير من عذابك، لا أثق بعملى، ولكنى أثق برحمتك، يا رب يا رب يا رب. اللهم كن بى حفيا ولا تجعلنى بدعائك رب شقيا، وامنن على بعافيتك وأعتق رقبتي من النار، فاننى لا أستغيث بغيرك، وأستجيرك فأجرنى من كل هول ومشقة وخوف، وآمن خوفى وشجع جنبى، وقو ضعفى، وسد فاقتي، وأصلح لى جميع امورى، يا رب أعوذ بك من هول المطلاع، ومن شدة الموقف يوم الدين، فانك تجير ولا يجار عليك، يا رب يا

رب يا رب. اللهم لا تعرض عني حين أدعوك، ولا تصرف عني وجهك حين أسألك، فلا رب لي سواك وأعطني مسألتي وآمن خوفى يوم ألقاك، اللهم انى أعوذ بك فأعذني، فانى ضعيف خائف مستجير بائس فقير، يا رب يا رب يا رب، اللهم اكشف ضر ما استعدتكَ منه، وألبسني رحمتك، وجللني، عافيتك وآمنى برحمتك، فانك تجير ولا تجار عليك، اللهم انى أعوذ بك من وحشة القبر ومن خلوته ومن ظلمته، وضيقه وعذابه، ومن هول ما أتخوف بعده يا رب العالمين، يا رب يا رب يا رب. اللهم انى أسألك أن تصلى على محمد وأهل بيته صفوتك وخيرتك من خلقك، وأن تستجيب لى دعائى، وتعطينى سؤلى واكفنى من دنياى وآخرتى، وارحم فاقتي، واغفر ذنوبى ما تقدم منها وما تأخر، وآتني في الدنيا حسنة وفي الآخرة حسنة وبنى برحمتك عذاب النار. اللهم ارزقني صلة قرابتي وحجا مقبولا وعملا مبرورا ترضاه ممن عمل به، وأصلح لى أهلى وولدى، وأسألك أن تجعل لى عقبا صالحا تلحقني من دعائهم رضوانا ومغفرة وزيادة في كرامتك انك على كل شئ قدير، وأنت أرحم الراحمين، يا رب يا رب يا رب.

اللهم وكلما كان في قلبى من شك أو ريبة، أو جحود أو قنوط، أو فرح أو مرح، أو بطر أو فجر، أو خيلاء أو جبن أو خفية، أو رياء أو سمعة، أو شقاق أو نفاق، أو كفرا أو فسوق، أو عظمه أو شئ مما لا تحب عليه أولياءك، فأسألك بحق محمد أن تمحو ذلك من قلبى وأن تبدلني مكانه ايمانا وعدلا، ورضا بقضائك، ووفاء بعهدك ووجلا منك، وزهدا في الدنيا ورغبة فيما عندك، وثقة بك وطمأنينة اليك وتوبة اليك نصوحا، يا رب يا رب يا رب. اللهم لك الحمد كما خلقتني ولم أك شيئا مذكورا، فأعنى على أهوال الدنيا وبوائق الدهر (ونكبات الزمان) وكربات الآخرة، ومصيبات الليالى والأيام ومن شر ما يعمل الظالمون في الأرض، اللهم بارك لى في قدرك، ورضني بقضائك، اللهم افتح مسامع قلبى لذكرك، وارزقني شكرا وتوفيقا وعبادة وخشية يا رب العالمين، يا رب يا رب يا رب. اللهم اطلع الى اليوم اطلاعة تدخلى بها الجنة، اللهم استجب دعائى واقبله منى، واجعله دعاء جامعا يوافق بعضه بعضا، فان كل شئ عندك بمقدار، اللهم واجعله من شأنك فانك كل يوم في شأن. اللهم واكتبه في عشرين في كتاب لا يمحو ولا يبديل بأن تقول: قد غفرت لعبدي ما تقدم من ذنبه وما تأخر، واستجب له دعوته ووقفته، واصطفيته لنفسى، وكرمه وفضلته، وعصمته وهديته، وزكيت وأصلحته، واستخلصته وغفرت له، وعفوت عنه، آمين يا رب يا رب يا رب. اللهم انى أتوجه اليك بنبيك نبى الرحمة محمد صلى الله عليه

وآله، في خلاصى وخلاص والدى وما ولدا وأهلي وولدى وجميع ذرية أبى واخواني فيك وجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات، وكل والدى دخل في الاسلام، من أهوال يوم القيامة، ومن هموم الدنيا والاخرة وأهوالها. وأسألك أن ترزقني عزمها، وتصرف عني شرها، وتثبتني بالقول الثابت في الحياة الدنيا وفي الاخرة انك رؤوف رحيم، وصلى الله على محمد وآله كثيرا وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل، يا رب يا رب يا رب. اللهم انى أسألك أن تصرف عني شر كل جبار عنيد، وشر كل شيطان مريد، وشر كل ضعيف من خلقك وشديد، ومن شر السامة والهامة واللامة والخاصة والعامه، ومن شر كل دابة صغيرة أو كثيرة بالليل والنهار، ومن شر فسقة العرب والعجم، ومن شر فسقة الجن والانس، انك على كل شئ قدير، ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلى العظيم، وصلى الله على خير مخلوق دعا الى خير معبود، اللهم ربنا وآتانا في الدنيا حسنة وفى الاخرة حسنة وقنا برحمتك عذاب النار، يا رب يا رب يا رب. اللهم وما كان من خير أو عمل صالح أسألك به، وأكون في رضوانك وعافيتك، وما صلح من ذلك من البر، فامنن على به، انى اليك راغب وبك مستجير. اللهم ما استعفيتك منه وما لم أستعفك منه وتوجب على به النار وسخطك فاعفني منه، وما عذت من المخازى يوم القيامة وسوء المطلع الى ما فى القبور فأعذني منه، اللهم وما أندم عليه من فعلى له وأجازى عليه يوم المعاد أو تراني في الدنيا على الحال التى تورث سخطك، فأسألك بوجهك الكريم أن تعظم عافيتي من جميع ذلك يا ولى العافية، يا رب يا رب يا رب. وأسألك يا رب مع ذلك العافية من جهد البلاء، وسوء القضاء وشماته الأعداء، وأن تحملي بما لا طاقة لى به وان لا تسلط على ظالمي بما لا طاقة لى به، وتناقشني في الحساب يوم الحساب مناقشة بمساوى أحوج ما أكون الى عفوك وتجاوزك، أسألك بوجهك الكريم أن تعظم عافيتي في جميع ذلك، يا ولى العافية، أي من عفا عن السيئات ولم يجاز بها، ارحم عبدك، يا رب يا رب يا رب. يا الله يا الله يا الله، نفسي نفسي ارحم عبدك يا سيداه، عبدك بين يديك، يا رباه يا رباه يا رباه يا منتهى رغبتاه، يا مجرى الدم في عروقي، عبدك عبدك يا سيداه، عبدك بين يديك، يا مالك عبده، يا سيداه، يا مالكا، يا هو يا رباه، لا حيلة لى ولاغنى بى نفسي، ولا أستطيع لها ضرا ولا نفعا، ولا رجاء لى ولا أجد أحدا اصانعه، تقطعت أسباب الخدائع واضمحل عني كل باطل، أفزدنى الدهر اليك فقمت هذا المقام، الهى بعلمك. فكيف أنت صانع بى، ليت شعرى ولا أشعر، كيف تقول لدعائي؟ أنقول: نعم، أو تقول: لا، فان قلت: لا،

فياويلتاه يا ويلتاه يا ويلتاه، يا عولتاه يا عولتاه يا عولتاه، يا شقوتاه يا شقوتاه يا شقوتاه، يا ذلاه يا ذلاه يا ذلاه. الى من، وعند من أو كيف، أو بماذا، أو الى أي شئ، ومن أوجو، أو من يعود على ان رفضيتني، يا واسع المغفرة، وان قلت: نعم، كما الظن بك، فطوبى لى أنا السعيد، فطوبى لى أنا المرحوم. أيا مترحم، أيا متعطف، أيا محيى، أيا متملك، أيا متسلط ! لا عمل لى أرجو به نجاح حاجتى، ولا أحد أنفع لى منك، يا من عرفني نفسه، يا من أمرنى بطاعته، يا مدعو يا مسؤول أيا مطلوب إليه. رفضت وصيتك، ولو أطعتك لكفيتني ما قمت اليك فيه من قبل أن أقوم، وأنا مع معصيتي لك راج، فلا تحل بيني وبين مارجوته، واردد يدي ملأ من خيرك بحقك يا سيدى يا وليى أنا من قد عرفت، شر عبد، وأنت خير رب، يا مخشى الانتقام، يا رب يا رب يا رب. يا الله يا الله يا الله، يا محيط بملكوت السماوات والأرض، أصلحني لدنياى، وأصلحني لأهلى، وأصلحني لولدي وأصلح لى ما خولتني يا الهى، وأصلحني من خطاياى. يا حنان يا منان، تفضل على برحمتك، وامنن على باجابتك، وصل اللهم على محمد النبي وآله وسلم وحل بيني وبين ما حلت بينه وبين أهل محمد من الباطل، وآتنا في الدنيا حسنة وفى الآخرة حسنة يا أرحم الراحمين.

Then say: *“In the Name of God, Most Compassionate, Most Merciful. “And your Allah is One Allah. There is no God but He, Most Compassionate, Most Merciful.”¹ “Allah. There is no God but He,-the Living, the Self-Subsisting, Eternal. No slumber can seize Him nor sleep. His are all things in the heavens and on earth. Who is there can intercede in His Presence except as He*

Permitteth? He knoweth what (appeareth to His creatures as) before or after or behind them. Nor shall they compass aught of His knowledge except as He Willeth. His Throne doth extend over the heavens and the earth, and He feeleth no fatigue in guarding and preserving them for He is the Most High, the Supreme (in glory).”²

“ A. L. M. Allah. There is no God but He,-the Living, the Self-Subsisting, Eternal.”³ “He it is Who shapes you in the wombs as He pleases. There is no God but He, the Exalted in Might, the Wise.”⁴

¹ The Holy Qur’an: Baqara 2:163.

² The Holy QURan: Baqara 2:255.

³ The Holy Qur’an: Al-i-Imran: 3:1-2.

⁴ The Holy Qur’an: Al-i-Imran 3:6.

“(Namely), those who say: ‘Our Lord! We have indeed believed: forgive us, then, our sins, and save us from the agony of the Fire;’ Those who show patience, firmness and self-control; who are true (in word and deed); who worship devoutly; who spend (in the way of Allah.; and who pray for forgiveness in the early hours of the morning. There is no God but He: That is the witness of Allah, His angels, and those endued with knowledge, standing firm on justice. There is no God but He, the Exalted in Power, the Wise. The Religion before Allah is Islam (submission to His Will):..”¹ “Allah. There is no God but He: of a surety He will gather you together against the Day of Judgment, about which there is no doubt. And whose word can be truer than Allah’s?”² “That is Allah, your Lord! There is no God but He, the Creator of all things: then worship ye Him: and He hath power to dispose of all affairs.”³ “Follow what You are taught by inspiration from Your Lord: there is no God but He: and turn aside from those who join gods with Allah.”⁴ “Say: ‘O’ men! I am sent unto you all, as the Messenger of Allah, to Whom belongeth the dominion of the heavens and the earth: there is no God but He: it is He That giveth both life and death. So believe in Allah and His Messenger, the Unlettered Prophet, who believeth in Allah and His words: follow him that (so) ye may be guided.”⁵ “...yet they were commanded to worship but One Allah. There is no God but He. Praise and glory to Him: (Far is He) from having the partners they associate (with Him).”⁶ “Now hath come unto you a Messenger from amongst yourselves: it grieves him that ye should perish: ardently anxious is he over you: to the Believers is he most kind and merciful.”⁷ “But if they turn away, Say: ‘(Allah) sufficeth me: there is no God but He: On Him is my trust,- He the Lord of the Throne (of Glory) Supreme!’”⁸ “...At length, when overwhelmed with the flood, he said: ‘I believe that there is no God except Him Whom the Children of Israel believe in: I am of those who submit (to God!in Islam).’”⁹ “If then they (your false gods) answer not your (call), know ye that this revelation is sent down (replete) with the knowledge of Allah, and that there

¹ The Holy Qur’an: Al-i-Imran 3:16-19.

² The holy Qur’an: An-Nisa 4:87.

³ The Holy Qur’an: Al-An’am 6:102.

⁴ The Holy Qur’an: Al-An’am 6:106.

⁵ The Holy Qur’an: Al-A’raf 7:158.

⁶ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Tauba 9:31.

⁷ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Tauba 9:128.

⁸ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Tauba 9:129.

⁹ The Holy Qur’an: Yunus 10:90.

is no God but He! Will ye even then submit (to Islam)?”¹ “Say: “He is my Lord! There is no God but He! On Him is my trust, and to Him do I turn!”² “Warn (Man) that there is no God but I: so do your duty unto Me.”³ “Allah. There is no God but He! To Him belong the most Beautiful Names.”⁴ “... listen, then, to the inspiration (sent to thee). Verily, I am Allah. There is no god but I: So serve thou Me (only), and establish regular prayer for celebrating My Praise.”⁵ “But the god of you all is the One Allah. There is no God but He: all things He comprehends in His knowledge.”⁶ “Not an apostle did We send before You without this inspiration sent by Us to him: that there is no God but I; therefore worship and serve Me.”⁷ “And remember Zun-nun, when he departed in wrath: He imagined that We had no power over him! But he cried through the depths of darkness, ‘There is no God but You: glory to You: I was indeed wrong!’” “So We listened to him: and delivered him from distress: and thus do We deliver those who have faith.”⁸ “Therefore exalted be Allah, the King, the Reality...”⁹ “And He is Allah. There is no god but He. To Him be praise, at the first and at the last: for Him is the Command, and to Him shall ye (all) be brought back.”¹⁰ “O’ men! Call to mind the grace of Allah unto you! Is there a creator, other than Allah, to give you sustenance from heaven or earth? There is no God but He: how then are ye deluded away from the Truth?”¹¹ “...such is Allah, your Lord and Cherisher: to Him belongs (all) dominion. There is no God but He: then how are ye turned away (from your true Centre)?”¹² “Who forgiveth sin, accepteth repentance, is strict in punishment, and hath a long reach (in all things). There is no God but He: to Him is the final goal.”¹³ “Such is Allah, your Lord, the Creator of all things, there is no God but He: Then how ye are deluded away from the Truth!”¹⁴ Blessed be God – the Lord of the Two Worlds. “There is no God but He: It is He Who gives life and gives death,- The

¹ The Holy Qur’an: Hud 11:14.

² The Holy Qur’an: Al-Ra’d 13:30.

³ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Nahl 16:2.

⁴ The Holy Qur’an: Ta-Ha 20:8.

⁵ The Holy Qur’an: Ta-Ha 20:13-14.

⁶ The Holy Qur’an: Ta-Ha 20:98.

⁷ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Anbiya 21:25.

⁸ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Anbiya 21:87-88.

⁹ The Holy Qur’an: The Believers 23:116.

¹⁰ The Holy Qur’an: The Stories 28:70

¹¹ The Holy Qur’an: Fatir 35:3.

¹² The Holy Quran: Al-Zumar 39:6.

¹³ The Holy Qur’an: Qafir 40:3.

¹⁴ The Holy Qur’an: Qafir 40:62.

*Lord and Cherisher to you and your earliest ancestors.*¹ *“Know, therefore, that there is no god but Allah, and ask forgiveness for thy fault, and for the men and women who believe: for Allah knows how ye move about and how ye dwell in your homes.”*²

*“Had We sent down this Qur’an on a mountain, verily, You wouldst have seen it humble itself and cleave asunder for fear of Allah. Such are the similitudes which We propound to men, that they may reflect. Allah is He, than Whom there is no other god;- Who knows (all things) both secret and open; He, Most Compassionate, Most Merciful. Allah is He, than Whom there is no other god;- the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Source of Peace (and Perfection), the Guardian of Faith, the Preserver of Safety, the Exalted in Might, the Irresistible, the Supreme: Glory be to God!. (High is He) above the partners they attribute to Him. He is Allah, the Creator, the Evolver, the Bestower of Forms. To Him belong the Most Beautiful Names: whatever is in the heavens and on earth, doth declare His Praises and Glory: and He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.”*³ *“Allah. There is no God but He: and in Allah, therefore, let the Believers put their trust.”*⁴ *“(He is) Lord of the East and the West: there is no God but He: take Him therefore for (Your) Disposer of Affairs.”*⁵ *“...And indeed it is a Book of exalted power. No falsehood can approach it from before or behind it: It is sent down by One Full of Wisdom, Worthy of all Praise.”*⁶ *Say it seven times.*

Then say, “We believe in God and in what has been sent to us, and what has been sent to Abraham and Ishmael, Issac, Jacob, and the Tribes, what has been given to Moses, Jesus, and the other Prophets by their Lord. We do not see any differences between any one of them and it is to Him we bow (in Islam). Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the Earth. We call none but Him. O’ Lord! Indeed we uttered extravagant lies. *“...Praise be to God!, who hath guided us to this (felicity): never could we have found guidance, had it not been for the guidance of Allah. Indeed it was the truth, that the apostles of our Lord brought unto us...”*⁷ Please bestow blessings upon them all.”

Then say, “Peace be on you, O’ Messenger of God! Peace be on you, O’

¹ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Dukhan 44:8.

² The Holy Qur’an: Muhammad 47:19.

³ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Hashr 59:21-24.

⁴ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Taqabon 64:13.

⁵

⁶ The Holy Qur’an: Fusilat 41:41-42.

⁷ The Holy Qur’an: Al-A’raf 7:43.

Prophet of God! Peace be on you, O' the best creature of God! And the one entrusted with His Revelations. Peace be on you, O' my Guardian, O' Commander of the Faithful! Peace be on you, O' my Guardian! You are God's Proof over His creatures. You are the Gate to His Knowledge. You are the Trustee of His Prophet, and the Caliph over his nation after him. May God's Curse be on those who usurped your rights and took your seat. I disown them and disown their followers. Peace be on you, O' Fatimah al-Batool! Peace be on you, O' adornment of the ladies of the world! Peace be on you, O' daughter of the Prophet of the Lord of the worlds – May God's Blessings be on you and him. Peace be on you, O' mother of Al-Hassan and Al-Hussein! May God's Curse be on those who usurped your rights and denied you what God had made allowable for you. I disown them and their followers near you. O' my Guardian! Peace be on you, O' Aba Muhammad al-Hassan – the Purified! Peace be on you, O' my Guardian! May God's Curse be on those who killed you. I pledge allegiance to you and follow you. I disown them and their followers near you. Peace be on you, O' my Guardian! O' Aba Abdullah al-Hussein ibn Ali (MGB), and on your father and your grandfather Muhammad (MGB). May God's Curse be on those who allowed your blood to be shed. So, may God's Curse be on those who killed you, and violated the sanctity of your privacy. God's Curse be on their followers and adherents. God's Curse be on those who paved their way to enable them to kill them. I disown them near God and you. Peace be on you, O' my Guardian! O' Aba Muhammad Ali ibn al-Hussein! Peace be on you, O' my Guardian! O' Aba Ja'far Muhammad ibn Ali! Peace be on you, O' my Guardian! O' Aba Abdullah Ja'far ibn Muhammad! Peace be on you, O' my Guardian! O' Abal Hassan Musa ibn Ja'far! Peace be on you, O' my Guardian! O' Abal Hassan Ali ibn Musa! Peace be on you, O' my Guardian! Aba Ja'far Muhammad ibn Ali! Peace be on you, O' my Guardian! O' Abal Hassan Ali ibn Muhammad! Peace be on you, O' my Guardian! O' Aba Ja'far al-Hassan ibn Ali! Peace be on you, O' my Guardian! O' Abal Qasim Muhammad ibn al-Hassan al-Sahib az-Zaman¹! May God's Blessings be on you and your family the Purified the Immaculate. O' my masters! Please intercede on my behalf to relieve me of the burdens of my sins and faults. I believe in God and what has been sent to you. I adhere to the last of you just as I adhere to the first of you. I disown sorcery, evil, Lot and Uzza! O' my Guardian! I make peace with whoever makes peace with you, fight whoever fights with you, am enemy to whoever is your enemy, and am friends with whoever is friends with you up until the Resurrection Day. May God's Curse be

¹ The Imam of the time - al-Mehdi (MGB)

on those who oppressed you and who usurped your rights. God's Curse be on their followers, their citizens, and those of their sect. I entrust myself from them to you and to God. O' my God! I take You as witness. You suffice as a witness for me. I take Muhammad (MGB) and the eight who carry Your Throne¹ and the four angels who safeguard Your Knowledge² as witness that I disown myself from their enemies. I say my prayers, the recommended prayers, the payment of alms, my good words and deeds near You for You. And, O' my God, for Muhammad and his progeny – the Immaculate, the pure ones please brighten my sight with bestowing blessings for him and his Holy Progeny. Please let what You guide me with including the truth and recognition be well established and nonreversible. O' the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful. O' my God! Let me learn about Yourself, Your Prophet, Your Angels, and those in charge of Your Affairs. O' my God! I only take what You bestow, and I only abstain from what You have forbidden. O' my God! Please do not deprive me of the homes of Your Friends. Do not let my heart deviate after You guide me, and grant me Kindness and Guidance from Your own Presence. O' my God! Please teach me the Revealed Talking verses, and relieve me from destruction.

O' my God! Please save me from Satan and his party, and from the king and his troops, from sorcery and its helpers for the sake of the praised Muhammad (MGB), for the sake of the wanted Ali (MGB), for the sake of Al-Hassan (MGB) and Al-Hussein (MGB), and for the sake of Your Beautiful Names, please bestow Your Blessings on the best of the chosen ones, as You have power over all things And You encompass everything. O' Lord! O' Lord! O' Lord! O' God! O' God! O' God! O' Nourisher! O' Nourisher! O' Nourisher! O' my Master! O' my Master! O' my Master! O' Master! O' Master! O' Master! O' Supporter of him who has no supporter! O' Reliance for him who has no one to lean upon! O' Provider of him who has no provision! You are my Lord and I am Your bondsman faithful to my covenant and my promise. O' my God! Please let our stay here at Arafat be a praiseworthy stay. And do not let it be the last time for us. Let us be partners in the supplications of the righteous ones who pray at Mina, Arafat, Muzdalafe, the shrine of Your Prophet, At-Zamzam, and

¹ God has created eight angels to carry the divine Throne. These angels are immensely powerful and awesome. Each has a sevenfold aspect: one face in front, one face in back, one face on the right, one face on the left, one face facing up, one face facing down, and one face at the centerpoint or heart connecting all six faces. This face is the most radiant and powerful. It is the receptacle and source of angelic energy. These seven faces correspond to the seven heavens and the seven earths.

² Gabriel, Michael, Israfil and Israil.

At Maqam¹.

O' my God! Praise belongs to You for having raised our rank from having to wear Al-Zananzir around the waist, and hanging a cross around our necks. O' my God! Praise belongs to You for not letting us be amongst the deviated people, of the ones in doubt, the sinful ones, the ones who deviated from the Progeny of Your Prophet, or those known to be bad amongst Your Servants. O' my God! As You let us reach this blessed day of this month and this blessed tradition of ours, please let us reach it ending in good health and let us see it for many years. By Your Mercy – O' the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful. O' Lord! O' Lord! O' Lord! O' God! O' God! O' God! O' Nourisher! O' Nourisher! O' Nourisher! O' my Master! O' my Master! O' my Master! O' Master! O' Master! O' Master! O' my God! From whatever You allocate to me in this hour, and on this day, in this month and during this year including good, blessings, well-being, forgiveness, kindness, mercy, release from the Fire, pure legitimate sustenance or sincere repentance, please let me have plenty of benefit in this and an increased portion. O' my God! Please protect me from what you send down in this hour, and on this day and in this month, and during this year including fire, choking, drowning, crushing, decay, collapse, vomiting, trembling, freaking, loud cry, earthquake, sedition, lightening, extreme cold, insanity, leprosy, vitiligo, being eaten by beasts, a terrible death, and all the calamities in this world and the Hereafter.

Please remove them from us as You wish, from me if You wish and from all the believers in the world in the east and the west of the earth. As anyone under Your protection is honored and glorious and sublime is Your praise. There is no God but You. You are the Only who has no associate. You are the Creator of the heavens and the earth, the Knower of all that is hidden and open, Lord and Owner of all things. I bear witness that there is no god but God. He is one and there are no partners for Him. I bear witness that Muhammad (MGB) is His servant and His Messenger. I bear witness that Paradise is true. I bear witness that the Hour is sure to come and there is no doubt about it, and God shall resurrect the dead from the graves. I bear witness that there is no God but God. He is One and there are no partners for Him. I live on that testimony, die on it and am resurrected on it if God the Sublime wills.

I am satisfied and happy that Allah is my Lord, Islam is my religion, Muhammad (MGB) is my Prophet, Ali is my Divine Leader, the Qur'an is my Book, the Ka'ba is the direction towards which I turn in prayer, Abraham

¹ The station of Abraham (MGB)

(MGB) is my foregather, Muhammad (MGB) is my Prophet, the Commander of the Faithful Ali (MGB) is clearly right and is the one who allocates Paradise and Hell, and the believers from amongst our Shia brethren.

I do not associate any partners with God. I do not take anyone as a guardian but Him. I do not pray to any god along with Him. There is no god but God. He is One and there are no partners for Him. The true God, the One, the Only! O' Eternal, Absolute! *O' the One "Who begets no son, and has no partner in (His) dominion!"*¹ O' my God! I ask You by the greatest of Your Bounties, Your Eternal Blessings, the Treasure of Your Names, Your Splendor that is behind veils the juncture of the Might of Your Throne, and the ultimate Mercy from Your Book. You are the Only who has no associate. Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Have mercy on this worried person, this cowardly body could not endure the heat of Your Sun. Then how could it endure the scorching fire of Your Hell. Nothing would increase in Your Dominion in case You punish me. And nothing would be diminished from Your Dominion in case You pardon me. O' Lord! You are Most Merciful! You are most aware of Your Servants! You are the Kindest in Your Authority, with the most Eternal Dominion, the Kindest Pardon, and the most Benevolent to Your Servants. The obedience of those who obey does not add to Your Dominion. The disobedience of the sinners does not diminish from it either. So please pardon me. O' the Most Kind of the kind ones! O' the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful. I take refuge in Your Might, stand under Your Shade, and seek sanctuary in Your Power. I seek help from Your Mercy and grab unto Your Stronghold. I trust in no one but You, and have hopes in none but You. O' the Ultimate Hope! O' Remover of calamities! O' He who is the best to overlook and pardon me! O' my God! For my injustice, I am seeking protection in Your Pardon, and for my fear I am seeking protection in Your Security, and for my poverty I am seeking protection in Your Wealthiness. My face needs care and is ephemeral, and I am seeking protection in Your Face – the Everlasting the Eternal – that is Immortal and does not end. O' He whom nothing hinders You from anything else. Please do not let our miseries be in our religion, and do not let this world be our biggest concern, and do not subject us to one who has no mercy on us. Please turn by Your Clemency over our ignorance, by Your Power over our weakness, by Your Wealthiness over our poverty. Please protect us from being bothered, animosity, trouble, bad destiny, being ridiculed by the enemies, bad family relationships, a bad financial situation and bad children, and when encountering death. O' my God! O' Lord! I complain to You about

¹ The Holy Qur'an: Isar 17:111.

the absence of our Prophet, the large number of our enemies, our small number, the hardships of time for us, the extent of sedition against us, the vicissitudes of time, and the people showing off. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please alleviate this at once with Your Own Relief, remove the harms and clarify the truth. O' my God! Please establish success for Your Religion via the Riser (MGB)¹ from the Progeny of Muahmmad (MGB), by expressing Your Proofs, carrying out Your Decrees, and purifying Your earth from filth by Your Mercy – O' the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful. O' my God! I take refuge from You from becoming friends with Your enemies, and becoming enemies of Your Friends, not be pleased with what pleases You, be pleased with what causes Your Wrath, or claim what is right to be wrong or what is wrong to be right, or say that the atheists are more guided than the believers. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please grant us the good of this world, and the good of the Hereafter, and protect us from the chastisement of the Fire by Your Mercy.”

ثم تقول: بسم الله الرحمان الرحيم والهكم اله واحد لا اله الا هو الرحمان الرحيم، هو الله لا اله الا هو الحى القيوم لا تأخذه سنة ولا نوم له مافى السماوات وما فى الأرض، من ذا الذى يشفع عنده الا باذنه يعلم ما بين أيديهم وما خلفهم ولا يحيطون بشئ من علمه الا بما شاء وسع كرسيه السماوات والأرض ولا يؤده حفظهما وهو العلى العظيم. ألم الله لا اله الا هو الحى القيوم، هو الذى يصوركم فى الأرحام كيف يشاء لا اله الا هو العزيز الحكيم، الذين يقولون ربنا اننا آمنّا فاغفر لنا ذنوبنا وقنا عذاب النار، الصابرين والصادقين والقانتين والمنفقين والمستغفرين بالأسحار. شهد الله انه لا اله الا هو والملائكة واولوا العلم قائما بالقسط لا اله الا هو العزيز الحكيم، ان الدين عند الله الاسلام، الله لا اله الا هو ليجمعنكم الى يوم القيامة لا ريب فيه ومن أصدق من الله حديثا. ذلكم الله ربكم لا اله الا هو خالق كل شئ فاعبدوه وهو على كل شئ وكيل، اتبع ما اوحى اليك من ربك لا اله الا هو وأعرض عن المشركين. قل يا أيها الناس انى رسول الله اليكم جميعا، الذى له ملك السماوات والأرض لا اله الا هو يحيى ويميت فآمنوا بالله ورسوله النبى الأمي الذى يؤمن بالله وكلماته واتبعوه لعلكم تهتدون، وما امروا الا ليعبدوا الها واحدا لا اله الا هو سبحانه عما يشركون. لقد جاءكم رسول من أنفسكم عزيز عليه ما عنتم

¹ Imam Mehdi (MGB)

حريص عليكم بالمؤمنين رؤوف رحيم، فان تولوا فقل حسبي الله لا اله الا هو عليه توكلت وهو رب العرش العظيم، حتى إذا أدركه الغرق قال آمنت أنه لا اله الا الذي آمنت به بنو اسرائيل وأنا من المسلمين. فان لم تستجيبوا لكم فاعلموا أنما أنزل بعلم الله وأن لا اله الا هو فهل أنتم مسلمون،^١ قل هو ربي لا اله الا هو عليه توكلت واليه متاب،*^٢ أن أنذروا أنه لا اله الا أنا الله لا اله الا هو له الأسماء الحسنی فاستمع لما يوحى. اننى أنا الله لا اله الا أنا فاعبدونى وأقم الصلاة لذكرى^٣، انما الهكم الله لا اله الا هو وسع كل شئ علما، وما أرسلنا من قبلك من رسول الا نوحي إليه أنه لا اله الا أنا فاعبدون. وذالنون إذ ذهب مغاضبا فظن أن لن نقدر عليه فنادى في الظلمات أن لا اله الا أنت سبحانك انى كنت من الظالمين،فاستجبنا له ونجيناه من الغم وكذلك ننجي المؤمنين. فتعالى الله الملك الحق^٤ لا اله الا هو له الحمد في الاولى والاخرة وله الحكم واليه ترجعون^٥، يا أيها الناس اذكروا نعمة الله عليكم هل من خالق غير الله يرزقكم من السماء والأرض لا اله الا هو فأنى توفكون، انهم كانوا إذا قيل لهم لا اله الا الله يستكبرون. ذلكم الله ربكم له الملك لا اله الا هو فأنى تصرفون، غافر الذنب وقابل التوب شديد العقاب ذى الطول لا اله الا هو إليه المصير، ذلكم الله ربكم خالق كل شئ لا اله الا هو فأنى توفكون، تبارك الله رب العالمين. لا اله الا هو يحيى ويميت ربكم ورب آبائكم الاولين، فاعلم أنه لا اله الا الله واستغفر لذنبك وللمؤمنين والمؤمنات والله يعلم متقلبكم ومثواكم.^٦ لو أنزلنا هذا القرآن على جبل لرأيته خاشعا متصدعا من خشية الله وتلك الأمثال نضربها للناس لعلهم يتفكرون، هو الله الذى لا اله الا هو عالم الغيب والشهادة هو الرحمان الرحيم. هو الله الذى لا اله الا هو الملك القدوس السلام المؤمن المهيمن العزيز الجبار المتكبر سبحان الله عما يشركون، هو الله الخالق البارى المصور له الأسماء الحسنی يسبح له ما فى السماوات والأرض وهو العزيز الحكيم. الله لا اله الا هو وعلى الله فليتوكل المؤمنون، رب المشرق والمغرب لا اله الا هو فاتخذه وكيلا، وانه لكتاب عزيز لا يأتيه الباطل من بين يديه ولا من خلفه

١ هود ١٤

٢ الرعد ٣٠

٣ طه ١٣-١٤

٤ مومنون ١١٦

٥ قصص ٧٠

٦ محمد ١٩

تنزيل من حكيم حميد" - تقوله سبعا.

ثم تقول: آمنا بالله وما انزل الينا وما انزل الى ابراهيم واسماعيل، واسحاق ويعقوب والأسباط وما اوتى موسى وعيسى وما اوتى النبيون من ربهم لا نفرق بين أحد منهم ونحن له مسلمون. ربنا رب السموات والأرض لن ندعو من دونه الها لقد قلنا إذا شططا، الحمد لله الذى هدانا لهذا وما كنا لنهتدي لولا أن هدانا الله، لقد جاءت رسل ربنا بالحق^١ وصلى الله عليهم أجمعين.

ثم تقول: السلام عليك يا رسول الله، السلام عليك يا نبي الله، السلام عليك يا خيرة الله من خلقه، وأمينه على وحيه، السلام عليك يا مولاي يا أمير المؤمنين. السلام عليك يا مولاي، أنت حجة الله على خلقه، وباب علمه ووصى نبيه والخليفة من بعده في امته، لعن الله امة غضبتك حقك، وقعدت مقعدك، أنا برئ منهم، ومن شيعتهم اليك. السلام عليك يا فاطمة البتول، السلام عليك يا زين نساء العالمين، السلام عليك يا بنت رسول الله رب العالمين صلى الله عليك وعليه، السلام عليك يا ام الحسن والحسين، لعن الله امة غضبتك حقك ومنعتك ما جعله الله لك حلالا، أنا برئ اليك منهم ومن شيعتهم. السلام عليك يا مولاي يا أبا محمد الحسن الزكي، السلام عليك يا مولاي، لعن الله امة قتلتك وبايعت في أمرك وشايعت انا برئ منهم ومن شيعتهم. السلام عليك يا مولاي يا أبا عبد الله الحسين بن على صلوات الله عليك وعلى أبيك وجدك محمد صلى الله عليه، لعن الله امة استحلحت دمك، ولعن الله امة قتلتك واستباححت حريمك، ولعن الله أشياعهم وأتباعهم، ولعن الله الممهدين لهم بالتمكين من قتالكم، أنا برئ الى الله واليك منهم. السلام عليك يا مولاي يا أبا محمد على بن الحسين، السلام عليك يا مولاي يا أبا جعفر محمد بن على، السلام عليك يا مولاي يا ابا عبد الله جعفر بن محمد، السلام عليك يا مولاي يا أبا الحسن موسى بن جعفر، السلام عليك يا مولاي يا أبا الحسن على بن موسى. السلام عليك يا مولاي يا أبا جعفر محمد بن على، السلام عليك يا مولاي يا أبا الحسن على بن محمد، السلام عليك يا مولاي يا أبا جعفر الحسن بن على، السلام عليك يا مولاي يا أبا القاسم محمد بن الحسن صاحب الزمان، صلى الله عليك وعلى عترتك

الطاهرة الطيبة. يا موالى كونوا شفعاي في حط وزرى وخطاياى، آمنت بالله وبما انزل اليكم وأتوالى آخركم بما أتوالى به أولكم، وبرئت من الجبت والطاغوت واللات والعزى. يا مولاي، أنا سلمن لمن سالمكم، وحرب لمن حاربكم، وعدو لمن عاداكم، وولى لمن والاكم الى يوم القيامة، ولعن الله ظالميكم وغاصبيكم ولعن الله أشياعهم وأتباعهم وأهل مذهبهم، وأبرء الى الله واليكم منهم. اللهم انى أشهدك وكفى بك شهيدا واشهد محمدنا صلى الله عليه وآله وعليه والشمانيه من حملة عرشك والأربعة الأملاك خزنة علمك، أنى برئى من أعدائهم وأن فرض صلواتي لوجهك، ونوافلي وزكواتي وما طاب من قول وعمل عندك، فعلى محمد وأهل بيته الطيبين الطاهرين. اللهم أقر عيني بصلاته وصلاته أهل بيته، واجعل ما هديتني إليه من الحق والمعرفة بهم مستقرا لا مستودعا، يا أرحم الراحمين. اللهم وعرفني نفسك وعرفني رسلك، وعرفني ملائكتك، وعرفني ولاة أمرك، اللهم انى لا آخذ الا ما أعطيت، ولاواق الا ما وقيت، اللهم لا تحرمنى منازل أوليائك ولا تزع قلبى بعد إذ هديتني وهب لى من لذك رافة ورشدا، اللهم وعلمني ناطق التنزيل وخلصني من المهالك. اللهم وخلصني من الشيطان وحزبه، ومن السلطان وجنده، ومن الجبت وأنصاره، بحق محمد المحمود، وبعلى المقصود، وبحق شبر وشبير، وبحق أسمائك الحسنى صل على أفضل الصفوة، انك على كل شئ قدير، وأنت بكل شئ محيط. يا رب يا رب يا رب، يا الله يا الله يا الله، يا رباہ يا رباہ يا رباہ، يا سيداه يا سيداه يا سيداه، يا مولاہ يا مولاہ يا مولاہ، يا عماد من لاعماد له، وياسند من لا سند له، ويا ذخر من لا ذخر له أنت ربى وأنا عبدك على عهدك ووعدك، اللهم اجعله موقفا محمودا ولا تجعله آخر العهد منا، وأشركنا في صالح دعاء من دعاك بمنى وعرفات ومزدلفة وعند قبر نبيك عليه السلام وعند زمزم والمقام. اللهم لك الحمد حيث رفعت أقدارنا عن شد الزنانيز في الأوساط والخواتيم في الأعناق، ولك الحمد حيث لم تجعلنا زنادقة مضلين، ولا مدعية شاكين مرتابين ولا معاصين، ولا عن أهل بيت نبيك صلى الله عليه وآله منحرفين، ولا بين عباده مشهورين. اللهم كما بلغنا هذا اليوم المبارك من شهرنا وستنتنا هذه المباركه، فبلغنا آخرها في عافية وبلغنا أعواما كثيرة برحمتك يا أرحم الراحمين، يا رب يا رب يا رب، يا الله يا الله يا الله، يا رباہ يا رباہ يا رباہ، يا سيداه يا سيداه، يا مولاہ يا مولاہ يا مولاہ. اللهم وما قسمت لى في هذه الساعة وفي هذا اليوم وفي هذا الشهر وفي هذه السنة، من خير أو بركة أو عافية، أو مغفرة أو رافة أو

رحمة، أو عتق من النار أو رزق واسع حلال طيب، أو توبة نصوح، فاجعل لنا في ذلك أوفر النصيب وأجزل الحظ. اللهم ما أنزلت في هذه الساعة وفي هذا اليوم وفي هذا الشهر وفي هذه السنة، من حرق أو شرق أو غرق أو هدم أو ردم ، أو خسف أو قذف، أو رجف أو مسخ أو صيحة، أو زلزلة أو فتنة، أو صاعقة أو برد، أو جنون أو جذام، أو برص أو أكل سبع أو ميتة سوء، وجميع أنواع البلاء في الدنيا والآخره، فاصرفه عنا كيف شئت، وأنى شئت، وعن جميع المؤمنين في كل دار ومنزل في شرق الأرض وغربها. عز جارك وجل ثنائك ولا اله غيرك وحدك لا شريك لك فاطر السماوات والأرض، عالم الغيب والشهادة، رب كل شئ ومليكه، أشهد أن لا اله الا الله، وحده لا شريك له، وأشهد أن محمدا صلى الله عليه وآله عبده ورسوله. وأشهد أن الجنة حق، وأن الساعة آتية لا ريب فيها، وأن الله يبعث من في القبور، أشهد أن لا اله الا الله، وحده لا شريك له، عليها أحى، وعليها أموت، وعليها ابعث حيا ان شاء الله. رضيت بالله ربا، وبالاسلام ديننا، وبمحمد صلى الله عليه وآله نبيا، وبعلى وليا، وبالقرآن كتابا، وبالكعبة قبله، وبإبراهيم عليه السلام أبا، وبمحمد صلى الله عليه وآله نبيا، وبأمر المؤمنين صلوات الله عليه للحق واضحا، وللجنة والنار قاسما، وبالمؤمنين من شيعته اخوانا. لا أشرك بالله شيئا ولا أتخذ من دونه وليا ولا أدعى معه الها، لا اله الا الله وحده لا شريك له، الها واحدا فردا صمدا، لم يتخذ صاحبة ولا ولدا. اللهم انى أسألك بالعظيم من آلائك، والقديم من نعمائك، والمخزون من أسمائك، وماوارت الحجب من بهائك، ومعاهد العز من عرشك، ومنتهى الرحمة من كتابك، وحدك لا شريك لك أن تصلى على محمد وآل محمد، وأن ترحم هذه النفس الجزوعة، وهذا البدن الهلوع الذى لا يطيق حر شمسك، فكيف يطيق حر نارك، ان تعاقبني لا يزيد في ملكك شئ، وان تعف عنى لا ينقص من ملكك شئ. أنت يا رب أرحم، وبعبادك أعلم، وبسلطانك أراف، وبملكك أقدم، وبعفوك أكرم، وعلى عبادك أنعم، لا يزيد في ملكك طاعة المطيعين، ولا ينقص منه معصية العاصين، واعف عنى يا أكرم الأكرمين، ويا أرحم الراحمين . ألوذ بعزتك، وأستظل بفنائك، وأستجير بقدرتك، وأستغيث برحمتك، وأعتصم بحبلك، ولا أثق الا بك، ولا ألباء الا اليك، يا عظيم الرجاء، يا كاشف البلاء، ويا أحق من تجاوز وعفى. اللهم ان ظلمي مستجير بعفوك، وخوفي مستجير بأمانك، وفقرى مستجير بغناك، ووجهى البالى الفانى مستجير بوجهك الدائم الباقي، الذى لا يفنى ولا يزول، يامن لا يشغله شأن عن شأن، لا

تجعل مصيبتنا في ديننا. ولا تجعل الدنيا أكبر همنا، ولا تسلط علينا من لا يرحمنا، وعد بحلمك على جهلنا، وبقوتك على ضعفنا، وبغناك على فقرنا، وأعدنا من الأذى والعدى والضرر وسوء القضاء وشماته الأعداء، وسوء المنظر في المال والدين والأهل والولد، وعند معاينة الموت. اللهم يا رب نشكوا غيبة نبينا عنا، وقلة ناصرنا، وكثرة عدونا، وشدة الزمان علينا، ووقوع الفتن بنا، وتظاهر الخلق علينا، اللهم صل على محمد وآل محمد، وفرج ذلك بفرج منك تعجله، وضر تكشفه وحق تظهروه. اللهم وابعث بقائم آل محمد صلى الله عليه وآله للنصر لدينك، واطهار حجتك، والقيام بأمرك، وتطهير أرضك من أرجاسها برحمتك يا أرحم الراحمين. اللهم انى أعوذ بك أن اوالى عدوا اعادي لك وليا، أو أسخط لك رضا، أو أرضى لك سخطا، أو أقول لحق: هذا باطل، أو أقول لباطل: هذا حق أو أقول الذين كفروا: هؤلاء اهدى من الذين امنوا سبيلا. اللهم صل على محمد وآله وآتنا في الدنيا حسنة، وفى الآخرة حسنة، وقنا برحمتك عذاب النار.

The following supplications for the Arafat day are narrated on the authority of As-Sadiq (MGB), “Exalt God one-hundred times, say that He is the only God one-hundred times, glorify Him one-hundred times, sanctify Him one-hundred times, recites Ayat al-Kursi one-hundred times, bestow blessings on the Prophet and his Progeny one-hundred times. Then begin to supplicate by saying the following, “O’ my God. O’ my Master! I swear with Your Exalted Might that my intention in disobeying You was not to oppose Your Orders. And I disobeyed You when I disobeyed not because of ignoring Your or welcoming Your Punishment, but because my self misled me, and my wretchedness overwhelmed me, and Your enemies and mine helped me in that regard. Your Veil fooled me, and I disobeyed You out of my ignorance and opposed You with my strength. Who can now save me from Your Chastisement and to whose rope should I hold on if You cut off Your Rope from me? I am drowned in misery! Who has heard my similitude or seen my ignorance? O’ Lord! There is no one but You to save me! I have no family to support me, and have no money to pay. O’ my Master! I beg of You by Your Exalted Might. O’ my Guardian! I cry to You by Your Exalted Might. O’ my God! I insist to You by Your Exalted Might. O’ my God! I weep to You by Your Exalted Might. O’ my Hope! I extend my hands to You in spite of my crimes by Your Exalted Might. O’ my God! Who do I have? O’ my Guardian! To whom should I go? O’ my Master! Whom should I seek refuge in? O’ my Hope! Who should I hope in? You are the One! All hopes have been eradicated but from You. You are the Only who

has no associate. O' the One who has no partners! O' the noblest one confessed to regarding sins! O' the most honored one to humble to regarding debasement! O' the most merciful one to confess to regarding crimes! I confessed to my sins due to Your Benevolence and I humbled myself for my debasement due to Your Might! O' my Guardian! What would You do to whom I confessed regarding my crimes. O' my Master! What would You do to one who is confessing to You regarding his sins, is humble to You regarding his debasement, and is confessing to You regarding his crimes. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. O' my God! Please hear my prayers when I pray to You, and my call when I call upon You. Please turn to me when I whisper to You. I am confessing to You regarding my sins. I confess and complain to You regarding my helplessness, poverty, cruelty, helplessness and need. O' the best company in my loneliness! O' the best to whom I express my secrets! O' the noblest towards whom I extend my hand! O' the Most Merciful to whom I bent my neck! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please forgive my sins done by looking at with my eyes. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please forgive the sins I made speaking with my tongue. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please forgive me my sins committed by my hand. Please forgive me my sins touched by my skin. Please forgive me my sins done by body. O' my God! Please forgive me the sins I committed with my hands. O' my God! Please forgive me my sins recorded in Your Book. O' my God! Please forgive me my sins which are covered up from other creatures and are not hidden from You. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please forgive my sins – whether done in the past or in more recent times; whether small or large, minor or major, and I know or not! O' my Guardian! My sins are great and fearful! However, they are small compared to Your Pardon! So pardon me since they have enslaved me, and my faults have become known in public, and my wrongdoings have drowned me, and my self has turned me over to You after I have no resting place or place to run away to except near You. O' my Guardian! I deserve to be the target of Your Chastisement and I deserve Your sudden misfortunes.

O' my God! Indeed my mind is distressed due to fear of committing sins. It is wandering and hanging onto the pillars of Your Pardoning. O' my Guardian! O' my God! Please overlook my mistakes due to my confessions. Here I am right in front of You. Your debased, humble, small, belittled, and obliged servant asking You to have Mercy on me, include me in Your Pardon, bless me with well-being. O' Lord! If You punish me I deserve it and it is Justice from You. "O' my God! I ask You by the Treasure of Your Names, and Your Splendor

that is behind veils to bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Have mercy on this worried self, cowardly body, delicate skin, and tender bones. O' my Guardian! Please pardon me, pardon me." One-hundred times.

O' my God! Indeed I am drowned in sins and You have endowed me blessings, with my little gratitude and weak deeds. I have no hopes but in Your Mercy. So pardon me since I am a debased person and have no value! O' my God! I ask You to bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny, and forgive me as verily I have more hopes in Your Pardon than my own deeds. I ask You to have Mercy on me as Your Mercy is more extensive than my sins. and You are the One who does not disappoint those who beg of You, and nothing is lessened from You when You Reward! O' the Best one who is asked! The Most Generous hoped for! O' Lord! I am in the position of one who seeks Your Protection from the Fire." One-hundred times. "O' Lord! I am in the position of one who seeks refuge in You from the Fire." one-hundred times. "O' Lord! I am in the position of one who is debased. O' Lord! I am in the position of a poverty-stricken, a poor one. O' Lord! I am in the position of one who seeks Your Protection. I am in the position of one who has no hopes but in You. O' Lord! I am in the position of one whose troubles no one but You can remove. *"...Praise be to God!, who hath guided us to this (felicity): never could we have found guidance, had it not been for the guidance of Allah. Indeed it was the truth, that the apostles of our Lord brought unto us..."*¹ O' my God! Praise belongs to You regarding the sustenance You bestowed upon me. Praise belongs to You for what You bestowed on me. Praise belongs to You for what You inspired to me. Praise belongs to You for what You made me succeed in. Praise belongs to You for the Your Caring of me. Praise belongs to You for the well-being You granted me. Praise belongs to You for what You guided me to. Praise belongs to You in prosperity or adversity. Praise belongs to You for all this. Praise belongs to You for all the blessings that You have bestowed outwardly or inwardly – praise that is plentiful, eternal, everlasting, never stopping and never ending; praise with which You are pleased with us. Praise that begins to rise and does not end, increases and does not diminish. O' my God! I ask You for forgiveness for all sins that Your Well-Being strengthened my body to do or I was able to do due to Your Blessings, Your opulent sustenance, or due to Your Patience when I feared to do so, or due to reliance on Your Power and Generous Pardoning. O' my God! I ask You for forgiveness for all sins whereby I violated what I was trusted with, hurt my soul, forced on my body, gave priority to my own pleasure, followed my carnal desires, did for

¹ The Holy Qur'an: Al-A'raf 7:43.

others, deviated my followers, or did with my tricks, or I tricked You while You did not stop me, O' my Guardian! My disobedience was not pleasing to You, but Your Knowledge overtook me and You were patient and did not force me or oppress me. I ask God for forgiveness – the request for forgiveness of one who has been drowned in the drought due to his bad deeds, and is sure that he will be punished by his lord. I ask God for forgiveness – the asking for forgiveness of one who is delved in darkness and stuck in the marches of destruction. I ask God for forgiveness – the asking for forgiveness of one who is delved in sins due to excessive sinning and he is bound in the marches of his crimes. I ask God for forgiveness – the asking for forgiveness of one who is about to be destroyed due to his crimes. I ask God for forgiveness – the asking of one who has been left alone in the grave, is frightened due to sins he has committed and asks God for mercy and kindness. I ask God for forgiveness - the asking of one who has not sent ahead anything for his afterlife, and has not prepared anything for the stages of his transfer to the other world. I ask God for forgiveness – the asking of one whose destination is far and whose preparations to take on the trip are little and this has caused him grief. I ask God for forgiveness – the asking of one whose business is mixed up with cheating, and his deeds are mixed with loss. I ask God for forgiveness – the asking of one who does not know to which home he is being rushed to – into Hell to be burned or into Paradise to live in bliss. I ask God for forgiveness – the asking of one who is drowned in the marches of sin, and is struggling for relief in the shade of anger of the forbidden deeds. I ask God for forgiveness – the asking of one who has turned away from the clear road signs of the right path, and is walking on the dark and restricted sideways. I ask God for forgiveness – the asking of one who has not neglected to thank and has not refused to do so. I ask God for forgiveness – the asking of one who has not been saved by the running away from the suffering of the tiny place in the grave, and has not been rescued by the escape from the horrors of deeds. I ask God for forgiveness – the asking of one who has rebelled in enmity, and has fought Him with committing sins. I ask God for forgiveness – the asking of one who has committed as many sins as there are words expressed by his tongue, and as much as the weight of heavenly necklaces. I ask God for forgiveness – the asking of one who has hope in no one but Him. I ask God for forgiveness. There is no God but Him. He is the Living, the the Self-subsisting! I ask Him to forgive what the intellects and ignorant hearts have imagined, mischievous organs have committed and rebellious hands have earned. I ask God for forgiveness. There are no gods but Him who is concerned about the amount, the scale, the measure, amount and number of what He has created, formed and collected. I ask God for forgiveness as many as all of these and

even more and the like until I attain God's Pleasure and achieve salvation with His Pardon. Praise be to God who guided us to His Religion without which no deeds are accepted, and without adhering to which no sins are forgiven. Praise be to God who made me a Muslim submitting to Him and to His Prophet (MGB) regarding what he enjoins to do and what he forbids no to do. Praise be to God who did not make me worship anything but Him. "*Praise be to God!, the Cherisher and Sustainer of the worlds;*"¹ And there is no God but God! The one who bestows bounties! The Benign! And There is no God but God! The First and the Last! And There is no God but God! Lord of Bestowals! And to Him *is our Final Goal.*"² And There is no God but God! The Apparent! The Hidden! God is Great for as long as His Words are extended. God is Great for as much as His Throne is filled.

God is Great as many in number as His Book has counted. And Glory be to the Forebearing, the Generous. Glory be to God, the All-Forgiving, Merciful! Glory be to God as glorification suits none but Him. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Your Servant, Your Messenger, Your Prophet, Your Chosen one, Your Loved one, and the best of Your creatures-Muhammad – the one who delivered Your Message, respected what he was trusted with, gave advice, directed to the right path and suffered the hardships. O' my God! Please bestow on him Your Especial Gifts for each of his nobilities, stations and conditions to please him, honor him, and raise his rank to be the highest amongst those standing firm on Your Justice and defending Your Sacredness! O' my God! Please bestow on him, his progeny, his wives, his family, his friends and his nation what would please him. Please let us be amongst them, and be amongst those whose thirst is quenched using his cup and who enter his Pond. Please resurrect us in his group and under his flag. Please let us partake in all the good that You let Muhammad and his Progeny (MGB) partake in. O' my God! Please let me be with them in all hardships and ease, all times of well-being and calamities, at all times of security and fear, in this life and the afterlife. O' my God! Please let me have as meaningful a life as they had, and die as they departed from this world! And let me be with them in all places and never separate me from them. You have Power over all things. O' my God! Please cause me to die in the best form of death; and in a state of love for You, love towards Your Friends, and hatred for Your enemies, and with a desire to meet you along with faithfulness to Your Pledge, and acknowledging Your Book, and following the traditions of Your Prophet (MGB), and let me be with them in all

¹ The Holy Qur'an Al-Fatiha 1:2.

² The Holy Qur'an: Al-Mumtahana 60:4.

good and save me from all evils by them. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please forgive my sins, improve my temper, purify my business earnings, and make me content with what You provide for me. Please do not make me inclined to what You have taken away from me. O' my God! I take refuge in You from forgetfulness, laziness, negligence in doing acts of Your Obedience, Your Close Punishment and Your Great Punishment. And I take refuge in You from this world hindering the good for the Hereafter, and from life hindering the good for the death, and from the high aspirations hindering the good for the deeds. And I seek refuge in You from a self that is never content, a heart that is never pious, supplications that are never raised and prayers that are not accepted. O' my God! Please open my inner ears for Your Remembrance so that I follow Your Book, acknowledge Your Prophet, believe in Your Glad Tidings, and be loyal to Your Pledge. There is no God but You! O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny.

I ask You for perseverance in obedience to You, and patience for Your decrees. O' my God! I ask You for true faith, honesty everywhere, pardoning, recovery, certitude and nobility in this world and the Hereafter. I ask You for gratitude and the chance to look upon Your Noble Face as good deeds are perfected with Your Blessings.

O' my God! You send down wealth and blessings from the highest ranks to the servants with Your Might and Power! You have reckoned their deeds and accordingly distributed their livelihood to them. You have determined their lifespan, and have recorded their deeds. You have made them of different languages and colors one generation after the next. The people do not know what You know and we all are badly in need of You. O' my God! Please do not turn Your Face away from me, and do not hinder Your Nobility from me. Please do not deprive me from Your Favors and Pardon! Please let me be friends with Your friends and enemy of Your enemies. O' God! Please bless me with inclination, respect, reverence, loyalty and submission, acknowledgement of Your Book and adherence to the traditions of Your Prophet Muhammad (MGB). O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please take care of what concerns me and what grieves me; do not leave me to myself, and safeguard me from the evils of whatever You created and brought about. Please bless me with Your Impregnable Protective Covering from the evils of all Your creatures. Please pay back my debts, and help me succeed in what would make You pleased with me.

Please protect me, my children, my wife, my relatives, all my religious brothers,

and those under my custody from the accursed Satan, from the evils of the ungodly Arabs and non-Arabs, and the Satans of men and genies. Please make me victorious over those who oppress me, let me die as a Muslim, and let me join the righteous ones.

O' my God! I ask You for the sake of the greatest thing by which any of Your creatures called You by from the noblest of Your Names, Your Beautiful Praises, and Your Most Especial Supplications to bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please let this night be the best blessed night for me since You brought me into this world with blessedness of my religion; saving me from Hell; fulfillment of my needs; intercession concerning settlement of my requests; perfecting Your Graces upon me; Your keeping evil away from me and blessing me with well-being. Please let be one of those upon whom You take a merciful look on this night. Verily You are Generous and Kind.

O' my God! If it is the case that You have not recorded my name amongst the pilgrims to Your Sacred House and have deprived me from being with them on this night, at least do not deprive me from attending in their supplications. Please take a merciful look at me for their sake and Grant me the best of what You would Grant Your Friends and those who obey You. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please do not let this night be the last one for me so that I may be amongst the pilgrims of Your Sacred House and visitors of the shrine of Your Prophet next year while I am enjoying the best well-being, most perfect blessings, the most expansive of Your Mercy, the most abundant share of Sustenance, the most abundant Bounties, the noblest hopes, and Your most perfect Kindness since You hear prayers. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please listen to my prayer and have mercy on my submissiveness, and my humbleness to you, and my surrendering to You and reliance upon You. Being totally subservient to You I hope for success and well-being, and honoring and attainment of my hopes from none but You and through none but You. Please favor me and let me see this same night next year being saved from all the abominable things, all dangers, all misfortunes and dangers that I evade. O' my God! Please help me obey You and the Trustees from amongst Your creatures whom You have chosen, and to follow them in Your Religion. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please keep my religion safe and extend my life. Give me improvement of my physical health, and make me happy by thanking for Your Blessings, change my fear into peace, bestow on me what I ask as indeed You have power over all things.

O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please perfect Your Favors for me during the rest of my life. Let me die with You pleased with me when You take away my life. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please make me steadfast on the way of Islam, and I shall grab onto Your Stronghold seeking Your Protection. So please do not entrust me in any of my affairs to anyone but You. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny and fill my heart with fear of You, inclination to You, humbleness to You and being enriched by You. Please teach me what would be beneficial for me and engage me in what You teach me. O' my God! I ask You like one who is distressed, living in awe in fear of Your Punishment and is fearful of Your Punishment! I ask You to make me needless of others by Your Pardon and save me by Your Might and Favor me with Your Mercy, fulfill my obligatory deeds, and answer what I asked You for. Please grant me immunity from the evils of Your creatures and those who want to fool me. Please protect me from the Fire and from any words or deeds that may bring me close to it. Please forgive me, my parents and the believing men and women. O' Lord of Majesty, Bounty and Honor! As indeed You have power over all things.”

ومن الدعوات في يوم عرفة، المرويات عن الصادق عليه افضل الصلاة فقال: تكبر الله مائة مرة، وتهلله مائة مرة، وتسبحه مائة مرة، وتقدسده مائة مرة، وتقرأ آية الكرسي مائة مرة، وتصلى على النبي صلى الله عليه وآله مائة مرة، ثم تبدء بالدعاء، فتقول: الهى وسيدى، وعزتك وجلالك ما أردت بمعصيتي لك مخالفة أمرك، بل عصيت إذ عصيتك وما أنا بنكالك جاهل، ولا لعقوبتك متعرض، ولكن سولت لى نفسي، وغلبت على شقوتي، وأعاني عليه عدوك وعدوى، وغرني سترك المسبل على، فعصيتك بجهلي، وخالفتك بجهدي. فالان من عذابك من ينقذني، وبجبل من أتصل ان أنت قطعت حبلك عني، أنا الغريق المبتلى، فمن سمع بمثلى أو رأى مثل جهلى، لا رب لى غيرك ينجيني، ولا عشيرة تكفيني، ولا مال يفديني. فوعزتك يا سيدى لأطلبن اليك، وعزتك يا مولاي لأتضرعن اليك، وعزتك يا الهى لالحن عليك، وعزتك يا الهى لأبتهلن اليك، وعزتك يا رجائي لأمدن يدي مع جرمها اليك. الهى فمن لى، مولاي فبمن ألوذ؟ سيدى فبمن أعود؟ أملى فمن أرجو؟ أنت أنت انقطع الرجاء الامنك، وحدك لا شريك لك، يا أحد من لا أحد له، يا أكرم من اقر له بذنب، يا أعز من خضع له بذل. يا أرحم من اعترف له بجرم، لكرمك أقررت بذنوبى، ولعزتك خضعت بذلتى، فما صانع مولاي ولرحمتك أنت اعترفت

بجرمي، فما أنت فاعل سيدي لمقر لك بذنبه، خاضع لك بذلة، معترف لك بجرمه. اللهم صل على محمد وآل محمد، واسمع اللهم دعائي إذ دعوتك، وندائي إذ ناديتك، وأقبل على إذ ناجيتك، فاني اقر لك بذنوبي، وأعترف وأشكو اليك مسكنتي وفاقتي وقساوة قلبي وضري وحاجتي، يا خير من آنت به وحدتي وناجيته بسرى. يا أكرم من بسطت إليه يدي، ويا أرحم من مددت إليه عنقي، صل على محمد وآله، واغفر لي ذنوبي التي نظرت إليها عيناى. اللهم صل على محمد وآله، واغفر لي ذنوبي التي نطق بها لساني، اللهم صل على محمد وآله، واغفر لي ذنوبي التي اكتسبتها يدي، واغفر لي ذنوبي التي باشرها جلدي، واغفر اللهم ذنوبي التي احتطبت بها على بدني. واغفر اللهم ذنوبي التي قدمتها يداى، واغفر اللهم ذنوبي التي أحصاها كتابك، واغفر اللهم ذنوبي التي سترتها من المخلوقين ولم أسترها منك. اللهم صل على محمد وآل محمد، واغفر لي ذنوبي أولها وآخرها، صغيرها وكبيرها، دقيقها وجليلها، ما أعرف منها وما لا أعرف، مولاي عظمت ذنوبي وجلت، وهى صغيرة في جنب عفوك. فاعف عنى فقد قيدتني، واشتهرت عيوبي، وغرقتنى خطاياى، وأسلمتني نفسي اليك، بعد ما لم أجد ملجاء، ولا منجا منك الا اليك، مولاي استوجبت أن أكون لعقوبتك غرضاً، ولنقمتك مستحقاً. الهى قد غير عقلي فيما وجلت من مباشرة عصيانك، وبقيت حيرانا متعلقا بعمود عفوك، فأقلني يا مولاي والهى بالاعتراف، فها أنا ذا بين يديك عبد ذليل خاضع صاغر داخر راغم، ان ترحمني فقديما شملني عفوك، والبستني عافيتك، وان تعذبني فاني لذلك أهل وهو منك يا رب عدل. اللهم انى أسألك بالمخزون من أسمائك، وماوارت الحجب من بهائك أن تصلى على محمد وآله وترحم هذه النفس الجزوعة، وهذا البدن الهلوع، والجلد الرقيق، والعظم الدقيق، مولاي عفوك عفوك - مائة مرة.

اللهم قد غرقتني الذنوب وغمرتني النعم، وقل شكرى وضعف عملي، وليس لى ما أرجوه الا رحمتك، فاعف عنى فاني امرؤ حقير وخطري يسير. اللهم انى أسألك أن تصلى على محمد وآله، وان تعف عنى، فان عفوك أرجى لى من عملي، وان ترحمني فان رحمتك أوسع من ذنوبي، وأنت الذى لا تخيب السائل، ولا ينقصك النائل، يا خير مسؤول وأكرم مأمول. هذا مقام المستجير بك من النار - مائة مرة، هذا مقام العائذ بك من النار - مائة مرة. هذا مقام الذليل، هذا مقام البائس الفقير، هذا مقام المستجير، هذا مقام من لا أمل له سواك، هذا مقام من لا يفرج

كربه سواك، الحمد لله الذى هدانا لهذا وما كنا لنهتدي، لولا أن هدانا الله لقد جاءت رسل ربنا بالحق.¹ اللهم لك الحمد على ما رزقتني، ولك الحمد على ما منحتني، ولك الحمد على ما أهديتني، ولك الحمد على ما وفقنتني، ولك الحمد على ما شفقتني، ولك الحمد على ما عافيتني، ولك الحمد على ما هديتني. ولك الحمد على السراء والضراء، ولك الحمد على ذلك كله، ولك الحمد على كل نعمة أنعمت على ظاهرة وباطنة، حمدا كثيرا دائما سرمدا أبدا لا ينقطع ولا ينفنى أبدا، حمدا ترضى بحمدك عنا، حمدا يصعد أوله ولا ينفى آخره يزيد ولا يبيد.

اللهم انى أستغفرك من كل ذنب قوى عليه بدنى بعافيتك، أو نالته قدرتي بفضل نعمتك، أو بسطت إليه يدى بسابغ رزقك، أو اتكلت عند خوفى منه على أناتك أو وثقت فيه بحولك، أو عولت فيه على كريم عفوك. اللهم انى أستغفرك من كل ذنب خنت فيه أمانتى، أو نخست بفعله نفسى، أو احتطبت به على بدنى، أو قدمت فيه لذتى، أو آثرت فيه شهواتي، أو سعيت فيه لغيري، أو استغويت فيه من تبعتني، أو غلبت عليه بفضل حيلتى، أو احتلت عليك فيه مولاي فلم تغلبنى على فعلى، إذ كنت كارها لمعصيتي، لكن سبق علمك في فعلى، فحملت عنى، لم تدخلني يا رب فيه جبرا، ولم تحملني عليه قهرا، ولم تظلمنى فيه شيئا. أستغفر الله استغفار من غمرته مساعب الاساءة، فأيقن من الهه بالمجازاة، أستغفر الله استغفار من تهور تهورا في الغياهب، وتداحض للشقوة في أوداء المذاهب، أستغفر الله استغفار من أورطه الافراط في مآثمه وأوثقه الارتباك في لجج جرائمه، أستغفر الله استغفار من أناف على المهالك بما اجترم. أستغفر الله استغفار من أوحده المنية في حفرتة، فأوحش بما اقترف من ذنب استكفف، فاسترحم هنالك ربه واستعطف، أستغفر الله استغفار من لم يتزود لبعده زادا، ولم يعد لمطاعن ترحاله اعدادا، أستغفر الله استغفار من شسعت شقته وقلت عدته فغشيته هنالك كربته، أستغفر الله استغفار من خالط كسبه التدالس، وقرن بأعماله التباخس. أستغفر الله استغفار من لا يعلم على أي منزلته هاجم، أفى النار يصلى أم في الجنة ناعم يحيى، أستغفر الله استغفار من غرق في لجج المآثم، وتقلب في أضاليل مقت المحارم. أستغفر الله استغفار من عند عن لوائح حق المنهج، وسلك سوادف سبل المرتج، أستغفر الله استغفار من لم يهمل شكرى ولم يضرب عنه

الاعراف ٤٣¹

صفحا، أستغفر الله استغفار من لم ينجه المفر من معاناة صنك المنقلب، ولم يجره المهرب من أهويل عبء المكسب. أستغفر الله استغفار من تمرد في طغيانه عدوا، وبارزه بالخطيئة عتوا، أستغفر الله استغفار من أحصى عليه كرور لوافظ ألسنته، وزنة مخانق الجنة، أستغفر الله استغفار من لا يرجو سواه، أستغفر الله الذى لا اله الا هو الحى القيوم مما أحصاه العقول، والقلب الجهول، واقترفته الجوارح الخاطئة، واكتسبته اليد الباغية. أستغفر الله الذى لا اله الا هو بمقدار ومقياس ومكيال، ومبلغ ما أحصى وعدد ما خلق وما فلق، وذرع وبرء، وأنشاء وصور ودون، وأستغفر الله أضعاف ذلك كله وأضعافا مضاعفة وأمثالا ممتثلة، حتى أبلغ رضى الله وأفوز بعفوه. والحمد لله الذى هداني لدينه الذى لا يقبل عمل الا به، ولا يغفر ذنبا الا لأهله، والحمد لله الذى جعلني مسلما له ولرسوله صلى الله عليه وآله فيما أمر به ونهى عنه. والحمد لله الذى لم يجعلني أعبد شيئا غيره، ولم يكرم بهواني أحدا من خلقه، والحمد لله على ما صرف عني من أنواع البلاء في نفسي وأهلي ومالي وولدي وأهل حزاتي، والحمد لله رب العالمين على كل حال. ولا اله الا الله الملك الرحمان، ولا اله الا الله المفضل المنان، ولا اله الا الله الأول والآخر، ولا اله الا الله ذو الطول واليه المصير، ولا اله الا الله الظاهر الباطن، والله أكبر مداد كلماته، والله أكبر ملء عرشه، والله أكبر عدد ما أحصى كتابه، وسبحان الله الحليم الكريم، وسبحان الله الغفور الرحيم، وسبحان الله الذى لا ينبغي التسبيح الا له. اللهم صل على محمد عبدك ورسولك ونبيك، وصفيك وحبيبك، وخيرتك من خلقك، والمبلغ رسالاتك، فانه قد أدى الأمانة، ومنح النصيحة، وحمل على المحجة، وكابد العسرة. اللهم أعطه بكل منقبة من مناقبه، ومنزلة من منازلها، وحال من أحواله، خصائص من عطائك، وفضائل من حباتك، تسربها نفسه، وتكرم بها وجهه، وترفع بها مقامه، وتعلو بها شرفه على القوام بقسطك، والذابين عن حريمك. اللهم وأورد عليه وعلى ذريته، وأزواجه وأهل بيته، وأصحابه وامته ما تقر به عينه، واجعلنا منهم وممن تسقيه بكأسه، وتورده حوضه، وتحشرنا في زمرة وتحت لوائه، وتدخلنا في كل خير أدخلت فيه محمدا وآل محمد، صلى الله عليهم أجمعين. اللهم اجعلني معهم في كل شدة ورخاء، وفي كل عافية وبلاء، وفي كل أمن وخوف، وفي كل مثنوى ومنقلب، اللهم أحييني محياهم، وأميتني مماتهم، واجعلني معهم في المواطن كلها، ولا تفرق بيني وبينهم أبدا، انك على كل شئ قدير. اللهم أفنني خير الفناء إذا أفنيتني على مواليتك وموالاة أوليائك، ومعاداة

أعدائك، والرغبة والرغبة اليك والوفاء بعهدك، والتصديق بكتابك، والاتباع لسنة نبيك صلى الله عليه وآله وتدخلي معهم في كل خير وتنجيني بهم من كل سوء. اللهم صل على محمد وآله، واغفر ذنبي ووسع خلقي وطيب كسبي وقنعي بما رزقتني، ولا تذهب نفسي الى شئ صرفته عني، اللهم انى أعوذ بك من النسيان والكسل والتواني في طاعتك، ومن عقابك الأذى وعذابك الأكبر. وأعوذ بك من دنيا تمنع خير الآخرة، ومن حياة تمنع خير الممات، ومن أمل يمنع خير العمل، وأعوذ بك من نفس لا تشيع، ومن قلب لا يخشع، ومن دعاء لا يرفع، ومن صلاة لا تقبل. اللهم افتح مسامع قلبي لذكرك، حتى أتبع كتابك واصدق رسولك، وأمن بوعدك، واوفى بعهدك، لا اله الا أنت، اللهم صل على محمد وآله، وأسألك الصبر على طاعتك، والصبر لحكمك. وأسألك اللهم حقائق الايمان، والصدق في المواطن كلها، والعفو والمعافة، واليقين والكرامة في الدنيا والآخرة، والشكر والنظر الى وجهك الكريم، فان بنعمتك تتم الصالحات. اللهم أنت تنزل الغنا والبركة من الرفيع الأعلى على العباد قاهرا مقتدرا، أحصيت أعمالهم، وقسمت أرزاقهم، وسميت آجالهم وكتبت آثارهم، وجعلتهم مختلفة ألسنتهم وألوانهم، خلقا من بعد خلق، لا يعلم العباد علمك، وكلنا فقراء اليك. فلا تصرف اللهم عني وجهك، ولا تمنعني فضلك، ولا تحرمني طولك وعفوك، واجعلني اولى أولياءك واعادي أعدائك، وارزقني الرغبة والرغبة والخشوع والوفاء والتسليم، والتصديق بكتابك، واتباع سنة نبيك محمد صلى الله عليه وآله. اللهم صل على محمد وآله واكفني ما أهمني وغمني، ولا تكنني الى نفسي، وأعدني من شر ما خلقت وذرات وبرأت، وألبسني درعك الحصينة من شر جميع خلقك، واقض عني دين ووقفني لما يرضيك عني. واحرسني وذريتي وأهلي وقرباتي وجميع اخواني فيك وأهل حزانتى من الشيطان الرجيم، ومن شر فسقة العرب والعجم، وشياطين الانس والجن، وانصرني على من ظلمني، وتوفني مسلما وألحقني بالصالحين. اللهم انى أسألك بعظيم ما سألك به أحد من خلقك، من كريم أسمائك، وجميل ثنائك، وخاصة دعائك، أن تصلى على محمد وآل محمد، وأن تجعل عشيتي هذه أعظم عشية مرت على منذ أخرجني الى الدنيا بركة، في عصمة من ديني، وخلص نفسي وقضاء حاجتي، وتشفي عي في مسألتي، واتمام النعمة على وصراف السوء عني، ولباس العافية، وأن تجعلني ممن نظرت إليه في هذه العشية برحمتك انك جواد كريم. اللهم ان كنت لم تكتبني في حجاج بيتك الحرام أو أحرمتني الحضور معهم في هذه

العشية، فلا تحرمنى شركتهم في دعائهم، وانظر الى بنظرتك الرحيمة لهم، وأعطني من خير ماتعطى أوليائك وأهل طاعتك. اللهم صل على محمد وآل محمد، ولا تجعل هذه العشية آخر العهد منى، حتى تبلغنيها من قابل مع حجاج بيتك الحرام وزوار قبر نبيك عليه السلام، في أعفى عافيتك، وأعم نعمتك، وأوسع رحمتك، وأجزل قسمك، وأسبغ رزقك، وأفضل رجائك، وأتم رأفتك، انك سميع الدعاء. اللهم صل على محمد وآله واسمع دعائي وارحم تضرعي، وتذليلي واستكانتي وتوكلي عليك، فأنا مسلم لأمرك لا أرجو نجاحا ولا معافاة ولا تشريفا الا بك ومنك، فامنن على بتبليغي هذه العشية من قابل، وأنا معافى من كل مكروه ومحذور ومن جميع البوائق ومحذورات الطوارق.

اللهم أعنى على طاعتك وطاعة أوليائك الذين اصطفيتهم من خلقك لخلقك، والقيام فيهم بدينك، اللهم صل على محمد وآله وسلم لى دينى، وزد في أجلى، وأصح لى جسمي، وأقر بشكر نعمتك عيني، وآمن روعتي وأعطني سؤلى، انك على كل شئ قدير. اللهم صل على محمد وآله وتمم آلاءك على فيما بقى من عمرى، وتوفنى إذا توفيتنى وأنت عنى راض، اللهم صل على محمد وآله وثبتنى على ملة الاسلام فانى بحبلك اعتصمت فلا تكلني في جميع الامور الا اليك. اللهم صل على محمد وآله واملاً قلبى رهبة منك ورغبة اليك وخشية منك وغنى بك، وعلمني ما ينفعني واستعملني بما علمتني. اللهم انى أسألك مسألة المضطر اليك، المشفق من عذابك، الخائف من عقوبتك، أن تغنيني بعفوك وتجيرني بعزتك، وتحسن على برحمتك، وتؤدى عنى فرائضك وتستجيب لى فيما سألتك، وتغنيني عن شرار خلقك وتدينيني ممن كادنى، وتقيني من النار وما قرب إليها من قول أو عمل، وتغفر لى ولوادى وللمؤمنين والمومنات، يا ذاالجلال والاکرام، انك على كل شئ قدير.

Another supplication for the day of Arafait narrated on the authority of As-Sadiq (MGB), "O' my God! You are God! There is no God but You – Lord of the worlds. And You are God – there is no God but You. You are the Exalted in Might, the Wise! You are God! There are no gods but You – the Sublime the Supreme! And You are God – there is no God but You – You are All-Forgiving, Merciful! And You are God – there is no God but You – the Compassionate the Merciful! And You are God – there is no God but You. Master of the Day of Judgment. You are the initiator of everything, and to You is the return. You have existed forever and shall exist forever. And You are the

Sovereign, the Holy One, the Source of Peace (and Perfection), the Guardian of Faith, the Preserver of Safety, the Exalted in Might, the Irresistible, the Supreme. Magnificence is befitting You. You are Opulent in favors! O' He who grants abundant Gifts! O' Extender of both hands with Mercy! O' He who bestows much Good! O' He who removes grief! O' He who sends verses! O' He who converts evil deeds! O' He who gives ranks to good deeds! You are low in Your Sublimity, and You are Sublime in Your Nearness. Nothing else is nearer than Your Nearness, and nothing else is above Your Sublimity! You see everything but nothing can see You. You are in the heavenly heights! The One who splits grains and seeds! To You belongs all that is in the skies above. And for You is Magnificence in the afterlife and the first life. Forgiver of sins, acceptor of repentance, strict in punishment, There is no God but You. You are the turning point and "to You is (our) Final Goal."¹ Your Mercy has encompassed everything and Your Proof has come! No one can procrastinate Your Decrees! You do not disappoint those who ask You. Your Knowledge encompasses all things. You have reckoned all things in numbers. You have let a certain period of life for everything and destined the destiny of everything. You are Sublime thus You subdue. You see thus You are aware. You are concealed and You Know thus You cover! You appear in everything. Indeed You know what the eyes betray and what is concealed in the hearts! You do not forget one who remembers You and do not disappoint those who ask You. You do not ruin those who rely upon You. What is in the atmosphere of Your heavens does not make You forget what is in the atmosphere of Your earth. You are Exalted in Your Dominion, and Powerful in Your Authority! Your Decision overpowers all things. Your Decree rules over everything. All things are subdued by Your Power. Your attributes cannot be described. Your Knowledge cannot be encompassed. What is near You has no limits. Intellects fail to describe Your Attributes. Imaginations fail to grasp Your qualities. Vision cannot comprehend the place of Your Being and You are the One who has no limits to restrict You, *lest You be limited*. You are not in a form so as to be a visible being. You do not beget so as to have been born. You are the One for whom there is no opposite to contend with, and has no equal to vie with, and has no rival to resist. You are the One who began, devised, brought forth, originated, and made well all that He made. Glory be to You. Glorious and Sublime is Your Praise. Sublime is Your Station, and clarifying of the truth is Your Qur'an. Glory be to You how Subtle You are. You are Wise how knowledgeable You are. You are the Ruler – how forgiving You are! Glory be

¹ The Holy Qur'an: Al-Mumtahana 60:4.

to You! You are openhanded in doing good. You teach guidance from You. All things are humble to You! All things submit to You. Your Path is straight and Your Orders are guidance. And You are the Everlasting! Eternal, Absolute! You are the Noble, the Generous! The Only, The One! The All-Knowing, the Benevolent! the Eternal! The All-Near Responder! You are Blessed and Sublime and You are High indeed are You exalted above what the evil-doers say! Holy are Your Names. Glorious and s

Sublime is Your Praise. Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny who expressed Your Decrees, delivered Your Religion, stressed Your Covenant, gave Good Counsel to Your Servants, and exerted himself in Your Good Pleasure. O' my God! Please honor his foundation, and exalt his reasoning. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on those in charge of the affairs after Your Prophet - the Interpreters of Your Revelations, Treasures of Your Knowledge, and Your Trustees in Your Towns whom You ordered us to love and made their obedience obligatory for Your creatures. O' my God! Please bestow blessings on the visitors and the servants and those who are serious and struggle. Please let me be one of those upon whom You take a Merciful Look on this night, those whose prayers You hear and respond, believe in You and are guided, ask You and You Bestow, and desire You and You please them. And on this day please grant me improvement for my heart, religion, and life and forgiveness for my sins. O' the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful. O' my Master! O' my Guardian! I ask You for Mercy! O' my trust. O' my hope! O' my entrusted! O' my resting place, my savings, my supporter, my assurance, my hope and my ultimate desire. And I ask You by the Light of Your Face that illuminated the heavens and the earths to forgive my sins, shortcomings, my evil, acts of oppression, crimes and harming myself. O' Lord! I am in the position of one who seeks refuge in You from the Fire. I am in the position of one who is running away to You from the Fire. O' my God! This is the day of *Arafat* which You have blessed, honored and glorified. You sent down Your Mercy on it. You favored us with Your Pardon on it. You bestowed Your Abundant Gifts and favored Your Servants on it. O' my God! This night is one of the nights of Your Mercy and one of the nights of proximity to You. It is one of Your Festivals on which You fulfill the needs of those who come to You desiring and hopeful of Your Nobility and demanding Your known Kindness with which You Favor any of Your Creatures You wish. And You are being called by all the tongues, and are hoped for all goodness. There are rewards, gifts and donations in it for you that You Bestow to whomever of Your Servants You please, and whomever You Favor. We have come to You with hope and demands. We have placed hope in Your Promise that You shall not break and

Your Great Reward that You shall not withhold. Those who have desires have opened up their covered faces and have extended their hands towards the sky asking for what You possess so as to attain Your Pleasure. O' Most Forgiving! O' He whose Benevolence is asked for Kindness and whose Nobility is asked for sustenance! O' King in His Grandeur! O' Compeller in His Might! O' Subtle in His Power! O' He who provides for the birds in their nests! The Generous one asked of! O' the Best one hoped for! O' the Most Benevolent who is the best for the riders to come to Your Door and reside there! O' Lord of Generosity! O' the Most Exalted of all turned to! I am Your bondsman whom You ordered. But I did not follow You. You admonished against disobedience to You. You reproached me but I did not care. And I opposed Your Commands and Your Prohibitions - not for opposing You or rebelling against You. My lusts called me and Your enemy and mine made me fall. I did what I did knowing about Your Forewarning, but hopeful of Your Pardoning. I trust in Your overlooking and pardoning - O' the noblest one confessed to regarding sins. Here I am in front of You, debased, humble, humiliated, fearful and confessing to my great sins and mistakes. My sins that I have committed and my crimes that I have performed are great. However, I am seeking protection in Your from them hoping Your Pardon, and taking refuge in Your Mercy. I am sure that no protector can protect me against You and no withholder will hold me back from You. So please turn to me as You do with those who are close to You. Bestow on me as You bestow on those who extend their hands out towards You. Please favor me by forgiving as it is not hard for You to forgive those who desire You. O' the All-Generous! Please have mercy on my sad voice that is hiding his evil deeds that You covered up from Your creatures! I ask You for Your Mercy on this night to save me from the fear of standing in the position of being questioned, and the badness of the day when one sees his own deeds and the deeds engage him in them instead of him attending to his family. Please have Mercy on Your weak servant with great aspirations! I have lost all the means of attaining my hopes except by Your Mercy!

I have lost all aspirations except in Your Pardon! I have a few deeds of Your obedience to rely on but a lot of sins to confess to! Your Pardoning Your Servant is never restrained no matter how much evil I have done! So pardon me since Your Knowledge encompasses the hidden corners of deeds, and all that is hidden is apparent to You. The fine details of affairs are not hidden from You and the secret thoughts are not kept secret for You. Your enemy who has asked You for more time to fool me and You have given him up until the Resurrection Day has overcome me And has made me engage in minor and major destructive sins. When I commit sins I become subject to Your Wrath for my evil deeds.

Then he leaves me alone subject to Your Wrath and exposed to Your sudden misfortunes with no one to intercede on my behalf near You, no supporter to protect me from You, no shelter to hide me from You and no one to take refuge in from You. O' Lord! I am in the position of one who seeks refuge in You from the Fire, and one who is confessing to You. Do not hold back Your Nobility from me. Do not withhold Your Pardon from me. Do not disappoint Your repentant servants who have returned. Do not despair those who have returned with hope in You. O' my God! Please forgive me as You are Most Compassionate Most Merciful. I have neglected to do Your Obligatory deeds and have gone beyond Your Set Limits for a very long time. I am in the position of one who is ashamed of himself near You, is angry at himself and is pleased with You. I am in the position of one who has come to You as a humble slave, with his back burdened with sins, while standing between an inclination to You and fear of You. You are the best for him to hope and the best for him to fear! O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please grant me what I hoped for, protect me from what I fear, and turn to me with Your Mercy. O' my God! Now You have protected me with Your Favor and have pardoned me in this ephemeral world in the presence of my peers. Then please save me from the disgrace of the everlasting world at the position of witnesses - from the nearby-stationed angels and the dispatched honorable messengers, and the martyrs and the servants in the ranks of the righteous. My hope is reasonable as You are the most honest speakers and You said, "*O' my Servants who have transgressed against their souls! Despair not of the Mercy of Allah. For Allah forgives all sins: for He is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.*"¹ O' my God! I am a beggar who has come to You. I am a poor one seeking Your Protection. I am the poor and weak person who has come to You. You have full control over me, and You know about the extent of my life. I ask You to give me success in doing what pleases You. I ask You to bless this day for me on which the voices are crying loud to You and Your Servants seek proximity to You through acts of worship. I ask You for the sake of the greatest thing by which any of Your Creatures called You by from the noblest of Your Names, Your Beautiful Praises, and Your Most Especial Bounties to bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please let this day be the greatest day since You brought me into this world with blessings and protection of my religion and myself, fulfillment of my needs, intercession regarding my requests, perfecting Your Graces upon me, and fending off evil from me. O' the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful. Please open the doors of Your Mercy to

¹ The Holy Qur'an: Al-Zumar 39:53.

me, and make me content with what You have justly assigned for me and engage me in pure obedience to You. O' my aspirations! O' my hope! I ask You for my needs. If You grant it to me, nothing withheld from me will cause me harm; and if You hold it back from me, nothing granted to me will profit me. And grant me release from the Hell-fire. O' my God! Please do not cut off my hopes! Please do not fail my supplications. O' Bestower! Please favor me with Paradise! O' Pardoner! Please pardon me. O' Acceptor of repentance. Please turn to me. Overlook me, and pardon my sins. O' He who is pleased to Pardon! O' He who has ordered us to forgive! O' He who gives reward for pardon! O' He who considers it good to pardon! Today I ask You to Pardon me, to Pardon me" repeat twenty times and continue by saying "You are the One! All hopes have been eradicated but from You and all aspirations have been unsuccessful but in You. O' my Guardian! Please do not cut off my hopes. That there are many guests for You on this night. Therefore, please let me be one of your guests. I conclude my journey on Your Grounds hopeful of Your known kindness. O' Lord of Eternal Kindness that never diminishes! O' Lord of Blessings that are uncountable! O' my God! There are certain rights of You incumbent upon me. Please forgive me regarding them. I also bear responsibility for misdeeds to the people. Please remove these burdens from me. O' Lord! You made serving guests incumbent, and I am Your guest now. Thus please let me be served in Paradise tonight! O' Grantor of Paradise! O' Grantor of forgiveness! Please return me as a prosperous and successful person with my supplications fulfilled, my voice mercied, my sins forgiven, and in the best form that any of those who return and come unto You may return. Please also bless my wealth to which I return."

The end of these supplications exists based on the original source from which it has been reported.

دعاء آخر في يوم عرفة مروى عن الصادق عليه السلام: اللهم أنت الله لا اله الا أنت رب العالمين، وأنت الله لا اله الا أنت العزيز الحكيم، وأنت الله الا أنت العلى العظيم، وأنت الله لا اله الا أنت الغفور الرحيم، وأنت الله لا اله الا أنت الرحمان الرحيم. وأنت الله لا اله الا أنت مالك يوم الدين، بدى كل شئ واليك يعود، لم تزل ولا تزال الملك القدوس السلام المؤمن المهيمن العزيز الجبار المتكبر، الكبرياء رداؤك، سايع النعماء، جزيل العطاء، باسط اليدين بالرحمة، نفاح الخيرات، كاشف الكريات، منزل الايات، مبدل السيئات، جاعل الحسنات درجات. دنوت في علوك وعلوت في دنوك، دنوت فلا شئ دنوك، وارتفعت فلا شئ فوقك، ترى ولا ترى،

وأنت بالمنظر الأعلى، فالق الحب والنوى، لك مافي السماوات العلى، ولك الكبرياء في الآخرة والاولى، غافر الذنب، وقابل التوب شديد العقاب. لا اله الا أنت اليك المأوى، واليك المصير، وسعت رحمتك كل شيء، وبلغت حجتك، ولا معقب لحكمك، ولا يخيب سائلك، أحطت كل شيء بعلمك، وأحصيت كل شيء عددا، وجعلت لكل شيء أمدا، وقدرت كل شيء تقديرا. علوت فقهرت، ونظرت فخبرت، وبطنت وعلمت فسترت، وعلى كل شيء ظهرت تعلم خائنة الأعين وما تخفى الصدور، ولا تنسى من ذكرك ولا تخيب من سألك، ولا تضيع من توكل عليك. أنت الذى لا يشغلك ما في جو سماواتك عما في جو أرضك، تعززت في ملكك وتقويت في سلطانك، وغلب على كل شيء قضاؤك، وملك كل شيء أمرك، وقهرت قدرتك كل شيء، لا يستطيع وصفك، ولا يحاط بعلمك، ولا منتهى لما عندك، ولا تصف العقول صفة ذاتك. عجزت الأوهام عن كيفيتك، ولا تدرك الأبصار موضع أينيك، ولا تحد فتكون محدودا، ولا تمثل فتكون موجودا، ولا تلد فتكون مولودا، أنت الذى لا ضد معك فيعاندك، ولا عديل لك فيكاثرك، ولاند لك فيعارضك، أنت ابتدأت واخترعت واستحدثت فما أحسن ما صنعت. سبحانك ما أجل ثناؤك وأسنى في الأماكن مكانك، وأصدق بالحق فرقانك، سبحانك من لطيف ما أطف، وحكيم ما أعرفك، ومليك ما أسمحك، بسطت بالخيرات يدك، وعرفت الهداية من عندك، خضع لك كل شيء، وانقاد للتسليم لك كل شيء، سبيلك جدد، وأمرك رشد. وأنت حى صمد، وأنت الماجد الجواد، الواحد الأحد، العليم الكريم القديم، القريب المجيب، تباركت وتعاليت عما يقول الظالمون علوا كبيرا، تقدست أسماؤك وجل ثناؤك، فصل على محمد عبدك ورسولك الذى صدع بأمرك، وبالغ في اظهار دينك، وأكد ميثاقك، ونصح لعبادك، وبذل جهده في مرضاتك، اللهم شرف بنيانه وعظم برهانه. اللهم وصل على ولاة الأمر بعد نبيك تراجعهم وحيك، وخزان علمك، وامنائك في بلادك الذين أمرت بمودتهم، وفرضت طاعتهم على بريتك، اللهم وصل على السياح والعباد، وأهل الجد والاجتهاد، واجعلني في هذه العشية ممن نظرت إليه فرحمته، وسمعت دعاءه فأجيبته، وآمن بك فهديته، وسألك فأعطيته، ورجب اليك فأرضيته، وهب لى في يومى هذا صلاحا لقلبي وديني ودنياى ومغفرة لذنوبي يا أرحم الراحمين. أسألك الرحمة يا سيدى ومولاي وثقتى، يا رجائي يا معتمدى، وملجائى وذخري، وظهري وعدتي، وأملى وغايتي، وأسألك بنور وجهك الذى أشرقت له السماوات والأرض أن تغفر لى ذنوبي وعيوبي، واساءتي

وظلمي وجرمي واسرافي على نفسي، فهذا مقام العائذ بك من النار، هذا مقام الهارب اليك من النار. اللهم وهذا يوم عرفة، كرمته وشرفته وعظمته، نشرت فيه رحمتك ومننت فيه بعفوك، وأجزلت فيه عطيتك، وتفضلت فيه على عبادك. اللهم وهذه العشية من عشايا رحمتك واحدى أيام زلفتك، وليلة عيد من أعيادك، فيها يقضى اليك لهم من الحوائج من قصدك مؤملا راجيا فضلك، طالبا معروفك الذى تمن به على من تشاء من خلقك. وأنت فيها بكل لسان تدعى، ولكل خير تبتغى وترجى، ولك فيها جوائز ومواهب وعطايا، تمن بها على من تشاء من عبادك، وتشمل بها أهل العناية منك، وقد قصدناك مؤملين راجين، وأتيناك طالبين، نرجو مالا خلف له من وعدك، ولا مترك له من عظيم أجرك، قد أبرزت ذوو الامال اليك وجوهها المصونة، ومدوا اليك أكفهم طلبا لما عندك ليدركوا بذلك رضوانك. يا غفار يا مستراش من نيله، ومستعاش من فضله، يا ملك في عظمته، يا جبار في قوته، يا لطيف في قدرته، يا متكفل يا رازق النعاب في عشه، يا أكرم مسؤول، ويا خير مأمول، ويا أجود من نزلت بفنائته الركائب، وطلب عنده نيل الرغائب وأناخت به الوفود. يا ذا الجود، يا أعظم من كل مقصود، أنا عبدك الذى أمرتني فلم أثمر، ونهيتني عن معصيتك. وزجرتني فلم أنزجر، فخالفت أمرك ونهيك، لا معاندة لك ولا استكبارا عليك، بل دعائي هواى واستزليني عدوك وعدوى، فأقدمت على ما فعلت عارفا بوعيدك، راجيا لعفوك، واثقا بتجاوزك وصفحك. فيا أكرم من اقر له بالذنوب، هاأنا ذا بين يديك صاغرا ذليلا خاضعا خاشعا خائفا، معترفا عظيم ذنوبي وخطاياي، فما أعظم ذنوبي التى تحملتها وأوزاري التى اجترمتها، مستجيرا فيها بصفحك، لاإذا برحمتك، موقنا أنه لا يجيرني منك مجير ولا يمنعني منك مانع. فعد على بما تعود به على من اقترب من تغمدك، وجد على بما تجود به على من ألقى بيده اليك من عبادك، وامن على بما لا يتعاضمك أن تمن به على من أملك لغفرانك له. يا كريم، ارحم صوت حزين نخفى ماسترت عن خلقك من مساويه، يسألك في هذه العشية رحمة تنجيه من كرب موقف المسألة ومكروه يوم هول المعاناة حين تفرده عمله، ويشغله عن أهله وولده. فارحم عبدك الضعيف عملا الجسيم أملا، خرجت من يدي أسباب الوصلات الا ما وصله رحمتك، وتقطعت عنى عصم الامال الا ما أنا معتصم به من عفوك، قل عندي ما أعتد به من طاعتك، وكبر عندي ما أبوه به من معصيتك، ولن يضيق عفوك عن عبدك وان أساء، فاعف عنى فقد أشرف على خفايا الأعمال علمك، وانكشف كل مستور عند خبرك،

ولا ينطوى عليك دقائق الامور، ولا يغرب عنك غيبات السرائر. وقد استحوذ على عدوك الذى استنظرك لغوايتي، فأنظرته، واستمهلك الى يوم الدين لاضلالى فأمهلت، وأوقعتني بصغائر ذنوب موبقة، وكبائر أعمال مردية، حتى إذا قارفت معصيتك، واستوجبت بسوء فعلى سخطك، تولى عنى بالبراءة منى وادبر موليا عنى، فأصحرني لغضبك فريدا، وأخرجني الى فناء نقتمك طريدا. لا شفيع يشفع لى اليك، ولا خفير يقيني منك، ولا حصن يحجبنى عنك، ولا ملاذ ألبجأ إليه منك، فهذا مقام العائذ بك من النار، ومحل المعترف لك، ولا يضيغن عنى فضلك، ولا يقصرون دونى عفوك، ولا أكن أخيب وفدك من عبادك التائبين، ولا أقنط وفودك الاملين. اللهم اغفر لي انك أرحم الراحمين، فطال ما أغفلت من وظائف فروضك وتعديت عن مقامات حدودك، فهذا مقام من استحيا لنفسه منك، وسخط عليها ورضى عنك، وتلقاك بنفس خاشعة، و رقبة خاضعة، و ظهر مثقل من الذنوب، واقفا بين الرغبة اليك والرهبه منك، فأنت أولى من وثق به من رجاه، وآمن من خشية واتقاه. اللهم فصل على محمد وآله، وأعطني مارجوت وآمنى مما حذرت، وعد على بعائده من رحمتك، اللهم واذ سترتني بفضلك، وتعمدتي بعفرك، في دار الحياة والفناء بحضرة الأكفاء، فأجرني من فضيحات دار البقاء عند مواقف الأشهاد، من الملائكة المقربين، والرسل المكرمين، والشهداء والصالحين. فحق رجائي فأنت أصدق القائلين: (يا عبادي الذين أسرفوا على أنفسهم لا تقنطوا من رحمة الله)¹. اللهم انى سائلك القاصد، ومسكينك المستجير الوافد، وضعيفك الفقير، ناصيتي بيدك وأجلى بعلمك، أسألك أن توقفني لما يرضيك عنى، وأن تبارك لى في يومى هذا الذى فزعت فيه اليك الأصوات، وتقربوا اليك عبادك بالقربات. أسألك بعظيم ما سألك به أحد من خلقك من كريم أسمائك، وجميل ثنائك، وخاصة دعائك بالائت، أن تصلى على محمد وآله، وأن تجعل يومى هذا أعظم يوم مر على منذ أنزلتني الى الدنيا بركة في عصمة ديني، وخاصة نفسي، وقضاء حاجتي، وتشفيعي في مسائلي، واتمام النعمة على، وصرف السوء عنى يا أرحم الراحمين، افتح على أبواب رحمتك، ورضني بعادل قسمك، واستعملني بخالص طاعتك. يا أملى ويا رجائي، حاجتي التى ان أعطيتها لم يضرني ما منعتني، وان منعتها لم ينفعني ما أعطيتها، فكاك رقتي من النار. الهى لا تقطع رجائي، ولا تخيب دعائي، يا منان من على بالجنة، يا عفو أعف عنى، ياتواب تب على،

الزمر: ١٥٣

وتجاوز عني، واصفح عن ذنوبي، يا من رضى لنفسه العفو، يا من أمر بالعفو، يا من يجزى على العفو، يا من استحسّن العفو، أسألك اليوم العفو العفو - يقولها عشرين مرة - . أنت أنت انقطع الرجاء الا منك، وخابت الامال الا فيك، فلا تقطع رجائي يا مولاي، ان لك في هذه الليلة أضيافا فاجعلني من أضيافك، فقد نزلت بفنائك راجيا معروفك، يا ذا المعروف الدائم الذى لا ينقضى أبدا، يا ذا النعماء التى لا تحصى عددا. اللهم ان لك حقوقا فتصدق بها على، وللناس قبلى تبعات فتحملها عني، وقد أوجبت يا رب لكل ضيف قرى، وأنا ضيفك، فاجعل قرأى الليلة الجنة. يا وهاب الجنة، يا وهاب المغفرة، اقلبني مفلحا منجحا مستجابا لى، مرحوما صوتي، مغفورا ذنبي، بأفضل ما ينقلب به اليوم أحد من وفدك وزوارك، وبارك لى فيما أرجع إليه من مال الى هاهنا ما وجد في الأصل.

Another supplication for the Day of Arafat that I found in the books on supplications:

“Praise belongs to God who guided us to His Praise and placed us amongst the people of praise, that we might be amongst the thankful for His Beneficence and that He might recompense us for that with the recompense of the good-doers! Praise be to God who chose us for His Religion, singled us out for His Creed, and directed us to His Beneficence, so that we may attain His Pleasure and His Kindness - a praise which He will accept from us and through which He will be pleased with us! Praise be to God who appointed the day of Arafat amongst those roads. It is a highly valued day. Its affairs are majestic and its remembrance is good. Thanks God for making us aware of its nobility, establishing us to be amongst the followers of His Prophet, the devout in His decrees. O’ my God! Please protect us from fears and hardships on that day. Please turn to us with Your Mercy and Kindness. Please give us the visiting of these shrines and let our joy of visiting them be the greatest possible. Pardon us as You are the Eternal, Absolute! The Only! Please do not subject me to the ridicule of my enemies or those who envy me. Make me thankful and grateful for Your Bounties – O’ He who started Your Blessings and bestowed me the best shares. O’ He who knows my public and secret thoughts. Please grant me the reward of the obedient ones, the high rank of those who surrender, and write me down amongst Your Servants in the ranks of the righteous whose deeds You accepted, and forgive them on this night whose worth is apparent, whose importance is great and is well-known among the scholars. Whoever knows its nobility among the days and nights shall prosper and benefit from its nobilities,

and whoever calls You on that day shall have abundant rewards and a good return! O' my God! Please bless it and its termination for us, and make it end in good results when being questioned, let it be a witness to our obeying You, and let us be of those who receive Your Favors! O' my God! I ask You for forgiveness from the many oppressive deeds, many misfortunes, and the great sins that have really burdened my back, and have taken away my sleep. O' my God! I come to You and repent for these sins and faults. O' Lord! Please do not block my prayers to You since You are the best to hope for and the noblest to ask from! O' my God! I am extending my hands to You that have sinned for a long time! I am crying to You with my eyes that have turned to sins for a long time! I am calling You with my tongue for which the Honorable Angels have recorded many sins. O' the All-Generous! I have hopes in Your Pardon and Your Leniency, Your Goodness and Kindness with a self that calls You and seeks Your Nobility and known Kindness. O' my God! The lords are humble to Your Grandeur, the wise are amazed when they ponder over the Might of Your Authority, and the beggars come to You knowing that You are Generous and Kind. I have turned to You knowing that You answer the call of those who call, hear the demands of those who ask, and turn to those who repent with Kindness. Thus, I extend my hand fearful of Your Chastisement, and aware of the sins I have committed with it. I look at You with my eyes that weep from fear of You. I call You with my tongue that has sung Your Praise and Glorification. I humble myself that has always turned to sins. Then O' He who is aware of my inner thoughts! Please have Mercy on my weakness and helplessness and cover me with Your Pardon and Your Cover in this world and the Hereafter. Please do not entrust me to any one but You as You are my hope and aspiration. O' my Supporter at times of hardship! O' He who is not tired of the begging of the beggars and is not burdened by the weeping of the supplicants. Your door is open to those who knock at it, and Your Kindness is available to those who return. As indeed You are appreciated and praised. O' my God! This is the night on which whoever recognizes its outward traits is saved and whoever recognizes its inward traits attains all rewards. O' my God! Please grant me success to do good deeds during it, to have a profitable business, going on the clearly Right Path, and let it be a witness for us. Please protect us from hardships during it, place good in it for us, do not let us be blamed by our enemies or those jealous of us. Indeed You are the One! The Only! O' my God! Here I am Your servant right in front of You! I am extending my hand with which is afraid of the crimes I have committed and the sins I have made. O' my God! Please hide my wicked deeds on the Day on which the secret thoughts are revealed, and have mercy on me from what I fear. Be kind to me and forgive

my sins as You are the Subduer Master! O' my God! If You forgive me, then who is more suited than You to pardon and if You punish me, then who is more just than You to judge? O' my God! This is the night of pleasure for those of Your Friends on whom You bestowed high positions and ranks, multiplied their good deeds for them, forgave their wrongdoings and let them have a good ending. O' Lord! I made it to the evening on this night hopeful of Your Nobility, desiring Your Goodness, awaiting Your Kindness, relying upon You, beseeching You, wanting the good that is stored near You. Please protect us from the evils of what is fearful and I avoid, and from the evils of what I show or hide! Thus I only rely on You and seek Your Help, hope in You and seek Your Protection, am proud of obeying Your Prophet and the Divine Leaders (MGB) and go to visit Your Friend and the brother of Your Prophet. O' my God! I ask You for him, his brothers and his offspring. Tonight I ask You and demand that You grant me release from the Hell-fire and let me reside with them in the Permanent Abode since You free many from Hell on this night. O' my God! This is the night of the Festival on which there are many guests for You. Please let me be one of Your guests. Please bestow on me what is known between You and I, and let me be a guest in Paradise! O' God! O' God! O' God! O' He who is best to come to! O' He who is the best for the riders to come to Your Door and reside there! O' Lord of Authority who needs no supporters or troops. You are God. There is no God but You and all who are worshipped confess to You. I praise and glorify You with what all who are praised praise You. O' God! O' He from whose Mercy the sinners seek help! O' He to the mention of His Kindness the distressed people resort to? O' He from whose awe those who do wrong cry! O' He who cheers up every lonely solitaire! O' He who removes the sorrow of all the heart-broken and grief-stricken! O' He who assists all the lonely oppressed! O' He who helps all the pushed away needy! You are God who extends His Mercy and Knowledge to all things. You are God who allocates a share of Your Blessings to all creatures. You are God who extends His Mercy before His Wrath. O' my God! I am the one whom You ordered to supplicate to You, and You made it incumbent upon Yourself to fulfill it. Then O' my God! Here I am in front of You! I am the one whose back is overburdened with sins. I am the one who has disobeyed You due to ignorance, fought You with sins and was not ashamed of You while this was not Your reward and now I am begging Your Pardon! Here I am Your Servant confessing to his sins, submissively humble to You regarding his debasement, and helplessly in need of You regarding his crimes. O' my God! What shall you do to one confessing to You regarding his crimes, relying upon You to be treated with kindness. O' my God! Please do not disappoint one who finds no

one to hope in but You and has no one but You. O' the noblest one confessed to regarding sins! O' the greatest one to humble to! I ask You to pardon me. O' He who is pleased with pardoning! O' He who has considered pardoning to be good! O' He who rewards Pardon for pardoning! Pardon me! Pardon me! O' Lord of Pardon! Pardon me! Pardon me! Please do not turn Your Noble Face away from me, and do not reject my demands. And grant me honor for my retrun in this session. For indeed I beg You and I call upon You - what a good Responder, what a good one to pray to and hope in. O' He who is not tired by the begging of supplicants and the crying of those who pray. O' Lord of Loyalty and Bestowal! O' Generous one who Pardons! O' He who overlooks faults! O' He who is not unaware of the covering darkness of nights, and nothing is hidden from Him in the sea or the sky. I ask You for the sake of the pilgrims of Your House, the Rukn and Maqam¹, the grand Signs, nights and days, light and darkness, and the Honorable Angels, and Your Prophets and Messengers (MGB). I ask You by Your Commands regarding Your Creatures, Your Great and Sublime Name, and all by which the thankful pray and the glorifying remember, to bestow blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny, forgive my wrongdoings, be pleased with me, and pardon me, overlook my sins and forgive me, let my return be the best return, and protect me from the evils of all enemies and jealous people, and the plots of all who plot. O' the Forbearing! O' Affectionate! Please safeguard me against the evils of my enemies and those who are jealous of me. Please accept my guardianship with Your Guardianship and take care of me Yourself. Please guide my heart with Your Guidance, and relieve me of my burdens; and strengthen my back. O' God! Please bless me with repentance accompanied with the elimination of evil deeds and multiplication of good deeds, removal of calamities, making my business profitable, and fending off the evils of gossiping. You are the Responder to supplications! You are the One who sends blessings. Please respond to my supplications, approach my call, and be my guard and protector. And save me from the evils of all evildoers from amongst all Your Creation as indeed You are Most Compassionate Most Merciful."

دعاء آخر في يوم عرفة وجدناه في كتب الدعوات: الحمد لله الذي هدانا لحمده، وجعلنا من أهله، لنكون لاحسانه من الشاكرين وليجزينا على ذلك جزاء المحسنين، الحمد لله الذي اجتباننا بدينه، وخصنا بملته وسبيله، وأرشدنا الى سنن احسانه لنسلكها بمنه ورضوانه، حمدا يقبله منا ويرضى به عنا. الحمد لله الذي جعل من تلك السبل يوم عرفة، يوم عظيم قدره، جليل أمره

¹ Referring to the holy places in the House of God in Ka'ba, i.e. the Station of Abraham, etc.

ميمون ذكره، الحمد لله عرفنا فضله، وجعلنا من التابعين لرسوله، الطائعين فيه لامره . اللهم فقنا فيه من المخاوف والشدائد، وكن برحمتك واحسانك علينا عائدا، واغفر لنا زيارة هذه المشاهد، واجعل حظنا من زيارتها أعظم حظ وارد، واعف عنا وأنت الصمد الواحد، ولا تشمت بنا عدوا ولا حاسدا، واجعلني لالاك شاكرا وحامدا . يامن بدأني بنعمته، وأفضل علي سنى قسمه، يامن يعلم سريرتي ويستر علانيتي، أعطني ثواب المطيعين، وعلو منازل المخبتين، واكتبني في عبادك الصالحين، الذين قبلت عملهم، وختمته بالمغفرة في هذه العشية التي ظاهر قدره، جليل أمره، مشهور بين العلماء ذكره، محفوظ في قلوب العارفين، من عرف فضلها من بين الليالى والأيام فاز، ولكل فضل حاز، ومن دعاك فاز بجزيل الثواب وحسن الاياب. اللهم بارك لنا في هذا وخاتمته، واختم لنا بخير عند مساءلته، واجعله لنا شاهدا بعمل طاعتك، واجعلنا من أهل عنايتك، اللهم انى أستغفرك من مظالم كثيرة، وبوائق جزيلة، وعظام ذنوب جملة قد أثقلت ظهري، ومنعنى من الرقاد ذكرها . اللهم انى أتصل اليك من تلك الذنوب والخطايا وأتوب، فلا تجعل دعائي يا رب عنك محجوبا، فأنت أكرم مأمول، وأعز مطلوب، الهى أمد اليك كفا طال ما عصت، وأبكى بعين طال ما على المعاصي عكفت . وأدعوك بلسان عليه الملائكة الكرام الحفظة كتبت، وأرجوك بنفس عفوك وصفحك أملت، وعلى برك واحسانك يا كريم عولت، ولباب فضلك ومعروفك طرقت، ولرحمتك تعرضت . الهى ذلت لعظمتك الأرباب، وتاهب عند تأمل عزيز سلطانك اولوا الالباب، وقصدك السائلون لعلمهم بأنك جواد وهاب، فقصدتك يا الهى لمعرفتي بأنك تجيب الداعين، وتسمع سؤال السائلين، وتقبل ببرك ومعروفك على التائبين، فقبضت اليك كفا هي من عقابك خائفة، وبما جنت من الخطايا عارفة . وشخصت اليك بعين هي من هيبتك ذارفة، ودعوتك بلسان نغماته لشكرك واصفة، وأذلت بين يديك نفسا لم تزل على المعاصي عاكفة، فيامن يعلم سريرتي، ارحم ضعفى ومسكنتي، ونعمدني بعفوك وسترك في دنياى وآخرتي، ولا تكلني الى سواك فأنت رجائي وأملى . يا عدتي عند السدائد، يا من لا يضرجه سائل سأل، ولا يثقل عليه ملح بالدعاء مبتهل، بابك للطارقين مفتوح، وبرك للمنيبين ممنوح، فأنت مشكور ممدوح، اللهم وهذه ليلة من عرف ظاهرها فاز، ومن عرف باطنها فكل فضيلة حاز . اللهم وفقنا فيها للأعمال الصالحة، والتجارة الرابحة، والسلوك للمحجة الواضحة، والجعلها لنا شاهدة، وقنا فيها من الشدائد،

واجعل الخير علينا فيها واردا، ولا تشمت بنا عدوا ولا حاسدا، فأنت الأحد الواحد . الهى هأنا ذاعبدك بين يديك، باسط اليك كفا هي حذرة مما جنت، وجلة مما اقترفت، اللهم فاستر سوء عملي يوم كشف السرائر، وارحمني مما فيه احاذر، وكن بى رؤوفا ولذنبى غافرا، فأنت السيد القاهر، فان عفوت فمن أولى منك بالعمفو، وان عذبت فمن أعدل منك في الحكم اللهم وهذه ليلة باطنها سرور أوليائك الذين حبوتهم بعلو المنازل والدرجات، وضاعفت لهم الحسنات، وغفرت لهم السيئات، وختمت لهم بالخيرات . وقد أمسيت يا رب في هذه العشية راجيا لفضلك، مؤملا برك، منتظرا مواد احسانك ولطفك، متوكلا عليك، متوسلا بك، طالبا لما عندك من الخير المذخور لديك، معتصما بك من شر ما أخاف وأحذر، ومن شر ما علن واسر . فبك أمتنع وأنتصر، واليك ألقأ وبك استتر، وبطاعة نبيك والأئمة عليهم السلام أفتخر، والى زيارة وليك وأخى نبيك أبتدر، اللهم فيه وبأخيه وذريته أتوسل، وأسأل وأطلب في هذه العشية فكاك رقبتي من النار، والمقر معهم في دار القرار، فان لك في هذه العشية رقابا تعتقها من النار . اللهم وهذه ليلة عيد ولك فيها أضياف، فاجعلني من أضيافك، وهب لى ما بينى وبينك، واجعلي قرأى منك الجنة، يا الله يا الله يا الله، يا خير منزل به، يا خير من نزلت بفنائك الركايب، وأناخت به الوفود، يا ذا السلطان الممتنع بغير أعوان ولا جنود . أنت الله لا اله الا أنت أقر لك كل معبود، أحمذك واثى عليك بما حمدك كل محمود، يا الله أسألك يامن برحمته يستغيث المذنبون، ويامن الى ذكر احسانه يفزع المضطرون، ويامن لخيفته ينتحب الخاطئون، ويا انس كل مستوحش غريب، ويا فرج كل مكروب كئيب، ويا عون كل ضعيف فريد، ويا عضد كل محتاج طريد . أنت الله الذى وسعت كل شئ رحمة وعلما، وأنت الله الذى جعلت لكل مخلوق في نعمك سهما، وأنت الله الذى تسعى رحمته أمام غضبه . وأنا يا الهى عبدك الذى أمرته بالدعاء، وتكفلت له الاجابة، فهأنا ذا يا الهى بين يديك، أنا الذى أثقلت الخطايا ظهره، أنا الذى بجهله عصاك، وجاهرك بذنبه وما استحياك، ولم يكن هذا جزاؤك منى، فعفوك، فهأنا ذا عبدك المقر ذنبه، الخاضع لك بذله، المستكين لك بجرمه . الهى فما أنت صانع بمقر لك بجناتيه، متوكل عليك في رعايته، الهى لا تخيب من لا يجد مطمعا غيرك، ولا أحدا دونك، يا أكرم من اقر له باذنوب، ويا أعظم من خضع وخشع له، أسألك العفو، يامن رضى بالعفو، يامن استحسنت العفو ! يامن يجزى على العفو ! العفو العفو، يا أهل العفو ! العفو العفو . لا تعرض بوجهك الكريم

عنى، ولا تجبهنى بالرد فى مسألتى، وأكرم فى مجلسى منقلبي، فانى أسألك واناديك، فنعم
المجيب ونعم المدعو ونعم المرجو. يا من لا يبرمه سائل سأل، ولا ملح عليه بالدعاء مبتهل، يا
أهل الوفاء والعطاء، يا كريم العفو، يا حسن التجاوز، يا من لا يوارى منه ليل داح، ولا بحر
عجاج ولا سماء ذات أبراج، أسألك بحق حجاج بيتك، والركن والمقام، والمشاعر العظام،
والليالي والأيام، والضياء والظلام، والملائكة الكرام، وأنبيائك ورسلك عليهم السلام. وأسألك
بأمرك من خلقك، وباسمك العلى الأعظم، وبكل ما سألك به داع شاكر ومسبح ذاك، أن تصلى
على محمد وآل محمد، وأن تغفر لى خطيئتي، وترضى عنى وتصفح، وتتجاوز عن ذنبي
وتسمح، وأن تجعل مآبى خير مآب، وأن تكفينى شر كل عدو ظاهر، ومستخف وبارز، وكيد كل
مكيد. يا حلیم يا ودود، اكفني شر أعدائي وحاسدي، وتولنى بولايتك واكفنى بكفايتك، واهد
قلبي بهدائك، وحط عنى وزرى، وشد أزرى، وارزقني التوبة بحط السيئات وتضاعف الحسنات،
وكشف البليات، وريح التجارات، ودفع معرة السعایات. انك مجيب الدعوات، ومنزل البركات،
كن لدعائي مجيبا، ومن ندائي قريبا، ولى حافظا ورقيبا، وأجرني مما احاذر وأخشى من (شر)
كل ذى شر من خلقك أجمعين، انك أرحم الراحمين

Another supplication for the day of Arafat that includes God's Grand Names:

“O’ my God! I ask You by Your Name by which You saved Moses when he called one of Your Sacred Names when You said, “God is Everlasting and without a Beginning in the future and past world”. I ask You by Your knowledge of the unseen, and power over the creatures as indeed You have power over all things. And through Your Exalted Most Beautiful Names to bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny, to forgive us and treat us the way You deem fit. As You are Lord of Pardon! O’ Lord of Majesty, Bounty and Honor! Please forgive me whatever is old or new, whatever is secret or announced, whatever is apparent or hidden, whatever is hidden from the people and not hidden from You as You are One who overlooks and does good. O’ Munificent! I ask You. O’ the All-Generous! I ask You to be generous to me by Your Nobility. Amen! O’ Lord of the worlds. And may God bestow blessings on the Prophet Muhammad and his Progeny – the pure and may His

peace be on them plentifully. O' my God! Praise belongs to You. Praise that is Perpetual with Your Perpetuity. Praise that is eternal along with Your Eternity. Praise belongs to You – Praise no period of which is against Your Will. Praise belongs to You – Praise that is equal in weight to Your Throne and pleases You. Praise belongs to You – Praise that has no reward but Your Pleasure. There is no Change or Power except with God who gives strength to every weak one! There is no Change or Power except with God who Honors all the debased. There is no Change or Power except with God who enriches all the poor. There is no Change or Power except with God who assists all the oppressed. There is no Change or Power except with God who accompanies all the lonely. There is no Change or Power except with God who frees all the captives. There is no Change or Power except with God who is the Resting place of all the sorrowful! There is no Change or Power except with God who fends off all evils. There is no Change or Power except with God who removes all troubles. There is no Change or Power except with God who is aware of all secret thoughts. There is no Change or Power except with God who is in the position of listening to complaints regarding all calamities. There is no Change or Power except with God. He Who does what He Wills and there is no Change or Power except with God the Provider of sustenance for the people! There is no Change or Power except with God as many as there are creatures that You created. There is no Change or Power except with God – the ultimate goal of all who demand. There is no Change or Power except with God – power that is everlasting, never stopping and never ending. There is no Change or Power except with God as many as there are even and odd things. O' my God! I ask You by the honor of this prayer, and the honor of this blessed day to bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny, and to forgive me whatever is old or new, is secret or known, is hidden or apparent, and what You know better than I do. I ask You to destine me good in what You destine for me. And suffice me for all that is important for me and make me needless of all Your Creatures by the Benevolence of Your Face. Please bless me with good success, and bestow on me Your Pleasure and Pardoning of my past and success in doing what You Love and Pleases You. Please ease the affairs I fear to be difficult for me. Please remove sorrow, grief and distress from me plus all that constricts my heart and has surpassed my patience. You know all and I do not know. And You can destine and I cannot. And You have Power over all things by Your Mercy – O' the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful.”

دعاء آخر في يوم عرفة، ذكر رواية ان فيه اسم الله الأعظم : اللهم انى أسألك باسمك الذى نجيت به موسى حين قلت باهيا شراهما في الدهر الباقي والدهر الخالى، وأسألك بعلمك الغيب، وقدرتك على الخلق، فانك على كل شئ قدير، وبأسمائك الحسنى المتميزات أن تصلى على محمد وآل محمد، وأن تغفر لنا، وتفعل بنا ما أنت أهله، فانك أهل العفو . يا ذا الجلال والاکرام، اغفر لى ما قدمت وما أخرت، وما أسررت وما أعلنت، وما أبديت وما أخفيت، وما خفى على الخلائق ولم يخف عليك، فانك أهل التجاوز والاحسان، أسألك يا جواد يا كريم، أن تصلى تجود على بفضلك أمين رب العالمين، وصلى الله على محمد النبي وآله الطاهرين وسلم تسليما كثيرا . اللهم لك الحمد حمدا دائما مع دوامك، وخالدا مع خلودك، ولك الحمد حمدا لا أمد له دون مشيتك، ولك الحمد زنة عرشك ورضى نفسك، ولك الحمد حمدا لا أجر لقائله دون رضاك . ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله قوة كل ضعيف، ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله عز كل ذليل، ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله غنى كل فقير، ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله، عون كل مظلوم، ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله مونس كل وحيد . ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله، فكاك كل أسير، ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله ملجأ كل مهموم، ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله دافع كل سيئة، ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله كاشف كل كربة، ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله صاحب كل سريرة، ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله موضع كل رزية . ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله الفعال لما يريد، ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله رازق العباد، ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله عدد ما خلق، ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله غاية كل طالب، ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله سرمدا أبدا لا ينقطع أبدا، ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله عدد الشفع والوتر . اللهم انى أسألك بحرمة هذا الدعاء، وبحرمة هذا اليوم المبارك أن تصلى على محمد وآل محمد، وأن تغفر لى ما قدمت وما أخرت، وما أسررت وما أعلنت، وما أبديت وما أخفيت، وما أنت أعلم به منى . وأن تقدر لى خيرا من تقديري لنفسى، وتكلفنى ما يهمنى وتغنينى بكرم وجهك عن جميع خلقك، وترزقنى حسن التوفيق، وتصدق على بالرضا والعفو عما مضى، والتوفيق لما تحب وترضى، وتيسر لى من أمرى ما أخاف عسره، وتفرج عنى الهم والغم والكرب، وما ضاق به صدري وعيل به صبرى، فانك تعلم ولا أعلم، وتقدر ولا أقدر، وأنت على كل شئ قدير، برحمتك يا أرحم الراحمين .

Another supplication for the night of Arafat that we found in a version dated the year 270 A.H.:

“In the Name of God. By God and God is great. I take refuge in God from the accursed Satan and his deviation, evil, tricks, troops, and plots. O’ my God! I start with saying Your Praise, Your Glorifications and Your Magnification as much as I can. Then I bestow blessings on Your Prophets and Messengers. I ask forgiveness for Your Friends. This is how I seek closeness to You. I ask You for the sake of Muhammad and his Progeny (MGB) and appeal to You regarding my needs, whether small or large, immediate or in the future. O’ my God! Please be a guide in all this for the reward and help him towards success and the Right Path. Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please favor me by doing so. O’ the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful. O’ my God! You are God! There is no God but You. You are One and there are no partners for You. You existed before everything and at First. You shall exist after everything and at Last! You are the Lord of all things and their Creator! You are He Who runs all the affairs and counts their number! You are the Owner of all things and their Inheritor! You are the One who needs help from nothing, and seeks no one’s counsel regarding anything! You are the One who needs nothing. Nothing can disobey You. You are the One who counts everything! All things are humble to Your Might and all things confess to Your Power! The eyes are not able to see You, the tongues are dumb in describing Your Attributes and the minds are bewildered in recognizing You. You are the One who is Sublime by Your Power and is High by Your Authority!

You Subdue by Your Might, Percieve the eyes, Count the life spans, Control the affairs and are Close to the hearts. God is Great! God is Great! Lord of Magnificence and Grandeur! Ultimate in Omnipotence and Power! Guardian of Help and Power! The Owner of this world eand the Hereafter. God is the Great! God is the Great - with a grand Kingdom! Mighty in Omnipotence! Mighty in Power, Kind as He wishes! God is the Great! God is the Great! O’ Director of all affairs! He displays all the hidden and proclaims all secret thoughts. He revives my corpse and my bones when they have turned into dust! God is the Great! God is the Great! The First and the Last of all things! The Originator and Reproducer of all things! The Creator of all things and their Master! There is no God but You! My Lord! All voices are submissively low before You and the minds and the eyes are bewildered in recognizing You. The hearts are inclined to You. There is no God but You! All things are humble to You. All things are sustained by You, and all things are living in awe in fear of You and all things adapt themselves to You. There is no God but You! No one but You may make

a decree regarding any of the affairs. No one but You plans their decree. No one but You plans their destiny, nothing is completed but by You, and all things return only to You. There is no God but You! You control all creatures! All the affairs are under Your Control! The angels are living in awe in fear of You! All things that have been considered to be Your partners are Your Belittled Servants! There is no God but You. You are Sublime thus You Subdue. You Rule thus You are Powerful! You see thus You are Aware! Indeed You know what the eyes betray and what is concealed in the hearts! O' our Lord! Glory be to You with such continual glorifications not short of attaining Your Pleasure and such that nothing may reach it! Glory be to You as much as You Rule over, Your Authority encompasses, and Your Book records! Glory be to You! How Exalted is Your Loftiness, and How Mighty is Your Authority! How stern is Your Omnipotence! Glory be to You. Glorification and Grandeur belong to You. To You belong Dominion and Power. To You belong Change and Power. To You belong this world and the Hereafter. Praise be to God who hears what anyone says, is aware of what goes on inside all who are silent, is in charge of the sustenance of all who live, and is in charge of resurrection of all who die. Praise be to God who gives refuge and no one gives Him refuge; no one can block Him. No one can overrule His Decrees. He judges and no one can reverse His Judgment. Praise be to God whose Knowledge encompasses everything and His Protection covers everything. His Omnipotence overcomes everything, and all things fear His Authority. Praise be to God who rules thus He is Powerful! He is concealed thus He Knows. He gives life to the dead and causes the living to die. And He is the Everlasting for Whom there is no death and in His Power is Goodness and He has Power over all things. O' my God! Praise belongs to You for what You take, and Praise belongs to You for what You bestow, for the goods and the miseries. Praise belongs to You for what is left, what remains, and what is covered, what is seen and what is unseen, what existed and what exists. So praise belongs to You for having known and yet been patient, and for having pardoned even though You can punish, for Your Bounties after Your Proof, Your Leniency after Your Revenge. Praise belongs to You for what You decreed regarding Your Creatures and after their destruction. Praise belongs to You before You created any of Your Creatures, to the beginning of Your Creation and afterwards – praise that pleases You the most; the most proper for You; the most loved by You and praise that pleases You. Praise that is not blocked from You, only ends in You, and not short of attaining Your Pleasure! O' Lord! Your Names are Blessed and Your Remembrance is Sublime! Your Authority is overpowering and Your Words are Perfect! You are Blessed and Sublime! Your Decree is Destined! Your Words are Light! Your Pleasure is

Mercy! Your Wrath is Chastisement! You are Blessed and Sublime! You destine with Knowledge and Pardon with Forbearance. You Question with Your Power. You do what You will! You are Blessed and Sublime! O' Vast Forgiver! You are strict in punishment and misfortune, Close in mercy. You quickly reckon all that is kept secret, and You are present in all thoughts. You see clearly through what hearts and minds desire secretly. You are Kind as You will."

Then exalt God one-hundred times, praise Him one-hundred times, glorify Him one-hundred times and recite the following, "*Say: He is Allah, the One and Only*"¹ one-hundred times, "There is no Change or Power except with God" one-hundred times, and "There is no god but God. He is One and there are no partners for Him. Sovereignty belongs to Him and Praise belongs to Him. He gives life and causes to die, and He causes to die and gives life. And He is the Everlasting for Whom there is no death and in His Hands is all goodness and He has Power over all things. Then say, "O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny (MGB)" one-hundred times, and recite the first ten verses from the beginning of the Chapter Al-Baqara as follows, "*In the Name of God, Most Compassionate, Most Merciful. A.L.M. This is the Book; in it is guidance sure, without doubt, to those who fear Allah. Who believe in the Unseen, are steadfast in prayer, and spend out of what We have provided for them; And who believe in the Revelation sent to You, and sent before Your time, and (in their hearts) have the assurance of the Hereafter. They are on (true) guidance, from their Lord, and it is these who will prosper. As to those who reject Faith, it is the same to them whether You warn them or do not warn them; they will not believe. Allah hath set a seal on their hearts and on their hearing, and on their eyes is a veil; great is the penalty they (incur). Of the people there are some who say: "We believe in Allah and the Last Day;" but they do not (really) believe. Fain would they deceive Allah and those who believe, but they only deceive themselves, and realize (it) not! In their hearts is a disease; and Allah has increased their disease: And grievous is the penalty they (incur), because they are false (to themselves).*"²

"Allah. There is no God but He,-the Living, the Self-Subsisting, Eternal. No slumber can seize Him nor sleep. His are all things in the heavens and on earth. Who is there can intercede in His presence except as He permitteth? He knoweth what (appeareth to His creatures as) before or after or behind them. Nor shall they compass aught of His knowledge except as He willeth. His

¹ The Holy Qur'an: Al-Ikhlâs 112:1.

² The Holy Qur'an: Baqara 2:1-10.

Throne doth extend over the heavens and the earth, and He feeleth no fatigue in guarding and preserving them for He is the Most High, the Supreme (in glory). ”¹

“To God belongeth all that is in the heavens and on earth. Whether ye show what is in your minds or conceal it, Allah Calleth you to account for it. He forgiveth whom He pleaseth, and punisheth whom He pleaseth, for Allah hath power over all things. The Messenger believeth in what hath been revealed to him from his Lord, as do men of faith. Each one (of them) believeth in Allah, His angels, His books, and His apostles. “We make no distinction (they say) between one and another of His apostles.” And they say: “We hear, and we obey: (We seek) Your Forgiveness, our Lord, and to You is the end of all journeys. On no soul doth Allah place a burden greater than it can bear. It gets every good that it earns, and it suffers every ill that it earns. (Pray “Our Lord! Condemn us not if we forget or fall into error; our Lord! Lay not on us a burden like that which You didst lay on those before us; Our Lord! Lay not on us a burden greater than we have strength to bear. Blot out our sins, and grant us forgiveness. Have mercy on us. You are our Protector; Help us against those who stand against faith. ”²

“Had We sent down this Qur’an on a mountain, verily, You wouldst have seen it humble itself and cleave asunder for fear of Allah. Such are the similitudes which We propound to men, that they may reflect. Allah is He, than Whom there is no other god;- Who knows (all things) both secret and open; He, Most Compassionate, Most Merciful. Allah is He, than Whom there is no other god;- the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Source of Peace (and Perfection), the Guardian of Faith, the Preserver of Safety, the Exalted in Might, the Irresistible, the Supreme: Glory be to God!. (High is He) above the partners they attribute to Him. He is Allah, the Creator, the Evolver, the Bestower of Forms To Him belong the Most Beautiful Names: whatever is in the heavens and on earth, doth declare His Praises and Glory: and He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise. ”³

“Your Guardian-Lord is Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth in six days, and is firmly established on the Throne (of authority): He draweth the night as a veil o’er the day, each seeking the other in rapid succession: He created the sun, the moon, and the stars, (all) governed by laws under His

¹ The Holy Qur’an: Baqara 2:255.

² The Holy Qur’an: Baqara 2:284-286.

³ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Hashr 59:21-24.

Command. Is it not His to create and to govern? Blessed be Allah, the Cherisher and Sustainer of the worlds! Call on your Lord with humility and in private: for Allah love not those who trespass beyond limits. Do no mischief on the earth, after it hath been set in order, but call on Him with fear and longing (in your hearts): for the Mercy of Allah is (always) near to those who do good."¹

*"Praise be to God!, who begets no son, and has no partner in (His) dominion: Nor (needs) He any to protect Him from humiliation: yea, magnify Him for His greatness and glory!"*²

دعاء آخر في عشية عرفة، وجدناه في نسخة تاريخ كتابتها سنة سبعين ومائتين، فقال ما هذا لفظه: بسم الله وبالله والله أكبر، أعوذ بالله من الشيطان الرجيم، ومن نزغه وشره وكيده وخيله وحيله، اللهم انى أفتح القول في مقامي هذا بما يبلغه مجهودي من تحميدك وتهليلك وتكبيرك، والصلاة على أنبيائك ورسلك، والاستغفار لأوليائك، ولأتقرت اليك بذلك، فبمحمد وآل محمد عليه وعليهم السلام، متوجها جميعا اليك في حوائجي، صغيرها وكبيرها، عاجلها وآجلها . فكن اللهم الهادى في ذلك كله للصواب والمعين عليه بالتوفيق والرشاد، صل على محمد وآل محمد، وامنن على بذلك يا أرحم الراحمين . اللهم أنت الله لا اله الا أنت وحدك لا شريك لك، أنت قبل كل شئ وأوله، وبعد كل شئ ومنتهاه، ورب كل شئ وخالقه، ومدبر كل شئ ومحصيه، ومالك كل شئ ووارثه . أنت الذى لم تستعن بشئ، ولم تشاور أحدا في شئ، ولم يعوزك شئ، ولم يتمتع عليك شئ، أنت الذى أحصى كل شئ، وذل كل شئ لعزتك، واعترف كل شئ لقدرتك، وحارت الأبصار دونك، وكلت الألسن عن صفاتك، وضلت الأحلام فيك. أنت الذى تعاليت بقدرتك، وعلوت بسلطانك، وقهرت بعزتك، فأدركت الأبصار، وأحصيت الأعمار، وأخذت بالنواصي وحلت دون القلوب . الله أكبر، الله أكبر أهل الكبرياء والعظمة، ومنتهى الجبروت والقوة، وولى الغيث والقدرة، ملك الدنيا والآخرة، الله أكبر الله أكبر، عظيم الملكوت، شديد الجبروت، عزيز القدرة، لطيف لما يشاء، الله أكبر، الله أكبر. مدبر الأمور، مبدى الخفيات، معلى السرائر، محيى الموتى والعظام وهى رميم، الله أكبر الله أكبر، أول كل شئ وآخره، وبديع كل شئ ومعينه، وخالق كل شئ ومولاه . لا اله الا أنت، يا رب خشعت لك

¹ The Holy Qur'an: Al-A'raf 7:54-56.

² The Holy Qur'an: Isar 17:111.

الأصوات، وضلت فيك الأحلام والأبصار، وأفضت إليك القلوب، لا اله الا أنت كل شئ خاشع لك، وكل شئ قائم بك وكل شئ مشفق منك، وكل شئ ضارع اليك، لا اله الا أنت لا يقضى في الامور الا أنت، ولا يدبر مقاديرها غيرك، ولا يتم شئ منها دونك، ولا يصير شئ منها الا اليك . لا اله الا أنت، الخلق، كله في قبضك، والنواصي كلها بيدك، والملائكة مشفقون من خشيتك، وكل شئ أشرك بك عبد داخر لك، لا اله الا أنت، علوت فقهرت وملكت فقدرت، ونظرت فخبرت، وعلى كل شئ ظهرت، علمت خائنة الأعين وما تخفى الصدور . سبحانك ربنا بسيحنا دائما لا يقصر دون أفضل رضاك، ولا يجاوزه شئ، سبحانك عدد ما قهره ملكك، وأحاطت به قدرتك، وأحصاه كتابك، سبحانك ما أعظم شأنك، وأعز سلطانك، وأشد جبروتك، سبحانك لك التسبيح والعظمة، ولك الملك والقدرة، ولك الحول والقوة، ولك الدنيا والاخرة . الحمد لله الذى من تكلم سمع كلامه، ومن سكت علم ما في نفسه، ومن عاش فعليه رزقه، ومن مات فإليه مرده، الحمد لله الذى يجير ولا يجار عليه، ويمتنع عليه، ويحكم بحكمه، ويقضى فلا راد لقضائه الحمد لله الذى أحاط بكل شئ علمه، ووسع كل شئ حفظه، وقهر كل شئ جبروته، وأخاف كل شئ سلطانه . الحمد لله الذى ملك فقدر، وبطن فخير، الذى يحيى الموتى ويميت الأحياء وهو حى لا يموت بيده الخير وهو على كل شئ قدير اللهم لك الحمد على ما تأخذ، ولك الحمد على ما تعطى، وعلى ما تبلى وعلى ما تبلى، ولك الحمد على ما بقى وعلى ما تبدى، وعلى ما تخفى، وعلى ما لا يرى وعلى ما يرى، وعلى ما قد كان، وعلى ما قد يكون، وعلى ما هو كائن، ولك الحمد على حلمك بعد علمك، وعلى عفوك بعد منك وقدرتك، وعلى آلائك بعد حاجتك، وعلى صفحك بعد انتقامك .

ولك الحمد على ما تقضى فيما خلقت، وعلى بعد ما فنى خلقك، ولك الحمد قبل أن تخلق شيئا من خلقك، وعلى بدء ما خلقت الى انقضاء خلقك وبعد ذلك، حمدا أرضى الحمد لك، وأحق الحمد بك، وأحب الحمد اليك وترضاه لنفسك، حمدا لا يحجب عنك، ولا ينتهى دونك، ولا يقصر دون أفضل رضاك . تباركت أسماؤك يا رب وتعالى ذكرك، وقهر سلطانك، وتمت كلماتك، تباركت وتعاليت، أمرك قضاء، وكلامك نور، ورضاك رحمة، وسخطك عذاب، تباركت وتعاليت، تقضى بعلم وتعفو بحلم، وتأخذ بقدرة وتفعل ما تشاء . تباركت وتعاليت، واسع المغفرة، شديد العقاب والنقمة، قريب الرحمة، سريع الحساب على كل خفية، الحاضر

لكل سريرة، الشاهد لكل نجوى، اللطيف لما يشاء . ثم تكبر الله مائة مرة، وتحمده مائة مرة، وتسبيحه مائة مرة، وتقرء (قل هو الله أحد) مائة مرة، وتقول: لا حول ولا قوة الا بالله مائة مرة، وتقول: لا اله الا الله وحده لا شريك له، له الملك وله الحمد، يحيى ويميت ويميت ويحيى، وهو حي لا يموت بيده الخير وهو على كل شئ قدير.

وتقول: اللهم صل على محمد وآل محمد - مائة مرة، وتقرء عشرة آيات من أول البقرة: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم، ألم ذلك الكتاب لا ريب فيه هدى للمتقين الذين يؤمنون بالغيب ويقيمون الصلاة ومما رزقناهم ينفقون والذين يؤمنون بما انزل اليك وما انزل من قبلك وبالآخرة هم يوقنون اولئك على هدى من ربهم واولئك هم المفلحون. ان الذين كفروا سواء عليهم أأنذرتهم أم لم تنذرهم لا يؤمنون ختم الله على قلوبهم وعلى سمعهم وعلى أبصارهم غشاوة ولهم عذاب عظيم ومن الناس من يقول آمنا بالله وباليوم الآخر وما هم بمؤمنين يخادعون الله والذين آمنوا وما يخدعون الا أنفسهم وما يشعرون في قلوبهم مرض فزادهم الله مرضا ولهم عذاب أليم بما كانوا يكذبون . الله لا اله الا هو الحي القيوم لا تأخذه سنة ولا نوم، له ما في السموات وما في الأرض من ذا الذي يشفع عنده الا باذنه يعلم ما بين أيديهم وما خلفهم ولا يحيطون بشئ من علمه الا بما شاء وسع كرسيه السموات والأرض ولا يؤده حفظهما وهو العلي العظيم . لله ما في السموات وما في الأرض وان تبدوا ما في أنفسكم أو تخفوه يحاسبكم به الله فيغير لمن يشاء ويعذب من يشاء والله على كل شئ قدير . آمن الرسول بما انزل إليه من ربه والمؤمنون كل آمن بالله وملائكته وكتبه ورسله لا تفرق بين أحد من رسله وقالوا سمعنا وأطعنا غفرانك ربنا و اليك المصير. لا يكلف الله نفسا الا وسعها لها ما كسبت وعليها ما اكتسبت ربنا لا تؤاخذنا ان نسينا أو أخطانا، ربنا ولا تحمل علينا اصرنا كما حملته على الذين من قبلنا، ربنا ولا تحملنا مالا طاقة لنا به، واعف عنا واغفر لنا وارحمنا أنت مولانا فانصرنا على القوم الكافرين.* لو أنزلنا هذا القرآن على جبل لرأيته خاشعا متصدعا من خشية الله وتلك الأمثال نضربها للناس لعلهم يتفكرون هو الله الذي لا اله الا هو عالم الغيب والشهادة هو الرحمن الرحيم . هو الله الذي لا اله الا هو الملك القدوس السلام المهيمن العزيز الجبار المتكبر سبحان الله عما يشركون هو الله الخالق الباري المصور له الأسماء الحسنى يسبح له ما في السموات والأرض وهو العزيز الحكيم .

ان ربكم الله الذى خلق السماوات والأرض في ستة أيام ثم استوى على العرش يغشى الليل النهار يطلبه حثيثا والشمس والقمر والنجوم مسخرات بأمره ألا له الخلق والأمر تبارك الله رب العالمين . ادعوا ربكم تضرعا وخفية انه لا يحب المعتدين ولا تفسدوا في الأرض بعد اصلاحها وادعوه خوفا وطعما ان رحمة الله قريب من المحسنين . والحمد لله الذى لم يتخذ ولدا ولم يكن له شريك في الملك، ولم يكن له ولى من الذل وكبره تكبيرا.

“Say: I take refuge with the Lord of the Dawn from the mischief of created things; from the mischief of Darkness as it overspreads; from the mischief of those who practice secret arts; and from the mischief of the envious one as he practises envy.”¹ “Say: I take refuge with the Lord and Cherisher of Mankind, The King (or Ruler) of Mankind, The Allah (for judge) of mankind,- From the mischief of the Whisperer (of Evil), who withdraws (after his whisper),- (The same) who whispers into the hearts of mankind,- Among genies and among men.”²

قل أعوذ برب الفلق من شر ما خلق ومن شر غاسق إذا وقب ومن شر النفاثات في العقد ومن شر حاسد إذا حسد . قل أعوذ برب الناس ملك الناس اله الناس من شر الوسواس الخناس الذى يوسوس فى صدور الناس من الجنة والناس.

Then praise God for all the little or a lot of blessings that He has granted you including your wife, wealth, children and other small or large blessings and mention the names of all the people who have played any role in these Divine Blessings.

Then say the following. “Praise be to God for uncountable blessings that cannot be compensated with deeds except by praising God. Praise be to God who created me while I was not noteworthy, and made me excel over most creatures with good temper. Praise be to God who taught me while I knew nothing, and made me excel over most creatures with good sustenance. Praise be to God for His Forbearance in spite of His Knowledge. Praise be to God for His Forgiveness in spite of His Power. Praise be to God for His Mercy in spite of His Wrath. Praise be to God in spite of His Wrath. Praise be to God other than whom no one can turn my dumbness into speech. Praise be to God other than whom no one can turn my blindness into sight. Praise be to God other than

¹ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Falaq 113:1-5.

² The Holy Qur’an: Al-Nas 114:1-6.

whom no one can turn my deafness into hearing. Praise be to God other than whom no one can guide me out of deviation. Praise be to God other than whom no one can calm my fear. Praise be to God other than whom no one can secure my fright. Praise be to God other than whom no one can overlook my faults. Praise be to God other than whom no one can turn my condemnation into honor. Praise be to God other than whom no one can cover my shortcomings. Praise be to God other than whom no one can turn my debasement into sublimity. Praise be to God other than whom no one can remove my deprivation. Praise be to God other than whom no one can satiate my hunger. Praise be to God other than whom no one can quench my thirst. Praise be to God other than whom no one can dress me. Praise be to God other than whom no one can turn my negligence into understanding. Praise be to God other than whom no one can turn my ignorance into knowledge. Praise be to God other than whom no one can turn my weakness into strength. Praise be to God other than whom no one can take care of my important affairs. Praise be to God other than whom no one can fend off evils from me. Praise be to God who honored me wherever I stepped into. Praise be to God who gave me well-being on any paths I went. Praise be to God who hugged me. Praise be to God who spread a covering for me. Praise be to God who put me in the cradle. Praise be to God who provided service to me. Praise be to God who got me married off. Praise be to God who carried me in the land and at sea. Praise be to God who provided me with pure sustenance. Praise be to God who favored me over most of His Creatures. Praise be to God in this world for as long as it lasts. Praise be to God in the Hereafter when this world ceases to exist. Praise be to God in this world. Praise be to God who let me be of those who praise and thank Him. Praise be to God who did not make me a Jew, a Christian, a Magian, one who doubts, one who is deviated, one who follows such people as doubt or are deviated, or follow other ways which the people invented after the Prophet (MGB). Praise be to God who guided me in the matters in which there were differences. Praise be to God for His Praises on all His Blessings – such a praise that ends in what our Lord likes and is pleased with. Praise be to God who does not forget those who remember Him. Praise be to God who does not disappoint those who call Him. Praise be to God who does not debase those who like Him. Praise be to God who rewards kindness with Kindness, and patience with Salvation. Praise be to God who takes care of those who trust Him. Praise be to God who does not trust to others those who trust in Him. Praise be to God who is our Certitude before we cut off our stronghold. Praise be to God who is our Hope when we think bad of our deeds. Praise be to God who removes our sadness and relieves our destitution. Praise be to God who relieves our worries. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on

Muhammad and his Progeny. Please give me the opportunity to thank You for Your Blessings which You have bestowed upon me and my father. Verily, the blessings which You have bestowed upon me are uncountable. Praise belongs to You for all You have reckoned and under all circumstances. Praise to obtain Your Pleasure and to rise to You – and not blocked from You and not short of attaining Your Pleasure! Praise for which You increase my honor near You and for which You increase my blessings. O' the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful.”

وتحمد الله على كل نعمة أنعم بها عليك، من أهل أو مال أو ولد، وقليل أو كثير، وتذكر النعم عليك في جميع ما أبلاك وأولاك شيئاً ما أمكنت ذكره، وقل : الحمد لله على نعمة التي لا تحصى ولا تكافأ بعمل الا بحمد الله، والحمد لله الذى خلقني ولم أك شيئاً مذكوراً، وفضلني على كثير ممن خلق في حسن الخلق، الحمد لله الذى علمني ولم أعلم شيئاً وفضلني على كثير ممن خلق في حسن الرزق. والحمد لله على حلمه بعد علمه، والحمد لله على عفوه بعد قدرته، والحمد لله على رحمته التى سبقت غضبه، والحمد لله سبقت غضبه، والحمد لله الذى لم ينطقنى من بكم غيره، والحمد لله الذى لم يبصرني من عمى غيره. والحمد لله الذى لم يسمعني من صم غيره، والحمد لله الذى لم يهدني من ضلالة غيره، والحمد لله الذى لم يؤمنى من خوف غيره، والحمد لله الذى لم يؤمن روعى غيره، والحمد لله الذى لم يقلنى من عثرة غيره، والحمد لله الذى لم يكرمني من هوان غيره. والحمد لله الذى لم يستر منى عورة غيره، والحمد لله الذى لم يرفعني من ضعة غيره، والحمد لله الذى لم يسد منى فاقة غيره، والحمد لله الذى لم يشبعني من جوع غيره، والحمد لله الذى لم يسقني من ظمماً غيره. والحمد لله الذى لم يكسبني من عرى غيره، والحمد لله الذى لم يفهمني من عى غيره، والحمد لله الذى لم يعلمني من جهل غيره، والحمد لله الذى لم يقونى من ضعف غيره. والحمد لله الذى لم يكفني المهم غيره، والحمد لله الذى لم يصرف عنى السوء غيره، والحمد لله الذى أكرمني في كل مصر قدمته، والحمد لله الذى عافاني في كل طريق سلكته. والحمد لله الذى آوانى، والحمد لله الذى أفرشني، والحمد لله الذى مهدلى، والحمد لله الذى أخدمني، والحمد لله زوجني، والحمد لله الذى حملني في البر والبحر، والحمد لله الذى رزقني من الطيبات، والحمد لله الذى فضلني على كثير ممن خلق تفضيلاً والحمد لله فى الدنيا ما بقيت الدنيا والحمد لله فى الآخرة اذا انقضت الدنيا والحمد لله فى الدنيا والحمد لله الذى جعلني ممن يحمده و يشكره، والحمد لله الذى لم

يجعلنى يهوديا و لا نصرانيا و لا مجوسيا و لا شاكا و لا ضالا و لا مرتابا و لا متبع ضلاله و لا متبع شى من السبل المشبه التى أحدثها الناس بعد نبهم عليه السلام. والحمد لله الذى هدانى لما اختلف فيه من الحق والحمد لله الذى بمحامده كلها على نعمائه كلها، حتى ينتهى الحمد الى ما يحب ربنا ويرضى، والحمد لله الذى لم ينس من ذكره، والحمد لله الذى لا يخيب من دعاه، والحمد لله الذى لا يذل من والاه، والحمد لله الذى يجزى بالاحسان احسانا وبالصبر نجاهة . والحمد لله الذى من توكل عليه كفاه، والحمد لله الذى من وثق به لم يكله الى غيره، والحمد لله الذى هو يقيننا حين ينقطع الحبل عنا، والحمد لله الذى هو رجاؤنا حين يسوء ظننا بأعمالنا، والحمد لله الذى يكشف غمنا وينفس كربنا، والحمد لله الذى يفرج همنا . اللهم صل على محمد وآل محمد وأوزعني شكر نعمتك التى أنعمت بها على وعلى والدى فقد أنعمت على نعماء لا احصيتها، فلك الحمد على جميع ما أحصيت منها وعلى كل حال، حمدا ترضاه ويصعد اليك، ولا يحجب عنك ولا يقصر دون رضاك، حمدا توجب لى به الكرامة عندك، والمزيد من عندك يا أرحم الراحمين.

Then say all forms of expression of God's praise, glorification and exaltation as expressed in the Holy Qur'an as follows:

وتحمد الله وتسبحه وتهلكه وتكبره بكل ما فى القرآن من ذلك . التحميد :

"Praise be to God!, the Cherisher and Sustainer of the worlds;"¹ Praise be God Who created the darkness and the light. "Of the wrong-doers the last remnant was cut off. Praise be to God!, the Cherisher of the worlds."² "...Praise be to God!, who hath guided us to this (felicity): never could we have found guidance, had it not been for the guidance of Allah..."³ "...had it not been that Allah was gracious to us, He could have caused the earth to swallow us up!"⁴ "... and the close of their cry will be: "Praise be to Allah, the Cherisher and Sustainer of the worlds!"⁵ "Praise be to God!, Who hath granted unto me in old age Isma'il and Isaac: for truly my Lord is He, the Hearer of Prayer!"⁶ "...praise be to God!.

¹ The Holy Qur'an Al-Fatiha 1:2.

² The Holy Qur'an: Al-An'am 6:45.

³ The Holy Qur'an: Al-A'raf 7:43.

⁴ The Holy Qur'an: Al-Qisas 28:82.

⁵ The Holy Qur'an: Yunus 10:10.

⁶ The Holy Qur'an: Ibrahim 14:39.

But most of them understand not."¹ "Praise be to God!, who begets no son, and has no partner in (His) dominion: Nor (needs) He any to protect Him from humiliation: yea, magnify Him for His greatness and glory!"² "Praise be to God!, Who hath sent to His Servant the Book, and hath allowed therein no Crookedness."³ And say, "Praise be to God!, Who has saved us from the people who do wrong."⁴ "We gave (in the past) knowledge to David and Solomon: And they both said: "Praise be to Allah, Who has favoured us above many of his servants who believe!"⁵ Say, "...praise be to God!. But most of them understand not."⁶ "Praise be to Allah, to Whom belong all things in the heavens and on earth: to Him be Praise in the Hereafter"⁷ "Praise be to God!, Who created (out of nothing) the heavens and the earth..."⁸ "And they will say: "Praise be to Allah, Who has removed from us (all) sorrow"⁹ "And Peace on the apostles! And Praise to God!, the Lord and Cherisher of the Worlds. "¹⁰ "...are the two equal? (By no means;) praise be to Allah. But most of them understand not."¹¹

And those who feared their Lord will be led to the Garden in crowds: until behold, they arrive there; its gates will be opened; and its keepers will say: "Peace be upon you! well have ye done! enter ye here, to dwell therein." They will say: "Praise be to Allah, Who has truly fulfilled His Promise to us, and has given us (this) land in heritage: We can dwell in the Garden as we will: how excellent a reward for those who work (righteousness)!" And thou wilt see the angels surrounding the Throne (Divine) on all sides, singing Glory and Praise to their Lord. The Decision between them (at Judgment) will be in (perfect) justice, and the cry (on all sides) will be, "Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the Worlds!"¹² "Then Praise be to God!, Lord of the heavens and Lord of the earth,- Lord and Cherisher of all the Worlds!"¹³ "Yea, to Him be praise, in the heavens and on earth; and in the late afternoon and when the day begins to

¹ The Holy Qur'an: Al-Nahl 16:75.

² The Holy Qur'an: Isar 17:111.

³ The Holy Qur'an: Al-Kahf 18:1.

⁴ The Holy Qur'an: Al-Muminun 23:24.

⁵ The Holy Qur'an" Al-Naml 27:15.

⁶ The Holy Qur'an: Al-Nahl 16:75.

⁷ The Holy Qur'an: Saba 34:1.

⁸ The Holy Qur'an: Fatir 35:1.

⁹ The Holy Qur'an: Fatir 35:34

¹⁰ The Holy Qur'an: As-Saffat 37:180-182.

¹¹ The Holy Qur'an: Al-Nahl 16:75.

¹² The Holy Qur'an: The Troops 39:73-75.

¹³ The Holy Qur'an: Al-Jasia 45:36.

decline."¹

الحمد لله رب العالمين * والحمد لله الذى خلق الظلمات والنور * فقطع دابر القوم الذين ظلموا والحمد لله رب العالمين * والحمد لله الذى هدانا لهذا وما كنا لنهتدي لولا أن هدانا الله * ولولا أن من الله علينا لخسف بنا *

وآخر دعويهم أن الحمد لله رب العالمين . الحمد لله الذى وهب لى على الكبر اسماعيل واسحاق * الحمد لله بل أكثرهم لا يعلمون الحمد لله الذى لم يتخذ ولدا ولم يكن له شريك فى الملك ولم يكن له ولى من الذل وكبره تكبيرا . الحمد لله الذى أنزل على عبده الكتاب ولم يجعل له عوجا * وقل الحمد لله الذى نجانا من القوم الظالمين * ولقد آتينا داود وسليمان علما وقالوا الحمد فى الاولى والاخرة * قل الحمد لله بل أكثرهم لا يعلمون . الحمد لله الذى له ما فى السماوات والأرض وله الحمد فى الاخرة * الحمد لله فاطر السماوات والأرض * وقالوا الحمد لله الذى أذهب عنا الحزن * وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب العالمين * هل يستويان مثلا الحمد لله بل أكثرهم لا يعلمون * "وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي صَدَقْنَا وَعَدَّهُ وَأَوْثَقْنَا الْأَرْضَ نَتَبَوَّأُ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ حَيْثُ نَشَاءُ فَنِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَامِلِينَ وَتَرَى الْمَلَائِكَةَ حَافِينَ مِنْ حَوْلِ الْعَرْشِ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَقِيلَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ * فله الحمد رب السماوات ورب الأرض رب العالمين * وله الحمد فى السماوات والأرض وعشيا وحين تظهرون.

Glorifications: "Glory be to You, of knowledge We have none, save what You have taught us... "² They say that God has a son! Glory be to Him. He is All-Sufficient and to Him belong all that is in the heavens and the earth. "...Glory be to You! Give us salvation from the penalty of the Fire."³ "Glory be to Him: (far exalted is He) above having a son. To Him belong all things in the heavens and on earth..."⁴ "...Glory be to You! Never could I say what I had no right (to say). Had I said such a thing, You wouldst indeed have known it. You knowest what is in my heart, You I know not what is

¹ The Holy Qur'an: Al-Rum 30:18.

² The Holy Qur'an: Baqara 2:32.

³ The Holy Qur'an: Al-i-Imran 3:191.

⁴ The Holy Qur'an: Al-Nisa 4:171.

in Yours. For You knowest in full all that is hidden... ”¹ “...and they falsely, having no knowledge, attribute to Him sons and daughters. Praise and Glory be to Him! (for He is) above what they attribute to Him!”² He said “...Glory be to You! To You I turn in repentance, and I am the first to believe.”³ “There is no God but God. Praise and glory to Him: (Far is He) from having the partners they associate (with Him).”⁴ “(This will be) their cry therein: “Glory be to You, O’ God!.” And “Peace” will be their greeting therein!... ”⁵ “Glory be to Him! High is He above the Partners they attribute to Him!”⁶ “And they assign daughters for Allah. – Glory be to Him! – and for themselves (sons,- the issue) they desire!”⁷ “Glory be to the Allah Who did take His servant for a Journey by night from the Sacred Mosque to the farthest Mosque... ”⁸ “Glory be to Him! He is high above all that they say!- Exalted and Great (beyond measure)! ”⁹ “Glory be to my Lord! Am I aught but a man,- an apostle?”¹⁰ “Glory be to Him! When He determines a matter, He only says to it, “Be”, and it is.”¹¹ “If there were, in the heavens and the earth, other gods besides Allah, there would have been confusion in both! But Glory be to God!, the Lord of the Throne: (High is He) above what they attribute to Him!”¹² “And they say: “(Allah) Most Compassionate has begotten offspring.” Glory be to Him! They are (but) servants raised to honour. They speak not before He speaks, and they act (in all things) by His Command.”¹³ “...(if there were many gods), behold, each god would have taken away what he had created, and some would have lorded it over others! Glory be to God!. (He is free) from the (sort of) things they attribute to Him!”¹⁴ “...It is not right of us to speak of this: Glory be to God!. This is a most serious slander!”¹⁵ “Glory be to You! Not meet was it for us that

¹ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Ma’ida 5:116.

² The Holy Qur’an: Al-An’am 6:100.

³ The Holy Qur’an: Al-A’raf 7:143.

⁴ The Holy Qur’an: At-Tauba 9:31.

⁵ The Holy Qur’an: Yunus 10:10.

⁶ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Zumar 39:67.

⁷ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Nahl 16:57.

⁸ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Isra 17:1.

⁹ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Isra 17:43.

¹⁰ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Isra 17:93.

¹¹ The Holy Qur’an: Maryam 19:35.

¹² The Holy Qur’an: Al-Anbiya 21:22.

¹³ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Anbiya 21:26-27.

¹⁴ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Muminun 23:91.

¹⁵ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Nur 24:16.

we should take for protectors others besides You... ”¹ “Your Lord does create and choose as He pleases: no choice have they (in the matter): Glory be to God!. And far is He above the partners they ascribe (to Him)! ”² “So (give) glory to God!, when ye reach eventide and when ye rise in the morning; Yea, to Him be praise, in the heavens and on earth; and in the late afternoon and when the day begins to decline.”³ “...Are there any of your (false) “Partners” who can do any single one of these things? Glory be to Him! And high is He above the partners they attribute (to him)! ”⁴ “They will say, “Glory be to You! Our (tie) is with You – as Protector – not with them... ”⁵ “Glory be to God!, Who created in pairs all things that the earth produces, as well as their own (human) kind and (other) things of which they have no knowledge.”⁶ “So glory to Him in Whose hands is the dominion of all things: and to Him will ye be all brought back.”⁷ “...! Glory be to God!. (He is free) from the (sort of) things they attribute to Him!”⁸ “Glory be to Your Lord, the Lord of Honour and Power! (He is free) from what they ascribe (to Him)! ”⁹ “...Glory be to Him! (He is above such things.) He is Allah, the One, the Irresistible.”¹⁰ “...and the heavens will be rolled up in His right hand: Glory be to Him! High is He above the Partners they attribute to Him!”¹¹ “...Glory be to Him Who has subjected these to our (use), for we could never have accomplished this (by ourselves), and to our Lord, surely, must we turn back!”¹² “Glory be to the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Lord of the Throne (of Authority)! (He is free) from the things they attribute (to him)! ”¹³ “Or have they a god other than Allah. Exalted is Allah far above the things they associate with Him!”¹⁴ They said: “Glory be to our Lord! Truly has the promise of our Lord been fulfilled!”¹⁵ “They said:

¹ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Furqan 25:18.

² The Holy Qur’an: Al-Qisas 28:68.

³ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Rum 30:17-18.

⁴ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Rum 30:40.

⁵ The Holy Qur’an: Saba 34:41.

⁶ The Holy Qur’an: Ya Sin 36:36.

⁷ The Holy Qur’an: Ya Sin 36:83.

⁸ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Muminun 23:91.

⁹ The Holy Qur’an: As-Saffat 37:180.

¹⁰ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Zumar 39:4.

¹¹ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Zumar 39:67.

¹² The Holy Qur’an: Al-Zukhuruf 43:13-14.

¹³ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Zukhuruf 43:82.

¹⁴ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Tur 52:43.

¹⁵ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Isra 17:108.

“Glory be to our Lord! Verily we have been doing wrong!”¹ Glory be to the Lord - the High!

التسبيح : سبحانك لا علم لنا الا ما علمتنا * وقالوا اتخذ الله ولدا سبحانه هو الغني له ما في السماوات والأرض سبحانك فقنا عذاب النار * سبحانه أن يكون له ولد له ما في السماوات والأرض . سبحانك ما يكون لى أن أقول ما ليس لى بحق ان كنت قلتة فقد علمته، تعلم ما في نفسي ولا أعلم ما في نفسك انك أنت علام الغيوب وخرقوا له بنين وبنات بغير علم سبحانه وتعالى عما يصفون * قال سبحانك تبت اليك وأنا أول المؤمنين * لا اله الا الله سبحانه عما يشركون * دعويهم فيها سبحانك اللهم وتحيتهم فيها سلام . سبحانه وتعالى عما يشركون * ويجعلون لله البنات سبحانه ولهم ما يشتهون * سبحان الذى أسرى بعبده ليلا من المسجد الحرام الى المسجد الأقصى * سبحانه وتعالى عما يقولون علوا كبيرا * سبحان ربى هل كنت الا بشرا رسولا . سبحانه إذا قضى أمرا فانما يقول له كن فيكون * لو كان فيهما آلهة الا الله لفسدتا فسبحان الله رب العرش عما يصفون * وقالوا اتخذ الرحمن ولدا سبحانه بل عباد مكرمون * لا يسبقونه بالقول وهم بأمره يعملون * إذا لذهب كل اله بما خلق ولعلا بعضهم على بعض سبحان الله عما يصفون * ما يكون لنا أن نتكلم بهذا سبحانك هذا بهتان عظيم . سبحانك ما كان ينبغي لنا أن نتخذ من دونك من أولياء * وربك يخلق ما يشاء ويختار ما كان لهم الخيرة سبحان الله وتعالى عما يشركون * "فسبحان الله حين تمسون وحين تصبحون وله الحمد في السماوات والأرض وعشيا وحين تظهرون * هل من شركائكم من يفعل من ذلكم من شئ سبحانه وتعالى عما يشركون * قالوا سبحانك أنت ولينا من دونهم . سبحان الذى خلق الأزواج كلها مما تنبت الأرض ومن أنفسهم ومما لا يعلمون * فسبحان الذى بيده ملكوت كل شئ واليه ترجعون * سبحان الله عما يصفون * سبحان رب العزة عما يصفون * سبحانه هو الله الواحد القهار * والسماوات مطويات بيمينه سبحانه وتعالى عما يشركون سبحان الذى سخر لنا هذا وما كنا له مقرنين وانا الى ربنا لمنقلبون * سبحان رب السماوات والأرض رب العرش عما يصفون * أم لهم اله غير الله سبحان الله عما يشركون * قالوا سبحان ربنا ان كان وعد ربنا لمفعولا * قالوا سبحان ربنا انا كنا ظالمين * سبحان ربى الأعلى .

¹ The Holy Qur'an: Al-Qalam 68:29.

*Exaltations: "And your Allah is One Allah. There is no God but He, Most Compassionate, Most Merciful."*¹ "A. L. M. Allah. There is no God but He,-the Living, the Self-Subsisting, Eternal."² *There is no God but He, the Exalted in Power, the Wise."*³ "There is no God but He: That is the witness of Allah, His angels, and those endued with knowledge, standing firm on justice. There is no God but He, the Exalted in Power, the Wise."⁴ "Allah. There is no God but He: of a surety He will gather you together against the Day of Judgment, about which there is no doubt..."⁵ "...such is Allah your Lord. So Glory be to God!, the Lord of the Worlds! He is the Living (One): There is no God but He: Call upon Him, giving Him sincere devotion. Praise be to God!, Lord of the Worlds!"⁶ "...there is no God but He: and turn aside from those who join gods with Allah."⁷ There is no god but Him. He gives life and causes to die. We believe in God and His Messenger – the Unlettered Prophet (MGB). There is no God but Him in who I have placed my trust. And He is the Lord of the Supreme Throne! "I believe that there is no God except Him Whom the Children of Israel believe in."⁸ "... there is no God but He! Will ye even then submit (to Islam)?"⁹ "There is no God but He! On Him is my trust, and to Him do I turn!"¹⁰ "there is no God but I: so do your duty unto Me."¹¹ There is no god but the Kind! There is no god but I. So worship Me. There is no god but He whose Knowledge encompasses all things. "...there is no God but I; therefore worship and serve Me."¹² "...There is no God but You: glory to You: I was indeed wrong!"¹³ "there is no God but He!- Lord of the Throne Supreme!"¹⁴ "there is no God but He, the Lord of the Throne of Honour!"¹⁵ "There is no God but He. Everything (that exists) will perish

¹ The Holy Qur'an: Baqara 2:163.

² The Holy Qur'an: Al-i-Imran: 3:1-2.

³ The Holy Qur'an: Al-i-Imran 3:18.

⁴ The Holy Qur'an: Al-i-Imran 3:18.

⁵ The holy Qur'an: An-Nisa 4:87.

⁶ The Holy Qur'an: Qafir 40:64-65.

⁷ The Holy Qur'an: Al-An'am 6:106.

⁸ The Holy Qur'an: Yunus 10:90.

⁹ The Holy Qur'an: Hud 11:14.

¹⁰ The Holy Qur'an: Al-Ra'd 13:30.

¹¹ The Holy Qur'an: Al-Nahl 16:2.

¹² The Holy Qur'an: Al-Anbiya 21:25.

¹³ The Holy QURan: Al-Anbiya 21:87.

¹⁴ The Holy Qur'an: Al-Naml 27:26.

¹⁵ The Holy Qur'an: Al-Muminun 23:116.

except His own Face.”¹ “There is no God but He: how then are ye deluded away from the Truth?”² “there is no God but He. Praise and glory to Him: (Far is He) from having the partners they associate (with Him).”³ “Truly am I a Warner: no God is there but the one Allah, Supreme and Irresistible,”⁴ “There is no God but He: It is He Who gives life and gives death,- The Lord and Cherisher to you and your earliest ancestors.”⁵ “there is no God but Allah, and ask forgiveness for Your fault, and for the men and women who believe”⁶ “there is no other god;- Who knows (all things) both secret and open; He, Most Compassionate, Most Merciful.”⁷ “Allah is He, than Whom there is no other god;- the Sovereign, the Holy One...”⁸ “There is no God but He: take Him therefore for (Your) Disposer of Affairs.”⁹

التهليل : والهكم اله واحد لا اله الا هو الحي القيوم * ألم الله لا اله الا هو الحي القيوم * لا اله الا هو العزيز الحكيم * شهد الله أنه لا اله الا هو والملائكة واولوا العلم قائما بالتسبط لا اله هو العزيز الحكيم . الله لا اله الا هو ليجمعنكم الى يوم القيامة لا ريب فيه * ذلكم الله لا اله الا هو خالق كل شئ فاعبدوه لا اله الا هو فادعوه مخلصين له الدين الحمد لله رب العالمين * الله لا اله هو وأعرض عن المشركين * لا اله الا هو يحيى ويميت فأمنوا بالله ورسوله النبي الأمي . لا اله هو عليه توكلت وهو رب العرش العظيم لا اله الا الذي آمنتم به بنو اسرائيل^{١٠} * لا اله الا هو فهل أنتم مسلمون^{١١} * لا اله الا هو عليه توكلت واليه متاب *^{١٢} لا اله الا أنا فاتقون * لا اله الا هو الحسنى * لا اله الا أنا فاعبدني لا اله الا هو وسع كل شئ علما * لا اله الا أنا فاعبدون . لا اله الا أنت سبحانك انى كنت من الظالمين * لا اله الا هو رب العرش العظيم^{١٣} * لا اله الا هو رب

¹ The Holy Qur'an: Al-Qisas 28:88.

² The Holy Qur'an: Fatir 35:3.

³ The Holy Qur'an: At-Tauba 9:31.

⁴ The Holy Qur'an: Sad 38:65.

⁵ The Holy Qur'an: Al-Dukhan 44:8.

⁶ The Holy Qur'an: Muhammad 47:19.

⁷ The Holy Qur'an: Al-Hashr 59:22.

⁸ The Holy Qur'an: Al-Hashr 59:23.

⁹

¹⁰ يونس ١٠٩٠

¹¹ هود ١١٤

¹² الرعد ٣٠

¹³ النمل ٢٦

العرش الكريم * لا اله الا هو كل شئ هالك الا وجهه * لا اله الا هو فأنى توفكون * لا اله الا هو سبحانه (وتعالى) عما يشركون * وما من اله الا الله الواحد القهار . لا اله الا هو يحيى ويميت ربكم ورب آبائكم الأولين * لا اله الا الله واستغفر لذنبك وللمؤمنين والمؤمنات * لا اله الا هو عالم الغيب والشهادة الرحمن الرحيم * لا اله الا هو الملك القدوس * لا اله الا هو فاتخذه وكيلًا .

Then say, “Glory be to God. Praise be to Him. Glory be to God! The Living! The *the Self-Subsisting!* Glory be to God! *The Sovereign!* *Glory be to the highest High!* Glory be to Him who is High in the atmosphere. Glory be to God – the Sublime. Glory be to the Upright! The Perpetual! Glory be to God – the Mighty, the Wise. Glory be to the Mighty! the Irresistible – the Proud!

O’ my God! Praise belongs to You. How praiseworthy, exalted, generous, benevolent, kind, merciful, sublime, near, powerful, mighty, gracious, kind, stable, rewarding, present, knowledgeable, subtle, aware, grateful, and forbearing You are. Glorious and sublime is Your Praise; Your Perfect Rule; Your Effective Orders; Your Eternal Might; Your Mighty Rank; Your Steady Plots; Your Working Plans; Your Close Victory; Your Continued Help; Your Eternal Rank; Your Encompassing Rule; Your Apparent Justice; Your Balanced Wisdom; Your Honored Promise; Your Kept Promise; Your Kind Rewards; Your Stern Punishment; Your Kind Pardon; Your Abundant Bestowals; Your Strong Pillars; and Your Great Authority. As You are God the Great in Your Grandeur, You are Mighty in Your Beauty, You are Beautiful in Your Might, You are Irresistible in Your Magnificence, You are Great in Your Omnipotence, You are Ruling in Your Power, You are Powerful in Your Dominion, You are Mighty in Your Power, You are Powerful in Your Might, You are Bright in Your Brilliance, Just in Your Judgment, Honest in Your Invitation, Benevolent in Your Pardon, Close in Your Height, Sublime in Your Closeness!

O’ my God! You have called the believers to do what You and the Angels started and said, “Allah and His angels send blessings on the Prophet: O ye that believe! Send ye blessings on him, and salute him with all respect.”³ O’ my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny – Your Servant, Your Messenger, Your Prophet, Your Trusted one, Your Confidant,

¹ المؤمنون ١١٦

² محمد ٢١٩

³ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Ahzab 33:56.

Your Talented one, Your Chosen one, Your Friend, and Your beloved one, the best of Your creatures whom You chose for Your Mission and trusted Your Servants with him, whom You chose for keeping Your Revelations and established them as signs of guidance, and gates of admonition. He is the greatest Proof, the most trustworthy stronghold between Him and His Creatures, and a witness on their behalf and a guardian for them. He delivered Your Message, gave good counsel to Your Servants, struggled in Your Way, expressed Your Decrees, allowed what You allowed, forbade what You forbade, clarified what You made obligatory, and reasoned with Your Creatures by Your Decrees. Bestow on him the noblest, most respected, kindest, most beautiful, most beneficial, purest, most prospering, most purified, cleanest, most pleasing blessings You ever bestowed on any of Your Prophets, Messengers, Chosen Ones, those who hold a position near You, and those honored by You. O' my God! Please direct Your Blessings, Pardoning, Blessedness, Pleasure, Mercy, Favor, Bestowals, Salutations, Peace, Honor and Exaltation and the blessings of Your nearby-stationed Angels and Your dispatched Messengers, and Your Servants in the ranks of the righteous including the martyrs and the truthful ones, the Trustees, the best of Your Friends, and the residents of the heavens and the earth, and whatever lives in between them and beneath them, and behind them, and what is in the air, on the sun and the moon, the stars and the mountains, trees and quadrupeds and all that glorify You in the land and at sea – in darkness and light, in the morning and in the evenings – in the hours of the night and the day to Muhammad ibn Abdullah – the unlettered Prophet (MGB), the guided guide, and the luminous lantern; the honest witness, the one who invited to You with Your Permission, master of the messengers, seal of the Prophets, leader of the pious master of the believers, guardian of the messengers, Leader of those with white-foreheads¹, as by him You guided us out of deviation, and brought us into light from darkness, and saved us from destruction. O' my God! Please bestow on him the best of Your Rewards granted to any of the Prophets, to his nation or any of the Messengers that You sent, let us follow his religion, guide us with his guidance to be friends with his friends and enemy of his enemies. Let us die as members of his nation, and let us be amongst those for whom he intercedes, and resurrect us amongst his group without being disgraced, sorry, of the deserters, or those who change. Amen! O' Lord of the worlds. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny those from whom You removed all abomination

¹ "Qa'ed al-Qur-Il-Muhaj'jelin" – those who are proud of their deeds. Some have interpreted this to refer to those whose hands, feet and foreheads are white due to extended prostrations.

and made them pure and spotless¹. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny whom You ordered us to follow, and made their rights and love incumbent upon us. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny whom You inspired with Your Knowledge, and Whom You taught Your Book as they are Treasures of Your Words, Treasures of Your Knowledge, pillars of Your Religion who upheld Your Decrees - Blessings that are plentiful, pure and blessed, perfect, purified and growing. Please convey my many compliments and salutations to their spirits and bodies in this hour and every hour. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Your Servant and Messenger Muhammad. Please bestow Your Blessings on Your friend Abraham (MGB), Your nearby-stationed Angels, the *Ulul-Azm* Prophets, the chosen Friends, and on the Divine Leaders who guide and help us develop – the first one up to the last one. Especially raise the rank of those especially chosen for delivering Your Message, carried the trust between You and Your creatures, and add to their nobility and rank. Also do so for all Your Angels, Prophets, Messengers and those who obey You. Please connect me and them with the connection of Your Friends. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on all Your Prophets and Messengers – especially your noblest ones for Muhammad. Please bestow peace upon all Your angels especially Gabriel, Michael, and Israfil. Peace be on Your Servants in the ranks of the righteous especially Your Friends. Bless them all and bless my family, my children, my father, and my mother. Amen! O' Lord of the worlds. O' my God! My sins are more than to be counted, my needs are more than to be named. O' my God! I need Your Pardon and Your known Kindness; Your Forgiveness and Mercy; Your Pleasure and Your Well-Being; Your Protection and Your Good Relief of greatest privations and most serious needs.

O' my God! I find no one to intercede on my behalf near You or means to approach You besides what I have intended to do through Your Praise, Your Glorifications, Your Exaltations, expression of Your Splendour, exaltation of Your Remembrance, honoring Your Rank, bestowing blessings on Your Angels, Prophets, Messengers and those who obey You. I seek nearness to You by Your Prophet Muhammad – the Prophet of Mercy, and members of his Progeny – the content Trustees – may Your Blessings, Blessedness and Mercy be upon them. O' Muhammad! O' Prophet of God! May I be your ransom! I seek nearness to God by You who is your Lord and mine asking Him to forgive my sins and fulfill my needs for your sake. So please intercede on my behalf near your Lord and mine. O' Muhammad! My Lord is the Most Benevolent and

¹ See the Holy Qur'an: Al-Ahzab 33:33.

you are the best once to intercede. O' my God! I seek nearness to You by Muhammad and his Progeny – those from whom You removed all abomination and made them pure and spotless¹. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings, Blessedness and Mercy upon him and upon them. Please let me be honorable in this world and the Hereafter and from those who are close to You. Please let my prayers be accepted for their sake. Please let my supplications be fulfilled for their sake. Let my sins be forgiven for their sake. Let my sustenance be expanded for their sake. Take a merciful look at me here in my position. Perfect it with Your Benevolence and never deprive me of it. O' the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful. O' my God! I ask You. O' Compassionate! O' Merciful! O' Only! O' the Noble! O' the One! O' Eternal, Absolute! O' the Living! O' *the Self-Subsisting!* O' the Enduring! O' Standing! O' Learned! O' King! O' Holy One! O' Peace! O' Available! O' Guardian! O' Exalted in Might! O' Compeller! O' Proud! O' Creator! O' Initiator! O' the Designer! O' the Sublime! O' the All-Mighty! O' the Forbearing! O' the All-Generous! O' the All-Wise! O' the All-Knowing! O' the All-Aware! O' Great! O' Most Exalted! O' Guardian! O' the First! O' the Last! O' Outward! O' Inward! O' Right! O' Clear! O' the All-Hearing, O' the All-Seeing! O' the All-Near! O' the All-Answering! The Praiseworthy! O' the Most Glorious One! O' the Able! O' the Subduer! O' Sovereign! O' Omnipotent! O' Wealthy One! O' the All-Generous! O' Pardoner! O' the All-Forgiving! O' Most Forgiving! O' Forgiver! O' Acceptor! O' Acceptor of repentance! O' Grantor! O' Expander! O' High! O' the Provider! O' Director! O' Witness! O' Defender! O' Splitter! O' Initiator! O' Creator! O' Light! O' Thankful! O' Guardian! O' Master! O' Helper! O' God! O' He whose help is sought! O' Creator! O' Subtle! O' Thankful! O' Holy One! O' Swift! O' the Stern! O' the All-Encompassing! O' Lord! O' Strong! O' the Compassionate! O' Affectionate! O' God! Who does what He wills! O' my God! O' Knower! O' Guard! O' Helper! O' Beloved! O' Entrusted! O' Guide! The Originator! O' Reproducer! O' He who is in the heavens! O Lord of the Throne! O' Lord of Favors! O' Lord of Bestowals! O' Lord of the Ways of Ascent! O' Lord of Majesty, Bounty and Honor! O' Lord of Piety! O' Lord of Forgiveness! O' Distributor! O' the All-Sufficient! O' Kind! O' He who causes the passage! O' He who brings forth! O' He who liberally satisfies those who solicit His Favors!

O' the Constrictor! O' the Responder to supplications! O' God! I ask You. There is no God but You. You are the Knower of all that is hidden and open! The Compassionate the Merciful! *"Allah is He, than Whom there is no other*

¹ See the Holy Qur'an: Al-Ahzab 33:33.

god;- the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Source of Peace (and Perfection), the Guardian of Faith, the Preserver of Safety, the Exalted in Might, the Irresistible, the Supreme: Glory be to God!. (High is He) above the partners they attribute to Him.”¹

And say, “Say: *He is Allah, the One and Only Allah, the Eternal, Absolute; He begetteth not, nor is He begotten; And there is none like unto Him.”² And O’ God!* “Allah. *There is no God but He,-the Living, the Self-Subsisting, Eternal. No slumber can seize Him nor sleep. His are all things in the heavens and on earth. Who is there can intercede in His presence except as He permitteth? He knoweth what (appeareth to His creatures as) before or after or behind them. Nor shall they compass aught of His knowledge except as He willeth. His Throne doth extend over the heavens and the earth, and He feeleth no fatigue in guarding and preserving them for He is the Most High, the Supreme (in glory).”³ O’ my God! Indeed I ask You by the totality of Your Names. O’ God! O’ Compassionate! And I ask You by all Names that are Yours, by which You call Yourself, sent down in Your Book, or You possess by Your Secret Knowledge and by all Names by which You call Yourself, or have revealed in Your Book and by all Names that are Yours whether You taught to any of Your creatures or not. I ask You by Your Might, Power, Light and all which Your knowledge encompasses and by all Your creatures that You have control over. I ask You for the totality and all the foundations! I ask You for the sake of the right of Your Prophet (MGB) and Your Friends, and for the sake of Your Right on them, and by Your Name – the Great;the Great; the Great! I ask You by Your Grand Name – the majestic, the splendid – that which when called by You are sure to respond on bestow what You are asked for. I ask You to bestow Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny, forgive all my sins and all that You know about me. I ask You not to leave any sins that are unforgiven in this position, and eliminate all my wrongdoings and cover up all my faults. I ask You to leave me no offenses that You do not eliminate, no good deeds that You do not establish, no faults that You do not cover, no faults that You do not improve, no wickedness that You do not adorn, no illness that You do not cure, no poverty that You do not remedy, no privation that You do not settle, no debts that You do not reimburse, nothing trusted to me that You do not return, no afflictions that You do not remove, no sadness that You do not alleviate, no troubles that You do not remove, no calamities that You do not fend off, no*

¹ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Hashr 59:23.

² The Holy Qur’an: Al-Ikhlās 112:1-4.

³ The Holy QURan: Baqara 2:255.

enemies that You do not destroy, no necessary expenses that You do not suffice, and no needs of this world and the Hereafter that You do not fulfill with the best aspirations and hopes in You. Please favor me by doing so. O' the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful. O' my God! I am Your servant and You have full control over me and You know about the extent of my life. I ask You to bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny (MGB) and help me succeed in doing what pleases You, and release me from the Fire, and provide for me pure and legitimately earned sustenance. Please fend off the evils of the ungodly Arabs and non-Arabs from me and the evils of the ungodly genies and men. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Do not deceive me or fool me and do not degrade me on little by little by granting me a respite. O' my God! I am in the position of one who seeks refuge in You - the poverty-stricken, poor, fearful one seeking protection and living in awe. I am in the position of one who accepts his mistakes, confesses to his sins, repents to his Lord. O' my God! I disobeyed You with my tongue and I swear with Your Exalted Might that You could have paralyzed me if You wished! I disobeyed You with my eyes and I swear with Your Exalted Might that You could have blinded me if You wished! I disobeyed You with my ears and I swear with Your Exalted Might that You could have made me deaf if You wished. I disobeyed You with my feet and I swear with Your Might that You could have cut off my legs if You wished. O' my God! I disobeyed You with my all my organs which You bestowed upon me and this was not Your Reward from me in Your Good creation of me, and Your Beautiful Trials near me. O' my God! I ask You for forgiveness and repent to You for all I did whether on purpose or by mistake, in private or in public, whether it was eavesdropping, looking with my eyes or saying with my tongue, walking with my feet, or done with my hands, or felt with my skin, put in my stomach, put on my back, was attracted to by my soul, or felt in my heart, and there was some disobedience to You and is considered to be a sin when done by anyone. I ask You for forgiveness and repent to You from all deviations, sin or offenses I did in the darkness of night or light of day, in public or private, whether I know it or not, remember it or forgot it, disobeying You even for the twinkling of an eye, legitimate or not, or intended to do it since the day I was created until now that I am sitting here. "O' God! O' God! O' Lord! O' Lord! I ask You!" Say this ten times. Then continue saying, "I ask You for the sake of Your Right incumbent upon Yourself and for the sake of Muhammad and his Progeny on You, for the sake of the followers of the right on You, and for the sake of Your Right on them. And for the sake of the Words with which Adam (MGB) met You and repented to You to bestow Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny, to accept

my repentance and turn to me at this position and grant me the best of this world and the Hereafter – such repentance that You will never get angry at me and forgive me such a forgiveness that You will never punish me afterwards. Please give me such a recovery that You shall never make me suffer afterwards, and to bestow on me certitude that I never doubts afterwards. O’ my God! Please grant me honor in this session such that it would never lower it afterwards. Please exalt me such that I never be debased afterwards, and raise me during it to such a rank that You never lower afterwards, Please bless me with abundant, legitimately earned, pure, sustenance during it to be highly beneficial for this world and the Hereafter through means I hope for and means I do not hope for; through means I count on and means I do not count on. Please do not punish me for it and never make me poor afterwards. Please grant me improvement for my heart, improvement for my body, improvement for my wife, improvement for my children, improvement for all that You have given me and the sustenance You have provided for me. Please grant me blessings be it a little or a lot, and forgiveness of my sins and well-being against all calamities. O’ the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful.”

ثم قل : سبحان الله وبحمده، سبحان الله الحى القيوم، سبحان الله الملك، سبحان الله العلى الأعلى، سبحان من علا في الهواء، سبحان الله وتعالى، سبحان الله القائم الدائم، سبحان الله العزيز الحكيم، سبحان العزيز الجبار المتكبر . اللهم لك الحمد ما أحمذك وأمجذك، وأجودك (وأكرمك 1) ، وأرأفك وأرحمك، وأعلاك وأقربك، وأقدرك وأقهرك، وأوسعك وأفضلك، وأثبتك وأثوبك، وأحضرك وأخبرك، وألصقك وأعلمك، وأشركك وأحلمك، وأجل ثناءك، وأتم ملكك، وأمضى أمرك، وما أقدم عزك، وأعز شأنك، وأمتن كيدك، وأظهر مكرك، وأقرب فتحك، وأدوم نصرك، وأقدم شأنك، وأحوط ملكك، وأظهر عدلك، وأعدل حكمك، وأوفى عهدك، وأنجز وعدك، وأكرم ثوابك، وأشد عقابك، وأحسن عفوك، وأجزل عطاءك، وأشد أركانك، وأعظم سلطانك . لأنك الله العظيم في عظمتك، جليل في بهائك، بهى في جلالك، جبار في كبريائك، كبير في جبروتك، ملك في قدرتك، قادر في ملكك، عزيز في قهرك، قاهر في عزك، منير في ضيائك، عدل في قضائك، صادق في دعائك، كريم في عفوك، قريب في ارتفاعك، عال في دنوك . اللهم ندبت المؤمنين الى أمر بدأت فيه بنفسك وملائكتك، فقلت : (ان الله وملائكته يصلون على النبي يا أيها الذين آمنوا صلوا عليه وسلموا تسليما) . اللهم صل على محمد وآل محمد، عبدك ورسولك، ونبيك وأمينك، ونجيك ونجيبك، وصفوتك وشفيعك،

ووليك وحبيبك، خليلك وخاصتك وخالصتك وخيرتك من خلقك . الذى انتجبت له رسالتك
 واستخلصته لديك، واسترعته عبادك، واتممتته على وحيك، وجعلته علم الهدى، وباب النهى،
 والحجة الكبرى، والعروة الوثقى فيما بينه وبين خلقك، والشاهد لهم والمهيمن عليهم . كما بلغ
 رسالتك، ونصح لعبادك، وجاهد في سبيلك، وصدع بأمرك، وأحل حلالك، وحرم حرامك،
 وبين فرائضك، واحتج على خلقك بأمرك، أفضل وأشرف، وأحسن وأجمل، وأنفع وأزكى،
 وأنمى وأطهر، وأطيب وأرضى، وأكمل ما صليت على أحد من أنبيائك ورسلك وأصفيائك،
 وأهل المنزلة لديك، والكرامة عليك . اللهم واجعل صلواتك وغفرانك وبركاتك، ورضوانك
 ورحمتك، ومنك وافضالك، وتحيتك وسلامك، وتشريفك واعظامك، وصلوات ملائكتك
 المقربين وأنبيائك المرسلين، وعبادك الصالحين، من الشهداء والصديقين، والأوصياء، وحسن
 اولئك رفيقا، وأهل السماوات والأرضين وما بينهما وما تحتهما، وما بين الخافقين، وما في
 الهواء والشمس والقمر، والنجوم والجبال، والشجر والدواب، وما يسبح لك في البر والبحر،
 والظلمة والضياء، بالغدو والاصال، في ساعات الليل والنهار . على محمد بن عبد الله، النبي
 الأمي، المهدي الهادي، السراج المنير، الشاهد الأمين، الداعي اليك باذنك، سيد المرسلين،
 وخاتم النبيين، وامام المتقين، ومولى المؤمنين ومولى المرسلين، وقائد الغر المحجلين، كما
 هديتنا به من الضلالة، وأنرت لنا به من الظلمة، واستنقذتنا به من الهلكة . فاجزه عنا أفضل ما
 جزيت نبيا عن امته ورسولا عن من أرسلته إليه، واجعلنا ندين بدينه، ونهتدى بهداه، ونوالى وليه،
 ونعادي عدوه، وتوفنا على ملته، واجعلنا في شفاعته، واحشرنا في زمرة، غير خزايا ولا نادمين،
 ولاناكثين ولا مبدلين، آمين رب العالمين . اللهم وصل على محمد وعلى أهل بيته الذين
 أذهب عنهم الرجس وطهرتهم تطهيرا، اللهم صل على محمد وأهل بيته، الذى أمرت بطاعتهم،
 وأوجبت حقهم ومودتهم . اللهم صل على محمد وعلى أهل بيته، الذين ألهمتهم علمك،
 واستحفظتهم كتابك، فانهم معدن كلماتك، وخزان علمك، ودعائم دينك، والقوام بأمرك، صلاة
 كثيرة، طيبة مباركة، تامة زاكية نامية، وأبلغ أرواحهم وأجسادهم منى في هذه الساعة وفى كل
 ساعة تحية كثيرة وسلاما . اللهم صل على محمد عبدك ورسولك، وعلى ابراهيم خليلك، وعلى
 ملائكتك المقربين، واولى العزم من المرسلين، والأولياء المنتخبين، والأئمة الراشدين
 المهديين، أولهم وآخرهم . واخصص خواص أهل صفوتك، الذين اجتبيت لرسالتك،

وحملت الأمانة فيما بينك وبين خلقك، بتفاضل درجات أهل صفوتك، وزدهم الى كل كرامة كرامة، والى كل فضيلة فضيلة، والى كل خاصة خاصة، وعلى جميع ملائكتك، وأنبيائك ورسلك وأهل طاعتك، وصل بينى وبينهم في اتصال مواليتك . اللهم سلم على جميع أنبيائك ورسلك، واخصص محمدا من ذلك بأشرفه، وسلم على جميع ملائكتك، واخصص جبرئيل وميكائيل واسرافيل من ذلك بأفضله، وسلم على عبادك الصالحين، واخصص أوليائك من ذلك بأدومه، وبارك عليهم جميعا، وعلى أهلى وولدى ووالدى وما ولدا، آمين رب العالمين . اللهم ان ذنوبي أكثر من أن تحصى، وحوائجي أكثر من أن تسمى، اللهم ولى الى عفوك ومعروفك، ومغفرتك ورحمتك، ورضوانك وعافيتك، وعصمتك وحسن اجابتك أعظم الفاقة، وأشد الحاجة . اللهم لا أجد في ذلك كله اليك شافعا ولا متقربا أوجه في نفسي رجاء فيما قصدت اليك به، من تحميدك وتسيحك وتهليلك، وتكبيرك وتمجيدك، وتعظيم ذكرك، وتفخيم شأنك، والصلاة على ملائكتك وأنبيائك ورسلك وأهل طاعتك والتقرب اليك، بنبيك محمد نبى الرحمة، وبأهل بيته الأوصياء المرضيين، صلواتك وبركاتك ورحمتك عليه وعليهم . يا محمد يا رسول الله، بأبى أنت وأمى انى أتقرب بك الى الله ربك وربى ليغفر لي ذنوبى ويقضى لى بك حوائجى، فكن لى شفيعا عند ربك وربى، فنعم المسؤول ربى، ونعم الشفيع أنت يا محمد، اللهم انى أتقرب اليك بمحمد وآل محمد، الذين أذهبت عنهم الرجس وطهرتهم تطهيرا . اللهم اجعل صلواتك وبركاتك ورحمتك عليه وعليهم، واجعلني به وبهم وجيها في الدنيا والاخرة ومن المقربين، واجعلني صلواتي بهم مقبولة، ودعائي بهم مستجابا، وذنبي بهم مغفورا، ورزقي بهم مبسوطا، وانظر الى في مقامي هذا نظرة رحيمة، أستكمل بها الكرامة عندك، ولا تصرفه عنى أبدا، برحمتك يا أرحم الراحمين . اللهم انى أسألك يا الله يا رحمان يا رحيم، يا واحد يا ماجد، يا أحد يا صمد، يا حى يا قيوم يا دائم، يا قائم يا عالم، يا ملك يا قدوس يا سلام، يا مؤمن يا مهيمن، يا عزيز يا جبار يا متكبر، يا خالق يا بارى يا مصور، يا على يا عظيم، يا حلیم يا كريم، يا حكيم يا عليم، يا خبير يا كبير، يا متعالى يا ولى . يا أول يا آخر، يا ظاهر يا باطن، يا حق يا مبین، يا سمیع يا بصیر، يا قريب يا مجيب، يا حميد يا مجيد، يا قادر يا قاهر، يا ملِك يا مقتدر، يا غنى يا كريم، يا عفو يا غفور، يا غفار يا غافر، يا قابل يا تواب، يا وهاب يا واسع، يا رفيع يا رازق، يا منير يا شهيد يا حفيظ، يا فائق يا فاطر، يا بديع يا نور يا شاکر، يا ولى يا مولى، يا

نصير . يا الله، يا مستعان يا خلاق، يا لطيف يا شكور، يا قدوس يا سريع، يا شديد يا محيط، يا رب يا قوى، يا رؤوف يا ودود، يا فعال لما يريد. اللهم يا علام يا رقيب، يا مغيث يا حبيب، يا وكيل يا هادى، يا مبدى يا معيد، يا من في السماء، يا ذا العرش، يا ذا الفضل، يا ذا الطول يا ذا المعارج، يا ذا الجلال والاکرام، يا ذا التقوى، يا أهل المغفرة، يا جاعل يا ناشر يا باعث، يا كافي يا حفى يا مولج يا مخرج، يا معطى يا قابض، يا مجيب الدعوات . أسألك يا الله الذى لا اله الا أنت عالم الغيب والشهادة الرحمان الرحيم، هو الله الذى لا اله الا هو الملك القدوس السلام المؤمن المهيمن العزيز الجبار المتكبر سبحان الله عما يشركون، هو الله الخالق البارى المصور له الأسماء الحسنى، يسبح له ما فى السماوات والأرض وهو العزيز الحكيم.

وتقول : قل هو الله أحد * الله الصمد * لم يلد ولم يولد ولم يكن له كفوا أحد * ويا الله الذى لا اله الا هو الحى القيوم لا تأخذه سنة ولا نوم له ما فى السماوات وما فى الأرض من ذا الذى شفيع عنده الا باذنه يعلم ما بين أيديهم وما خلفهم ولا يحيطون بشئ من علمه الا بما شاء وسع كرسيه السماوات والأرض ولا يؤده حفظهما وهو العلى العظيم. وأسألك بأسمائك كلها، يا الله يا رحمان، وبكل اسم هو لك سميت به نفسك أو أنزلته فى كتابك أو استأثرت به فى علم الغيب عندك، ولكل اسم سميت به نفسك أو أنزلته فى كتابك . وبكل اسم هو لك، علمته أحدا من خلقك أو لم تعلمه اياه، وأسألك بعزتك وقدرتك ونورك وجميع ما أحاط به علمك، وجميع ما أحطت به على خلقك . وأسألك بجمعك وأركانك كلها، وبحق رسولك صلى الله عليه وآله، وبحق أوليائك وبحقك عليهم، وباسمك الأكبر الاكبر الاكبر، وباسمك الأعظم الأعظم الأعظم الذى من دعاك من كان حقا عليك أن ترده، وأن تعطيه ما سألك أن تصلى على محمد وآل محمد، وأن تغفر لى جميع ذنوبي وجميع علمك فى . ولا تدع لى فى مقامي هذا ذنبا الا غفرته، ولا وزرا الا حطته، ولا خطيئة الا كفرتها، ولا سيئة الا محوتها، ولا حسنة الا أثبتها، ولا شحا الا سترته، ولا عيبا الا أصلحته، ولا شينا الا زينته، ولا سقما الا شفيته، ولا فقرا الا أغنيته، ولا فاقة الا سدتها، ولا دينا الا قضيته، ولا أمانة الا أديتها، ولا هما الا فرجته، ولا غما الا كشفته، ولا كربة الا نفستها، ولا بلية الا صرفتها، ولا عدوا الا أبدته، ولا مؤونة الا كفيتها، ولا حاجة من حوائج الدنيا والاخرة الا قضيتها، على أفضل أملى ورجائى فىك، وامن على بذلك يا أرحم الراحمين . اللهم انى عبدك، ناصيتى بيدك، وأجلى بعلمك، أسألك أن تصلى على محمد وآل محمد، وأن

توفقني لما يرضيك عنى، وفك رقبتى من النار، وأوسع على من الرزق الحلال الطيب، وادراء عنى شر فسقة العرب والعجم، وشر فسقة الجن والأنس، اللهم صل على محمد وآل محمد، ولا تمكر بى ولا تخدعني، ولا تستدرجني . اللهم هذا مقام العائذ بك، البائس الفقير، الخائف المستجير المشفق، مقام من يبوأ بخطيئته، ويعترف بذنبه، ويتوب الى ربه، عصيتك الهى بلساني، ولو تشاء وعزتك لأخرستنى، وعصيتك ببصرى ولو تشاء وعزتك لأكمهتني، وعصيتك بسمعي ولو تشاء وعزتك لأصممتني، وعصيتك برجلي ولو تشاء وعزتك لجذمتني، وعصيتك الهى بجميع جوارحي التى أنعمت بها على ولم يكن ذلك جزاؤك منى في حسن صنيعك الى وجميل بلائك عندي. اللهم ما عملت من عمل عمدا أو خطأ، سرا أو علانية، مما خانته سمعي، أو عاينه بصرى، أو نطق به لساني، أو نقلت إليه قدمى، أو بطشته بيدي، أو باشرته بجلدى، أو جعلته في بطني، أو كسوته ظهري، أو هويته بنفسى، أو شربته قلبى، فيما هو لك معصية وعلى من فعله وزر، ومن كل فاحشة أو ذنب أو خطيئة عملتها في سواد ليل أو بياض نهار، في خلاء أو ملاء، علمته أو لم أعلمه، ذكرته أو نسيت، عصيتك فيه طرفة عين، في حل أو حرم، أو قصدت فيه مذ يوم خلقتني الى أن وقفت موقفي هذا، فاني أستغفرك له وأتوب اليك منه . وأسألك يا الله يا الله يا رب يا رب - تقول ذلك عشر مرات، بحقك على نفسك، وبحق محمد وآل محمد عليك، وبحق أهل الحق عليك، وبحقك عليهم، وبالكللمات التى تلقاك بها آدم، فثبت عليه، أن تصلى على محمد وآل محمد، وأن تتوب على فى مقامي هذا وأن تعطيني خير الدنيا والاخرة توبة لا تسخط على بعدها أبدا وأن تغفر لى مغفرة لا تعذبني بعدها أبدا، وأن تعافيني فيه معافاة لا تبليني بعدها أبدا، وأن ترزقني فيه يقينا لا أشك بعده أبدا، وأن تكرمني فيه كرامة لا تهينني بعدها أبدا، وأن تعزني فيه أزا لا ذل بعده أبدا . وأن ترفعني فيه رفعة لا تضعني بعدها أبدا، وأن ترزقني فيه رزقا واسعا حلالا طيبا كثيرا نافعا للاخرة والدنيا، من حيث أرجو ومن حيث لا أرجو، ومن حيث أحسب ومن حيث لا أحسب، لا تعذبني عليه، ولا تفقرني بعده أبدا . وأن تهب فيه صلاحا لقلبي، وصلاحا لبدنى، وصلاحا لأهلى، وصلاحا لولدي، وصلاحا لما خولتني ورزقتني، وأنعمت به على من قليل أو كثير، ومغفرة لذنوبي وعافية من كل بلاء، يا أرحم الراحمين .

Then say “I Ask God for forgiveness” seventy times; “I repent to God” seventy times; “I ask God for Paradise” seventy times; I seek refuge in God from Hell” seventy times.

Then as you raise your head towards the sky say, "O' my God! I need something which if You Grant me, nothing can hurt me, and if You do not, nothing can benefit me. My need is that You grant me release from the Hell-fire. Please extend my share of legitimate sustenance. Please remove the evils of the ungodly Arabs and non-Arabs from me. Please provide with my family's necessary expenses with easiness and good health from You since You are my Guardian and theirs. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Let me be amongst those You are pleased with, whose lives You prolong, and who is given a pure life after death. O' my God! All praise belongs to You as we say and better than what we say but above and beyond what the best orators say. O' my God! Truly, my prayer and my religion, my life and my death, are all for You. My lasting, power and strength are from You. O' my God! I take refuge in You from poverty and temptations of the heart, dispersion of the affairs, the punishment of Hell; and torture of the grave. O' my God! I ask You to bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. I ask You for the best wind. And I take refuge in You from the evils of things by which winds flow in the air. I ask You for the best day and night. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please shed some light in my heart, light in my sight, my flesh, my blood, my bones, my veins, my joints, my buttocks, position, entrance and exit. O' my Lord! Please brighten my light on the Day I shall meet You for indeed You have power over all things. "O' my God! Many people today try and prepare the grounds to turn to other people hopeful of getting bestowals, gifts and grants. O' my Master! I decide, try and exert myself, prepare myself and smooth the way, and turn to You hoping to obtain Your Pardon and favors, and seeking to attain Your Nobility and Prize. And please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny and do not disappoint what is left of my hope in this day or in any other day! O' He who is not troubled by those who ask and nothing is lessened from You when You reward! Surely I have come to You with no good deeds to rely upon, and without any hopes in the intercession of any creature except for the intercession of Muhammad and his Progeny. Please bestow Your Blessings, Blessedness and Mercy upon him and upon them. I have come to You admitting sin and evildoing toward myself without any arguments or excuses. I have come to You hoping for Your Abounding Pardon through which You have Pardoned the

offenders, for You are the One who pardons the wrongdoers even for their great crimes, and even their long persistence in dreadful sin did not prevent You from returning toward them with Mercy and Forgiveness! O' He whose mercy is All-Embracing and whose nobility is great! O' the All-mighty! O' the All-mighty! O' the All-mighty! O' the All-Generous! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny and turn to me through Your Mercy, and favor me with Your forgiveness upon me! Please favor me with Your Pardoning and granting well-being. And favor me with Your Kindness, and extend my share of Your Sustenance. Nothing but Your Patience can offset Your Wrath. Nothing but Your Pardoning can offset Your Anger. Nothing but Your Mercy can protect me against Your Punishment, and nothing but crying to You can save me from You. I ask You to bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and His Progeny. O' my God! Please grant me relief with the Power with which You bring the dead back to life, and revive barren land and do not make me rush into deadly danger, in frustration until You accept my supplications and let me know about the fulfillment of my prayers. Please let me taste the sweetness of healthiness until the time of my death. Please do not subject me to the enemy's ridicule and do not let him overcome me. O' my God! If You improve my position, no one can lower my position! If You lower my position no one can raise my position! If You honor me, no one can disgrace me and if You belittle me, no one can honor me. If You punish me, no one can have mercy on me and if You have Mercy on me, no one can punish me. If You condemn me no one can object to You about Your servant or question You regarding his plight! O' my God! I know for sure there is no oppression or injustice in what You decree, and there is no rush in Your Punishment. O' my God! You are Sublime, "Exalted and Great (beyond measure)!"¹ O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please do not let me be the target of calamities, or experience any of Your sudden misfortunes, but give me a chance, relieve me, overlook my slippage, have Mercy on my submissiveness, and do not subject me to one calamity after another. You see my weakness, my lack of planning and my crying to You. I take refuge in You from Your Anger. Please bestow

¹ The Holy Qur'an: Al-Isra 17:43.

Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny and give me refuge. I seek sanctuary in You from Your displeasure so give me sanctuary. I believe in You so grant me security. I seek guidance from You, so guide me! I ask You for mercy, so have mercy upon me! I seek help from You, so help me! I seek sufficiency from You, so suffice me! I seek provision from You, so provide for me! I ask You for help regarding patience. So please help me. I ask You to protect me from sin during the rest of my lifetime, and bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny and protect me. I ask You for forgiveness of all my past sins so forgive me for I will not return to anything You dislike from me, if You will! O' Lord!"

ثم تقول سبعين مرة : أستغفر الله، وسبعين مرة : أتوب الى الله، وسبعين مرة أسأل الله الجنة، وسبعين مرة : أعوذ بالله من النار.

ثم تقول وأنت رافع رأسك الى السماء : اللهم حاجتي اليك التي ان أعطيتها لم يضرني شيء، وان منعتها لم ينفعني شيء، فكأك رقبتني من النار، وأوسع على من رزقك الحلال، وادراً عنى شر فسقة العرب والعجم، واكفنى مؤونة عيالي، فانك ولى ذلك منى ومنهم في يسر وعافية. اللهم صل على محمد وآل محمد، واجعلني ممن رضيت عنه وأطلت عمره، وأحييته بعد الموت حياة طيبة، اللهم لك الحمد كما أقول وفوق ما أقول، وفوق ما يقول القائلون، اللهم لك صلواتي وديني، ومحياى ومماتي، وبك قوامى وبك حولي وقوتي، اللهم انى أعوذ بك من الفقر ومن وسواس الصدر، ومن شتات الأمر ومن عذاب النار، ومن عذاب القبر . اللهم انى أسألك أن تصلى على محمد وآل محمد، وأسألك خير الرياح، وأعوذ بك من شر ما تجريه الرياح، وأسألك خير الليل وخير النهار، اللهم صل على محمد وآل محمد، واجعل لى في قلبى نوراً، وفى بصرى نوراً وفى لحمى ودمى وعظامى، وعروقي ومفاصلي، ومقعدى ومقامى، ومدخلي ومخرجي نوراً، وأعظم لى نوراً يا رب يوم ألقاك، انك على كل شئ قدير. الله من تهباً وتعباً واستعد لوفادة الى مخلوق رجاء رفته وطلب نائله وجائزته، فاليك أي سيدى كان اليوم تهيتني وتعبتني واعدادي واستعدادى، رجاء عفوك ورفدك وطلب فضلك وجائزتك، فصل على محمد وآل محمد ولا تخيبيني في ذلك اليوم وفى كل يوم أبدا ما أبقيتني من رجائي .يامن لا يحفيه سائل، ولا ينقصه نائل، فانى لم آتك اليوم ثقة منى بعمل صالح قدمته، ولا شفاعته مخلوق

رجوته الا شفاعته محمد وآل محمد، صلواتك وبركاتك ورحمتك عليه وعليهم . أيتك قرا بأن لا حجة لي ولا عذر لي، أيتك أرجو عظيم عفوك الذي عفوت به عن الخطائين، فأنت الذي عفوت للخطائين على عظيم جرمهم، ولم يمنعك طول عكوفهم على عظيم الجرم، أن عدت عليهم بالرحمة والمغفرة . فيامن رحمته واسعة، وفضله عظيم، يا عظيم يا عظيم يا عظيم، يا كريم، صل على محمد وآل محمد وعد على برحمتك، وتحنن على بمغفرتك، وامنن على بعفوك وعافيتك، وتفضل على بفضلك وتوسع على برزقك، ليس يرد غضبك الا حلمك، ولا يرد سخطك الا عفوك، ولا يجيرني من عقابك الا رحمتك، ولا ينجي منك الا التضرع اليك . فصل على محمد وآل محمد وهب لي يا الهي منك فرجا بالقدرة التي تحيي بها أموات العباد، وبها تشر ميت البلاد، ولا تهلكني يا الهي غما حتى تستجيب لي وتعرفني الاجابة في دعائي، وأذقني طعم العافية الى منتهى أجلى، ولا تشمت بي عدوى، ولا تمكنه من عنقي . يا الهي ان رفعتني فمن ذا الذي يضعني، وان وضعتني فمن ذا الذي يرفعني، وان أكرمتني فمن ذا الذي يهينني، وان أهنتني فمن ذا الذي يكرمني، أو من ذا الذي يرحمني ان عذبتني، أو من ذا الذي يعذبني ان رحمتني، وان أهلكني فمن ذا الذي يعرض لك في عبدك أو يسألك عن أمره . وقد علمت يا الهي أنه ليس في حكمك ظلم ولا جور، ولا في عقوبتك عجلة، انما يعجل من يخاف الفوت، وانما يحتاج الى الظلم الضعيف، وقد تعاليت يا الهي علوا كبيرا . الهي صل على محمد وآل محمد ولا تجعلني للبلاء غرضا ولا لنقمتك نصبا، وأمهلني ونفسي وأقلني عثرتي، وارحم تضرعي، ولا تبغني ببلاء في أثر بلاء، فقد ترى ضعفي، وقلة حيلتي، وتضرعي اليك . أعوذ بك من غضبك، فصل على محمد وآل محمد وأعذني، وأستجير بك من سخطك فأجرتني، واؤمن بك فأمنني، وأستهديك فاهدني، وأسترحمك فارحمني، وأستنصرك فانصرني، وأستكفيك فاكفني، وأسترزقك فارزقني، وأستعين بك على الصبر فأعني، وأستعصمك فيما بقى من عمري فاعصمتي، وأستغفرك لما سلف من ذنوبي فاغفر لي، فاني لن أعود لشيء كرهته مني ان شئت ذلك يا رب.

When the sunset approaches, say the following, “In the Name of God! By God! And Glory be to God and Praise be to Him. There is no God but God. And God is the Great. There is no Change or Power except with God. Glory be to God in the midst of nights or the ends of days. Glory be to God in the

mornings and in the evenings. “*So (give) glory to God!, when ye reach eventide and when ye rise in the morning; Yea, to Him be praise, in the heavens and on earth; and in the late afternoon and when the day begins to decline. It is He Who brings out the living from the dead, and brings out the dead from the living, and Who gives life to the earth after it is dead: and thus shall ye be brought out (from the dead).*”¹ “*Glory be to Your Lord, the Lord of Honour and Power! (He is free) from what they ascribe (to Him)! And Peace on the apostles! And Praise to God!, the Lord and Cherisher of the Worlds.*”² *Glory be to the Sovereign, King! Glory be to Lord of Honor, Grandeur and Omnipotence! Glory be to the Living Ruler who shall not perish! Glory be to the Upright! The Perpetual! The Eternal! Glory be to God – the Living! The the Self-subsisting! Glory be to the Lord - the High! Glory be to the Sublime! Glory be to God! Sacred Holy Lord of the angels and the Spirit! O’ my God! I made it to the evening by Your Given Glessings and Well-Being. Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. O’ Lord! Please perfect Your Bestowed Blessings, Gifts and Health and bless me with Your gratitude. O’ my God! I was guided by Your Light and became needless of Your Bounties. I made it to the morning and the evening by Your Blessings. I take You as a witness, and You are good enough for a witness. I take Your Angels, the Carriers of Your Throne, Your Prophets and Messengers, residents of Your Heavens and the Earth, and all Your Creatures to testify that You are God; You are the Only who has no associate. And I bear witness that Muhammad (MGB) is Your Servant and Your Prophet. O’ my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. O’ my God! Please record this testimony of mine in front of You until the Resurrection Day, and be pleased with me as indeed You have Power over all things. O’ my God! All praise belongs to You. Praise of the heavens that has lowered its peripherals in humbleness to You, and that the earth and whatever lies in it glorifies You. O’ my God! Praise belongs to You. Praise that rises and does not end. Praise that increases and does not diminish; praise that is everlasting, eternal, never stopping and never ending. Praise that begins to rise and does not end. Praise belongs to You by me, with me, before me, after me, in front of me and near me. O’ my Guardian! Praise belongs to You when I die and You Survive. So all praise belongs to You for all Your*

¹ The Holy Qur’an: Al-Rum 30:17-19.

² The Holy Qur’an: As-Saffat 37:180-182.

Bounties with all forms of praise for You. Praise belongs to You in each beating of the veins, each instance of eating, drinking, inhaling, exhaling, each hair and in all conditions. O' my God! Praise belongs to You – the cause of praise, the inheritor of praise, the innovator of praise. The one who is Truthful in promise; Exalted in Might! Eternal in Glory! O' He who give high ranks! O' the Responder to supplications! O' He who sends verses from above the seven heavens! O' He who takes us out of darkness into light! O' He who converts evil deeds into good deeds! O' He who gives ranks to good deeds! O' my God! Praise belongs to You. You are Forgiver of sins, Acceptor of repentance, Strict in punishment. Lord of Bestowals! There is no God but You and *"to You is (our) Final Goal."*¹ O' my God! Praise belongs to You at night when it gets dark. Praise belongs to You in the day when it gets light. Praise belongs to You in the afterlife and the first life. Praise belongs to You as many in number as there are dominions in the heavens. Praise belongs to You as many as there are drops of water in the sea. Praise belongs to You as many as there are drops and trees, as many as there are pebbles, seeds and sand and as many as there are people, animals, birds, beasts, and pests. Praise belongs to You as many as there are things in the depth of the earth. Praise belongs to You as many as there are things on the face of the earth. Praise belongs to You as many in number as Your Book has counted and Your Knowledge has encompassed – a praise that is plentiful, pure, blessed and eternal."

فإذا قاربت غروب الشمس فقل : بسم الله وبالله، وسبحان الله والحمد لله، ولا اله الا الله والله أكبر، ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم، سبحان الله آناء الليل وأطراف النهار، سبحان الله بالغدو والاصال، "سبحان الله حين تمسون وحين تصبحون، وله الحمد في السماوات والأرض وعشيا وحين تظهرون . يخرج الحي من الميت ويخرج الميت من الحي، ويحيى الأرض بعد موتها وكذلك تخرجون،" * سبحان ربك رب العزة عما يصفون، سلام على المرسلين، والحمد لله رب العالمين . سبحان ذى الملك والملكوت، سبحان ذى العزة والعظمة والجبروت، سبحان الملك الحي الذى لا يموت، سبحان القائم الدائم القديم، سبحان الحي القيوم، سبحان ربي الأعلى، سبحانه وتعالى، سبحان الله، سبحا قدوسا رب الملائكة والروح . اللهم انى أمسيت منك في نعمة وعافية، فصل على محمد وأهل بيته، وأتمم على يا رب نعمتك وفضلك

¹ The Holy Qur'an: Al-Mumtahana 60:4.

وعافيتك، وارزقني شركك . اللهم بنورك اهتديت، وبفضلك استغنيت، وبنعمتك أصبحت وأمسيت، أشهدك وكفى بك شهيدا، وأشهد ملائكتك وحملة عرشك، وأنبيائك، ورسلك، وأهل سماواتك وأهل أرضك، وجميع خلقك، بأنك أنت الله وحدك لا شريك لك، وأن محمدا عبدك ورسولك . اللهم صل على محمد وآل محمد، واكتب لي هذه الشهادة عندك حتى تلقنيها يوم القيامة، وقد رضيت عنى انك على كل شئ قدير، اللهم لك الحمد حمدا تضع لك السماء اكنافها أ ويسبح لك الأرض ومن عليها . اللهم لك الحمد حمدا يصعد، ولا ينقد، حمدا يزيد ولا يبسد، حمدا سرمدا دائما لا انقطاع له ولا نفاد، حمدا يصعد أوله، ولا ينفد آخره، ولك الحمد على وفى ومعى، وقبلي وبعدي، وأمامي ولدى، وإذا كت وفيت وبقيت أنت يا مولاي، ولك الحمد بجميع محامدك كلها على جميع نعمائك كلها، ولك الحمد في كل عرق ساكن، وكل أكلة وشربة، ونفس وبط، وعلى كل موضع شعرة وعلى كل حال . اللهم لك الحمد باعث الحمد، ووارث الحمد، وبديع الحمد، وفى العهد، صادق الوعد، عزيز الجند، قديم المجد، رفيع الدرجات، مجيب الدعوات، منزل الايات من فوق سبع سماوات، مخرجا من الظلمات الى النور ومبدل السيئات حسنات، وجاعل الحسنات درجات. اللهم لك الحمد غافر الذنب، وقابل التوب، شديد العقاب، ذى الطول لا اله الا أنت اليك المصير، اللهم لك الحمد في الليل إذا يغشى، ولك الحمد في النهار إذا تتجلى، ولك الحمد في الآخرة والأولى، ولك الحمد عدد كل ملك في السماء، ولك الحمد عدد كل فطرة في البحار . ولك الحمد عدد القطر والشجر، والحصى والنوى والثرى، وجميع الانس والبهائم والطير، والسباع والهوام، ولك الحمد عدد ما فى جوف الأرض، ولك الحمد عدد ما على وجه الأرض، ولك الحمد على ما أحصى كتابك وأحاط به علمك، حمدا كثيرا طيبا مباركا أبدا.

Then say, "There is no God but God. He is One and there are no partners for Him. Sovereignty belongs to Him and Praise belongs to Him. He gives life and causes to die, and He causes to die and gives life. And He is the Everlasting for Whom there is no death and in His Power is the goodness and He has Power over all things" ten times.

Then say the following, "I ask God for forgiveness. There is no God but Him. He is the Living, the the Self-Subsisting and I repent to Him." Ten times. "O' God! O' God!" ten times. "O' Compassionate! O' Compassionate!" ten times. "O' Merciful! O' Merciful!" ten times. "O' Creator of the heavens and the

earth.” Ten times. “O’ Lord of Majesty, Bounty and Honor!” ten times. “O’ the Living, the Self-Subsisting!” ten times. “O’ Giver! O’ Bestower!” ten times. “O’ “There is no God but You!” ten times. “Amen Amen” ten times.

Then say: “I ask You! O’ He who is nearer than my jugular vein! O’ He who comes between man and his heart! O’ He who is in the heavenly heights; and true horizons!

O’ He who is Compassionate and is firmly established on the Throne (of authority):

O’ He who is Beneficent on the established Throne. O’ He like unto whom there is none and He is All-Hearing, All-Seeing. I ask You to Bestow Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny and to do such and such for me.” Then ask all that you need.

Then say “Night, Benevolence, Beauty, Light, Splendor, Might and Power, The King! The world and the Hereafter and what He established in day and night, There is no partner for God – Lord of the worlds.”

Then say the following three times, “Praise be to God!, the Cherisher and Sustainer of the worlds;”¹ God is Great! There are no partners for Him. There is no God but God. He is One and there are no partners for Him. Glory be to God. He is One and there are no partners for Him. May God bestow blessings on the Prophet Muhammad and his Progeny. O’ my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny and make him the most loved one and the most outstanding person near me. Establish me amongst those in the Religion of Muhammad, Abraham and their followers. O’ the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful. I bear witness that there is no God but God. He is One and there are no partners for Him. Sovereignty belongs to Him and to Him belongs the Praise. He gives life and causes to die, and He causes to die and gives life. And He is the Everlasting for Whom there is no death and in His Power is Goodness and He has Power over all things” eleven times.

ثم قل : لا اله الا الله وحده لا شريك له، له الملك وله الحمد، يحيى ويميت ويميت ويحيى، وهو حي لا يموت بيده الخير وهو على كل شئ قدير - عشر مرات.

ثم قل : أستغفر الله الذى لا اله الا هو الحى القيوم وأتوب إليه - عشر مرات، يا الله يا الله - عشرا، يا رحمان يا رحمان - عشرا، يا رحيم يا رحيم - عشرا، يا بديع السماوات والأرض - عشرا، يا ذا

¹ The Holy Qur’an Al-Fatiha 1:2.

الجلال والاکرام - عشرا، یا حی یا قیوم - عشرا، یا حنان یا منان - عشرا، یا لا اله الا أنت - عشرا، آمین آمین - عشرا.

ثم قل أسألك یامن هو أقرب الی من حبل الوريد، یامن یحول بین المرء وقلبه، یامن هو بالمنظر الأعلى وبالافق المبین، یامن هو الرحمان علی العرش استوی، یامن لیس کمثلہ شیء، وهو السميع البصیر، أسألك أن تصلى علی محمد وآل محمد وأن تفعل بی کذا وکذا، وتسال کل حاجة لك .

ثم قل : أمسینا والجود والجمال، والنور والبهاء، والعزة والقدرة، والسلطان والدنیا والاخرة، وما سکن فی اللیل والنهار، لله رب العالمین لا شریک له.

وتقول ثلاث مرات : الحمد لله رب العالمین لا شریک له، والله أكبر لا شریک له، لا اله الا الله وحده لا شریک له، وسبحان الله وحده لا شریک له صلى الله علی محمد وعلی أهل بیته، اللهم صل علی محمد وآل محمد، واجعله أحب من أحب، وأثر من اوتر عندی، ثم ثبتنی علی دین محمد وابراهیم علیهما السلام واتباعهما، یا أرحم الراحمین . أشهد أن لا اله الا الله وحده لا شریک له، له الملك وله الحمد، یحیی ویمیت ویمیت ویحیی وهو حی لا یموت بیده الخیر وهو علی کل شیء قدير - تقولها أحد عشر مرة .

And say the following ten times. "I take refuge in God from the suggestions of the Evil Ones, and I take refuge in God lest they should come near me."

وتقول عشر مرات : أعوذ بالله من همزات الشیاطین وأعوذ بالله أن یحضرن.

Then say the following, "Praise be to God with everything until nothing is left – and as many as there are things; even many times more up to the extent of God's knowledge. And There is no God but God as such! God is great. Glory be to God as such. And may God bestow blessings on the Prophet Muhammad and his Progeny. Praise be to God as much as the Balance, and to the ultimate of His Knowledge, and the extent of God's Pleasure, and as heavy as the Throne. And Glory be to God and Praise be to Him. There is no God but God. And God is the Great. There is no change nor any strength except by God equal in weight to His Throne or like it; or to the Extent of His Words or like them; as many as His Creatures or like

them; as extensive as His heavens or like them; as extensive as His Earth or like it. Glory be to God for as many as all of these. Praise be to God. There is no God but God. And God is the Great. And may God bestow blessings on the Prophet Muhammad and his Progeny. Peace be on him, on them, on their souls and bodies along with God's Mercy and Blessings."

ثم قل : الحمد لله مع كل شئ حتى لا يكون شئ بكل شئ وحده، عدد جميع الأشياء وأضعافها منتهى علم الله، ولا اله الا الله كذلك، والله أكبر وسبحان الله كذلك، وصلى الله على محمد وعلى آل محمد والحمد لله ملء الميزان ومنتهى العلم ومبلغ الرضا وزنة العرش . سبحان الله والحمد لله ولا اله الا الله والله أكبر ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله زنة عرشه ومثله، ومداد كلماته ومثله، وعدد خلقه ومثله وملأ سماواته ومثله، وملأ أرضه ومثله، وعدد جميع ذلك كله سبحان الله، والحمد لله ولا اله الا الله والله أكبر، وصلى الله على محمد وآل محمد والسلام عليه وعليهم وعلى أرواحهم وأجسادهم ورحمة الله وبركاته.

Then raise your hands and say, "O' my God! Praise belongs to You. Praise that is eternal along with Your Eternity! Praise belongs to You – Praise no period of which is against Your Will. Praise belongs to You – Praise for which there is no end but Your Knowledge. Praise belongs to You – Praise that has no reward but Your Pleasure! O' my Lord! Praise belongs to You! And I call for Your help, and seek Your support. O' my God! Praise belongs to You as You are best fit for it. I bear witness that I made it to the evening while all the blessings for my religion or life are indeed are from God – He is One and there are no partners for Him. Sovereignty belongs to Him, and Praise belongs to Him for all this along with much gratitude. I made it to the evening as a servant owned by God! I made it to the evening not able to attain the good things that I hope for or fend off the bad things I fear from. I made it to the evening while I am responsible for my own actions. O' God! I made it to the evening while there is no one more in need of God than me. And God is the One who is All-Sufficient and Praiseworthy! I make it to the morning and night by God. I live and die by God! And I shall return to God. O' my God! I ask You to bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. I ask You for the best night tonight and the best during it. And I take refuge in You from its evil and all the evil within it. O' my God! I take refuge in You from Your Recording and offenses or sins for me on it. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please protect me from any wrongdoings or sins on it and

grant me some of its good omen, light and blessedness. O' my God! You created me and gave it life and death with Your Own Hand! O' my God! If You take my life, please take it to Your Pleasure and Paradise, and if You return it to this world, please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please forgive and have Mercy on me. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please make me content with what You have provided for me. Please bless what You grant me during it and protect me during my absence, presence and in all conditions."

ثم ارفع يديك وقل : اللهم لك الحمد حمدا خالدا مع خلودك، ولك الحمد حمدا لا أمد له دون مشيتك، ولك الحمد حمدا لا منتهى له دون علمك، ولك الحمد حمدا لا حد لقائه الا رضاك . اللهم لك الحمد واليك المشتكى وأنت المستعان، اللهم لك الحمد كما أنت أهله، أشهد أنه ما أمسيت بي من نعمة في ديني ودنياي فانها من الله وحده لا شريك له، له الملك وله الحمد على بها والشكر كثيرا . أمسيت لله عبدا مملوكا، أمسيت لا أستطيع أن أسوق الى نفسي خيرا ما أرجو ولا أصرف منها شرا ما أحذر، أمسيت مرتها بعملتي، أمسيت لا فقر هو أفقر مني الى الله، والله هو الغني الحميد، بالله نصبح وبالله نمسي، وبالله نحيا وبالله نموت، والى الله النشور . اللهم انى أسألك أن تصلى محمد وآل محمد، وأسألك خيرا ليلتي هذه وخيرا ما فيها، وأعوذ بك من شرها وشر ما فيها، اللهم انى أعوذ بك أن تكتب على فيها خطيئة أو اثما، اللهم صل على محمد وآل محمد، واكفنى خطيئتها واثمها وأعطني يمينها ونورها وبركاتها . اللهم نفسي خلقتها، ويديك حياتها وموتها، اللهم فان أمسكتها فالى رضوانك والجنة، وان أرسلتها فصل على محمد وآل محمد واغفر لها وارحمها، اللهم صل على محمد وآل محمد، وقلعني بما رزقتني، وبارك لى فيما آتيتني، واحفظنى في غيبتى وحضرتي وكل أحوالى .

Then say the following ten times, "O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Please resurrect me while having faith in You, acknowledging Your Prophet (MGB), and the Mastery of Ali ibn Abi Talib (MGB), disowning his enemies, taking revenge for the Divine Leaders from the Progeny of Muhammad as I am pleased with this – O' Lord! O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Your Servant and Messenger Muhammad amongst those of the earlier times and those of the later times. Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad in the Exalted Assembly, and bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad amongst the Dispatched Messengers. O' my God! Please grant Muhammad the means, honor, nobility, and an elevated high rank in Paradise.

O' my God! I believed in You by Muhammad (MGB) without having seen him. So please do not deprive me from seeing him on the Resurrection Day. O' God! Please bless me with his company, let me die as a member of his nation, let me drink from his Pond plentifully such that I never become thirsty again afterwards as You have Power over all things. O' my God! I have believed in Muhammad (MGB) without having seen him therefore, let me truly know him in Paradise. O' my God! Please convey my many compliments and salutations to Muhammad's spirit. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny; Those from whom You removed all abomination and made them pure and spotless¹. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny – whose obedience You decreed and whose rights and love You made incumbent upon us. O' my God! Please bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. They are the ones whom You inspired with Your Knowledge, and whom You taught Your Book, and trusted Your Servants with, as they are the Treasures of Your Words. Please convey by many compliments and salutations to their pure treasured spirits and pure bodies in this hour and every hour. *"Praise be to God!, the Cherisher and Sustainer of the worlds;"*² And may God bestow blessings on the Prophet Muhammad and his Progeny and may His peace be on them plentifully."

ثم قل عشر مرات : اللهم صل على محمد وآل محمد، وابعثني على الايمان بك، والتصديق برسولك، والولاية لعلي بن ابي طالب، صلواتك عليه والبراءة من عدوه، والانتقام بالأئمة من آل محمد، فاني قد رضيت بذلك يا رب، اللهم صل على محمد عبدك ورسولك في الأولين والآخرين، وصل على محمد في الملاء الأعلى، وصل على محمد في المرسلين . اللهم أعط محمد الوسيلة والشرف والفضيلة، والدرجة الكبيرة الرفيعة في الجنة، اللهم انى آمنت بمحمد ولم أره فلا تحرمنى يوم القيامة رؤيته، ارزقني صحبته، وتوفنى على ملته، واسقني من حوضه مشربا رويًا سائغا هينئا لا اظمأ بعده أبدا، انك على كل شئ قدير . اللهم انى آمنت بمحمد ولم أره فعرفني في الجنان وجهه، اللهم بلغ روح محمد منى تحية كثيرة وسلاما، اللهم صل على محمد وآل محمد الذين أذهبت عنهم الرجس وطهرتهم تطهيرا، اللهم صل على محمد وعلى آل محمد الذين أمرت بطاعتهم وأوجب حقهم ومودتهم . اللهم صل على محمد وعلى آل محمد الذين ألهمتهم علمك واستحفظتهم كتابك، واسترعيتهم عبادك، فانهم معدن كلماتك،

¹ See the Holy Qur'an: Al-Ahzab 33:33.

² The Holy Qur'an Al-Fatiha 1:2.

وخزان أرواحهم الطيبة وأجسادهم الطاهرة منى في هذه الساعة وكل ساعة تحية كثيرة وسلاما، الحمد لله رب العالمين، وصلى الله على محمد وأهل بيته وسلم تسليما.

Another supplication for the night of Arafat:

O' Lord-Sustainer! Apparently my wrongdoings do not harm You. Certainly there will be no decrease in Your Possessions if I am forgiven. So please grant me some of what does not diminish near You. Please forgive me since forgiveness does not harm You.

دعاء آخر في عشية عرفة : يا رب ان ذنوبي لا تضرك، وان مغفرتك لى لا تنقصك، فأعطني ما لا ينقصك، واغفر لى ما لا يضرك.

Another supplication for the night of Arafat:

O' my God! Please do not deprive me of the good which flows from You on account of the evil which preys upon me. If You do not take into consideration my troubles and depression and You do not show me Mercy, then do not deprive me from getting compensation for the hardships I suffered.

دعاء آخر في عشية عرفة : اللهم لا تحرمنى خير ما عندك لشر ما عندي، فان أنت لم ترحمنى بتعبي ونصبي، فلا تحرمنى أجر المصاب على مصيبته.

The following supplications are from our grandmother, the mother of our grandfather Dawood ibn al-Hassan, the son of our master Al-Hassan the son of Ali ibn Abi Talib (MGB) reported in deeds for the middle day of Rajab.

Umma Dawood narrated that she asked Abi Abdullah (MGB), "May I use these supplications at times other than the month of Rajab?" The Imam (MGB) replied, "Yes. You may use it on the day of Arafat."

Also it is recommended to say the following supplications on this day after the noon prayer of Fridays as previously reported in the fourth volume on the authority of our Master Zayn al-Abedin (MGB) that started with the following, "O' He who has mercy on whom the people have no mercy!"

أقول : وقد روينا في دعاء جدتنا ام جدنا داود بن الحسن ابن مولانا الحسن السبط ابن على بن أبى طالب عليهم السلام، المذكور في عمل يوم النصف من رجب، قالت ام داود : فقلت لأبى عبد الله عليه السلام : أيدعى بهذا الدعاء في غير رجب ؟ قال: نعم في يوم عرفة.

أقول : ويستحب أيضا أن يدعى في هذا اليوم بالدعاء الذى قدمناه في تعقيب الظهر يوم الجمعة، في الجزء الرابع، عن مولانا زين العابدين عليه السلام الذى أوله : يا من يرحم من لا يرحمه العباد.

Section 23 On What is Best to End the Day of Arafat with

On each day which the Almighty God has appointed as one of the times of prosperity and religious ceremonies, it is best for the worshippers to agree with their Master in all of its moments, adapt themselves to the Obedience and Satisfaction of the Almighty God, finish its deeds with crying for what they have done and what has been bestowed on them by God. They should complete his deeds with mention of God's Nobility and Grace. They should entrust their deeds to the host of the day being the Divine Leader of the Time (MGB) so that he (MGB) may present them to God's Threshold and mediate for them and intercede on their behalf.

فصل (٢٣) فيما نذكره مما ينبغى ان يختم به يوم عرفة

اعلم ان كل يوم جعله الله جل جلاله من مواسم السعادات ومراسم العبادات، ينبغى أن يكون العبد فيه موافقا لمولاه ساعات ذلك اليوم، وقفا على طاعة الله جل جلاله ورضاه، ويختمه بالاجتهاد في التضمرات بان منه بما صدر عنه، ويتم نقصان أعماله بما الله جل جلاله أهله من مكارمه وافضاله . ويسلم ذلك العمل بلسان الحال الى من كان العبد ضيفا له في ذلك اليوم المشار إليه من امام وقته صلوات الله عليه، ليكون عرضه على يديه، ويكون هو الشفيح فيما لم يبلغ أمل العبد إليه، فان كل ضيف بحكم مضيفه، وكل متشرف بسُلطان فحديث اعماله الى مشرفه.